# Contents

**Chapter 1 • SAS Statements**

- Definition of Statements .................................................. 1
- DATA Step Statements ...................................................... 1
- Global Statements .......................................................... 3
- Statements Documented in Other SAS Publications .................. 3

**Chapter 2 • Dictionary of SAS Statements**

- DATA Step Statements by Category ....................................... 7
- Global Statements by Category ............................................ 13
- Dictionary ........................................................................... 15

**Recommended Reading** .................................................... 417

**Index** .............................................................................. 419
Chapter 1
SAS Statements

Definition of Statements

A SAS statement is a string of SAS keywords, SAS names, special characters, and operators that instructs SAS to perform an operation or that gives information to SAS. Each SAS statement ends with a semicolon.

This documentation covers two types of SAS statements:

• statements that are used in DATA step programming
• statements that are global in scope and can be used anywhere in a SAS program.

DATA Step Statements

Executable and Declarative Statements

DATA step statements are executable or declarative statements that can appear in the DATA step. Executable statements result in some action during individual iterations of the DATA step; declarative statements supply information to SAS and take effect when the system compiles program statements.

The following tables show the SAS executable and declarative statements that you can use in the CAS and SAS DATA step.
Table 1.1  Executable Statements in the CAS and SAS DATA Step

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executable Statements</th>
<th>IF, Subsetting</th>
<th>PUT, Named</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Array Reference</td>
<td>IF-THEN/ELSE</td>
<td>PUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment</td>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td>PUT, ODS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>LINK</td>
<td>PUTLOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>LOSTCARD</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO, Iterative</td>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO UNTIL</td>
<td>PUT, Column</td>
<td>Sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO WHILE</td>
<td>PUT, Formatted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>PUT, List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1.2  Declarative Statements in the CAS and SAS DATA Step

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Declarative Statements</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>Labels, Statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARRAY</td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>INFORMAT</td>
<td>RENAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>KEEP</td>
<td>RETAIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following tables show the SAS executable and declarative statements that you can use in the SAS DATA step.

Table 1.3  Executable Statements in the SAS DATA Step

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executable Statements</th>
<th>INPUT, Column</th>
<th>REDIRECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABORT</td>
<td>INPUT, Formatted</td>
<td>REMOVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIBE</td>
<td>INPUT, List</td>
<td>REPLACE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Statements

Global statements generally provide information to SAS, request information or data, move between different modes of execution, or set values for system options. You can use global statements anywhere in a SAS program. Global statements are not executable; they take effect as soon as SAS compiles program statements.

Global statements can be divided into seven functional categories. For a list of global statements by category, see “Global Statements by Category” on page 13.

Other SAS software products have additional global statements that are used with those products. For information, see the SAS documentation for those products.

Statements Documented in Other SAS Publications

In addition to the statements documented in SAS Viya Statements: Reference, statements are also documented in the following publications:

- SAS Viya DS2 Language Reference
- SAS Viya Macro Language: Reference
- SAS/ACCESS for Relational Databases: Reference
Chapter 1 • SAS Statements

## Chapter 2
Dictionary of SAS Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATA Step Statements by Category</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Statements by Category</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dictionary</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABORT Statement</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRAY Statement</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array Reference Statement</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment Statement</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTRIB Statement</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY Statement</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL Statement</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDS Statement</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDS4 Statement</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATNAME Statement</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS Statement</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment Statement</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE Statement</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA Statement</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATALINES Statement</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATALINES4 Statement</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE Statement</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIBE Statement</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO Statement</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO Statement, Iterative</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO UNTIL Statement</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO WHILE Statement</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP Statement</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END Statement</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDSAS Statement</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR Statement</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE Statement</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE Statement</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME Statement</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOTNOTE Statement</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT Statement</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO TO Statement</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Statement, Subsetting</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS Statement</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF-THEN/ELSE Statement</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%INCLUDE Statement</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFILE Statement</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMAT Statement</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, Column</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, Formatted</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, List</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, Named</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP Statement</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL Statement</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label: Statement</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE Statement</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH Statement</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBNAME Statement</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, CVP Engine</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, JMP Engine</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, JSON Engine</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, WebDAV Server Access</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINK Statement</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST Statement</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%LIST Statement</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCK Statement</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKDOWN Statement</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSTCARD Statement</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE Statement</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSING Statement</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY Statement</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null Statement</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTIONS Statement</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT Statement</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE Statement</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, Column</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, Formatted</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, List</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, Named</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTLOG Statement</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIRECT Statement</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOVE Statement</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENAME Statement</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE Statement</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESETLINE Statement</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETAIN Statement</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN Statement</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUN Statement</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RUN Statement</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SASFILE Statement</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT Statement</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET Statement</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP Statement</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP Statement</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum Statement</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSECHO Statement</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTASK Statement</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE Statement</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to being either executable or declarative, SAS DATA step statements for CAS can be grouped into five functional categories:

**Table 2.1 Categories of DATA Step Statements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements Category</th>
<th>Functionality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Action              | - create and modify variables  
 |                     | - select only certain observations to process in the DATA step  
 |                     | - look for errors in the input data  
 |                     | - work with observations as they are being created  |
| CAS                 | - Statements that run on the CAS server  |
| Control             | - skip statements for certain observations  
 |                     | - change the order that statements are executed  
 |                     | - transfer control from one part of a program to another  |
| File-handling       | - work with files used as input to the data set  
 |                     | - work with files to be written by the DATA step  |
| Information         | - give SAS additional information about the program data vector  
 |                     | - give SAS additional information about the data set or data sets that are being created.  |

The following table lists and briefly describes the DATA step statements by category.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>ABORT Statement (p. 15)</td>
<td>Stops executing the current DATA step, SAS job, or SAS session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assignment Statement (p. 27)</td>
<td>Evaluates an expression and stores the result in a variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL Statement (p. 37)</td>
<td>Invokes a SAS CALL routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DELETE Statement (p. 57)</td>
<td>Stops processing the current observation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DESCRIBE Statement (p. 59)</td>
<td>Retrieves source code from a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR Statement (p. 70)</td>
<td>Sets <em>ERROR</em> to 1. A message written to the SAS log is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXECUTE Statement (p. 71)</td>
<td>Executes a stored compiled DATA step program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IF Statement, Subsetting (p. 133)</td>
<td>Continues processing only those observations that meet the condition of the specified expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIST Statement (p. 264)</td>
<td>Writes to the SAS log the input data record for the observation that is being processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOSTCARD Statement (p. 274)</td>
<td>Resynchronizes the input data when SAS encounters a missing or invalid record in data that has multiple records per observation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Null Statement (p. 305)</td>
<td>Signals the end of data lines or acts as a placeholder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OUTPUT Statement (p. 308)</td>
<td>Writes the current observation to a SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUTLOG Statement (p. 343)</td>
<td>Writes a message to the SAS log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REDIRECT Statement (p. 345)</td>
<td>Points to different input or output SAS data sets when you execute a stored program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REMOVE Statement (p. 346)</td>
<td>Deletes an observation from a SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REPLACE Statement (p. 350)</td>
<td>Replaces an observation in the same location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STOP Statement (p. 385)</td>
<td>Stops execution of the current DATA step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sum Statement (p. 386)</td>
<td>Adds the result of an expression to an accumulator variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WHERE Statement (p. 408)</td>
<td>Selects observations from SAS data sets that meet a particular condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>ARRAY Statement (p. 18)</td>
<td>Defines the elements of an array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Array Reference Statement (p. 24)</td>
<td>Describes the elements in an array to be processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assignment Statement (p. 27)</td>
<td>Evaluates an expression and stores the result in a variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BY Statement (p. 32)</td>
<td>Controls the operation of a SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement in the DATA step and sets up special grouping variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL Statement (p. 37)</td>
<td>Invokes a SAS CALL routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONTINUE Statement (p. 44)</td>
<td>Stops processing the current DO-loop iteration and resumes processing the next iteration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATA Statement (p. 45)</td>
<td>Begins a DATA step and provides names for any output SAS data sets, views, or programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE Statement</td>
<td>(p. 57)</td>
<td>Stops processing the current observation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO Statement</td>
<td>(p. 59)</td>
<td>Specifies a group of statements to be executed as a unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO Statement,</td>
<td>(p. 61)</td>
<td>Executes statements between the DO and END statements repetitively, based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iterative</td>
<td>on the value of an index variable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO UNTIL Statement</td>
<td>(p. 65)</td>
<td>Executes statements in a DO loop repetitively until a condition is true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO WHILE Statement</td>
<td>(p. 66)</td>
<td>Executes statements in a DO-loop repetitively while a condition is true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP Statement</td>
<td>(p. 67)</td>
<td>Excludes variables from output SAS data sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END Statement</td>
<td>(p. 69)</td>
<td>Ends a DO group or SELECT group processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR Statement</td>
<td>(p. 70)</td>
<td>Sets <em>ERROR</em> to 1. A message written to the SAS log is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE Statement</td>
<td>(p. 72)</td>
<td>Specifies the current output file for PUT statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT Statement</td>
<td>(p. 128)</td>
<td>Associates formats with variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO TO Statement</td>
<td>(p. 132)</td>
<td>Directs program execution immediately to the statement label that is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>specified and, if followed by a RETURN statement, returns execution to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>beginning of the DATA step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Statement,</td>
<td>(p. 133)</td>
<td>Continues processing only those observations that meet the condition of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsetting</td>
<td></td>
<td>the specified expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF-THEN/ELSE</td>
<td>(p. 136)</td>
<td>Executes a SAS statement for observations that meet specific conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMAT Statement</td>
<td>(p. 173)</td>
<td>Associates informats with variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP Statement</td>
<td>(p. 210)</td>
<td>Specifies the variables to include in output SAS data sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL Statement</td>
<td>(p. 212)</td>
<td>Assigns descriptive labels to variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label: Statement</td>
<td>(p. 215)</td>
<td>Identifies a statement that is referred to by another statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE Statement</td>
<td>(p. 216)</td>
<td>Stops processing the current loop and resumes with the next statement in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH Statement</td>
<td>(p. 217)</td>
<td>Specifies the number of bytes or characters for storing variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINK Statement</td>
<td>(p. 263)</td>
<td>Directs program execution immediately to the statement label that is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>specified and, if followed by a RETURN statement, returns execution to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>statement that follows the LINK statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST Statement</td>
<td>(p. 264)</td>
<td>Writes to the SAS log the input data record for the observation that is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>being processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOSTCARD Statement (p. 274)</strong></td>
<td>Resynchronizes the input data when SAS encounters a missing or invalid record in data that has multiple records per observation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MERGE Statement (p. 276)</strong></td>
<td>Joins observations from two or more SAS data sets into a single observation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Null Statement (p. 305)</strong></td>
<td>Signals the end of data lines or acts as a placeholder.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUTPUT Statement (p. 308)</strong></td>
<td>Writes the current observation to a SAS data set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUT Statement (p. 311)</strong></td>
<td>Writes lines to the SAS log, to the Results window, or to an external location that is specified in the most recent FILE statement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUT Statement, Column (p. 329)</strong></td>
<td>Writes variable values in the specified columns in the output line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUT Statement, Formatted (p. 331)</strong></td>
<td>Writes variable values with the specified format in the output line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUT Statement, List (p. 336)</strong></td>
<td>Writes variable values and the specified character strings in the output line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUT Statement, Named (p. 340)</strong></td>
<td>Writes variable values after the variable name and an equal sign.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PUTLOG Statement (p. 343)</strong></td>
<td>Writes a message to the SAS log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RENAME Statement (p. 348)</strong></td>
<td>Specifies new names for variables in output SAS data sets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETAIN Statement (p. 354)</strong></td>
<td>Causes a variable that is created by an INPUT or assignment statement to retain its value from one iteration of the DATA step to the next.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETURN Statement (p. 358)</strong></td>
<td>Stops executing statements at the current point in the DATA step and returns to a predetermined point in the step.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECT Statement (p. 367)</strong></td>
<td>Executes one of several statements or groups of statements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SET Statement (p. 370)</strong></td>
<td>Reads an observation from one or more SAS data sets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOP Statement (p. 385)</strong></td>
<td>Stops execution of the current DATA step.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sum Statement (p. 386)</strong></td>
<td>Adds the result of an expression to an accumulator variable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control</strong></td>
<td><strong>CONTINUE Statement (p. 44)</strong></td>
<td>Stops processing the current DO-loop iteration and resumes processing the next iteration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DO Statement (p. 59)</strong></td>
<td>Specifies a group of statements to be executed as a unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DO Statement, Iterative (p. 61)</strong></td>
<td>Executes statements between the DO and END statements repetitively, based on the value of an index variable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DATA Step Statements by Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DO UNTIL</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 65)</td>
<td>Executes statements in a DO loop repetitively until a condition is true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DO WHILE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 66)</td>
<td>Executes statements in a DO-loop repetitively while a condition is true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>END</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 69)</td>
<td>Ends a DO group or SELECT group processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GO TO</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 132)</td>
<td>Directs program execution immediately to the statement label that is specified and, if followed by a RETURN statement, returns execution to the beginning of the DATA step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IF-THEN/ELSE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 136)</td>
<td>Executes a SAS statement for observations that meet specific conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>label:</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 215)</td>
<td>Identifies a statement that is referred to by another statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEAVE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 216)</td>
<td>Stops processing the current loop and resumes with the next statement in the sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINK</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 263)</td>
<td>Directs program execution immediately to the statement label that is specified and, if followed by a RETURN statement, returns execution to the statement that follows the LINK statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETURN</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 358)</td>
<td>Stops executing statements at the current point in the DATA step and returns to a predetermined point in the step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECT</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 367)</td>
<td>Executes one of several statements or groups of statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOR</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 290)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOR</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 291)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines that contain semicolons follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATA</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 45)</td>
<td>Begins a DATA step and provides names for any output SAS data sets, views, or programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATALINES</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 55)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATALINES</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 56)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines that contain semicolons follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FILE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 72)</td>
<td>Specifies the current output file for PUT statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFILE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 144)</td>
<td>Specifies an external file to read with an INPUT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INPUT</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 176)</td>
<td>Describes the arrangement of values in the input data record and assigns input values to the corresponding SAS variables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### File-Handling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File-Handling</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BY</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 32)</td>
<td>Controls the operation of a SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement in the DATA step and sets up special grouping variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARDS</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 38)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARDS4</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 38)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines that contain semicolons follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATA</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 45)</td>
<td>Begins a DATA step and provides names for any output SAS data sets, views, or programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATALINES</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 55)</td>
<td>Specifies that data lines follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATALINES4</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 56)</td>
<td>Indicates that data lines that contain semicolons follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FILE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 72)</td>
<td>Specifies the current output file for PUT statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFILE</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 144)</td>
<td>Specifies an external file to read with an INPUT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INPUT</strong></td>
<td>Statement (p. 176)</td>
<td>Describes the arrangement of values in the input data record and assigns input values to the corresponding SAS variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, Column (p. 192)</td>
<td>Reads input values from specified columns and assigns them to the corresponding SAS variables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, Formatted (p. 195)</td>
<td>Reads input values with specified informats and assigns them to the corresponding SAS variables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, List (p. 200)</td>
<td>Scans the input data record for input values and assigns them to the corresponding SAS variables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT Statement, Named (p. 206)</td>
<td>Reads data values that appear after a variable name that is followed by an equal sign and assigns them to corresponding SAS variables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE Statement (p. 276)</td>
<td>Joins observations from two or more SAS data sets into a single observation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY Statement (p. 285)</td>
<td>Replaces, deletes, and appends observations in an existing SAS data set in place but does not create an additional copy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement (p. 311)</td>
<td>Writes lines to the SAS log, to the Results window, or to an external location that is specified in the most recent FILE statement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, Column (p. 329)</td>
<td>Writes variable values in the specified columns in the output line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, Formatted (p. 331)</td>
<td>Writes variable values with the specified format in the output line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, List (p. 336)</td>
<td>Writes variable values and the specified character strings in the output line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Statement, Named (p. 340)</td>
<td>Writes variable values after the variable name and an equal sign.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET Statement (p. 370)</td>
<td>Reads an observation from one or more SAS data sets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE Statement (p. 400)</td>
<td>Updates a master file by applying transactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>ARRAY Statement (p. 18)</td>
<td>Defines the elements of an array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Array Reference Statement (p. 24)</td>
<td>Describes the elements in an array to be processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATTRIB Statement (p. 28)</td>
<td>Associates a format, informat, label, and length with one or more variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DROP Statement (p. 67)</td>
<td>Excludes variables from output SAS data sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FORMAT Statement (p. 128)</td>
<td>Associates formats with variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INFORMAT Statement (p. 173)</td>
<td>Associates informats with variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KEEP Statement (p. 210)</td>
<td>Specifies the variables to include in output SAS data sets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Statements by Category

The following table lists and describes SAS global statements, organized by function into seven categories:

Table 2.2  Global Statements by Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements Category</th>
<th>Functionality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>statements that run on the CAS server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Access</td>
<td>associate reference names with SAS libraries, SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>catalogs, external files and output devices, and access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remote files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>give SAS additional information about the program data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Control</td>
<td>alter the appearance of the SAS log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Environment</td>
<td>access the operating environment directly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Control</td>
<td>add titles and footnotes to your SAS output; deliver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>output in a variety of formats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Control</td>
<td>govern how SAS processes your SAS program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table provides brief descriptions of SAS global statements. For more detailed information, see the individual statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>Comment Statement (p. 42)</td>
<td>Specifies the purpose of the statement or program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUN Statement (p. 359)</td>
<td>Executes the previously entered SAS statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>LOCKDOWN Statement (p. 270)</td>
<td>Secures the Workspace or SAS/CONNECT server by restricting access from within a server process to the host operating environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CATNAME Statement (p. 39)</td>
<td>Logically combines two or more catalogs into one by associating them with a catref (a shortcut name); clears one or all catrefs; lists the concatenated catalogs in one concatenation or in all concatenations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILENAME Statement (p. 92)</td>
<td>Associates a SAS fileref with an external file or an output device, disassociates a fileref and external file, or lists attributes of external files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method (p. 104)</td>
<td>Enables you to access files on a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) whose location is specified in a configuration file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method (p. 110)</td>
<td>Enables you to access remote files by using the SFTP protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method (p. 116)</td>
<td>Enables you to access remote files by using the URL access method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method (p. 121)</td>
<td>Enables you to access ZIP files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIBNAME Statement (p. 221)</td>
<td>Associates or disassociates a SAS library with a libref (a shortcut name), clears one or all librefs, lists the characteristics of a SAS library, concatenates SAS libraries, or concatenates SAS catalogs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, CVP Engine (p. 237)</td>
<td>Associates a libref for the character variable padding (CVP) engine to expand character variable lengths so that character data truncation does not occur when a file requires transcoding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, JMP Engine (p. 241)</td>
<td>Associates a libref with a JMP data table and enables you to read and write JMP data tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, JSON Engine (p. 243)</td>
<td>Associates a SAS libref with a JSON document and ensures that the JSON data and an optional supplied JSON MAP are valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIBNAME Statement, WebDAV Server Access (p. 259)</td>
<td>Associates a libref with a SAS library and enables access to a WebDAV (Web-based Distributed Authoring And Versioning) server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>MISSING Statement (p. 283)</td>
<td>Assigns characters in your input data to represent special missing values for numeric data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Control</td>
<td>Comment Statement (p. 42)</td>
<td>Specifies the purpose of the statement or program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PAGE Statement (p. 311)</td>
<td>Skips to a new page in the SAS log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RESETLINE Statement (p. 352)</td>
<td>Restarts the program line numbers in the SAS log to 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKIP Statement (p. 384)</td>
<td>Creates a blank line in the SAS log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Environment</td>
<td>SYSTASK Statement (p. 388)</td>
<td>Lists asynchronous tasks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WAITFOR Statement (p. 406)</td>
<td>Suspends execution of the current SAS session until the specified tasks finish executing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X Statement (p. 414)</td>
<td>Issues an operating-environment command from within a SAS session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Control</td>
<td>FOOTNOTE Statement (p. 125)</td>
<td>Writes up to 10 lines of text at the bottom of the procedure or DATA step output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TITLE Statement (p. 391)</td>
<td>Specifies title lines for SAS output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Control</td>
<td>CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS Statement (p. 42)</td>
<td>Indicates to execute the DATA step or PROC step that immediately follows without considering the checkpoint-restart data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENDSAS Statement (p. 69)</td>
<td>Terminates a SAS job or session after the current DATA or PROC step executes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%INCLUDE Statement (p. 137)</td>
<td>Brings a SAS programming statement, data lines, or both, into a current SAS program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%LIST Statement (p. 266)</td>
<td>Displays lines that are entered in the current session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOCK Statement (p. 268)</td>
<td>Acquires, lists, or releases an exclusive lock on an existing SAS file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPTIONS Statement (p. 307)</td>
<td>Specifies or changes the value of one or more SAS system options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUN Statement (p. 359)</td>
<td>Executes the previously entered SAS statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%RUN Statement (p. 360)</td>
<td>Ends source statements following a %INCLUDE * statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SASFILE Statement (p. 361)</td>
<td>Opens a SAS data set and allocates enough buffers to hold the entire file in memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSECHO Statement (p. 387)</td>
<td>Sends a global statement complete event and passes a text string back to the IOM client.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dictionary**

**ABORT Statement**

Stops executing the current DATA step, SAS job, or SAS session.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: Action
Type: Executable
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax

\texttt{ABORT <ABEND \mid RETURN> \langle n \rangle;}

Without Arguments

If you specify no argument, the \texttt{ABORT} statement produces these results under the following methods of operation:

batch mode and noninteractive mode

- stops processing the current DATA step and writes an error message to the SAS log. Data sets can contain an incomplete number of observations or no observations, depending on when SAS encountered the \texttt{ABORT} statement.
- sets the OBS= system option to 0.
- continues limited processing of the remainder of the SAS job, including executing macro statements, executing system options statements, and syntax checking of program statements.
- creates output data sets for subsequent DATA and PROC steps with no observations.

SAS Studio

- stops processing the current DATA step
- creates a data set that contains the observations that are processed before the \texttt{ABORT} statement is encountered
- prints a message to the log that an \texttt{ABORT} statement terminated the DATA step
- continues processing any DATA or PROC steps that follow the \texttt{ABORT} statement

interactive line mode

- stops processing the current DATA step. Any further DATA steps or procedures execute normally.

Arguments

\texttt{ABEND}

causes abnormal termination of the current SAS job or session. Results depend on the method of operation:

- batch mode and noninteractive mode.
  - stops processing immediately.
  - sends an error message to the SAS log that states that execution was terminated by the \texttt{ABEND} option of the \texttt{ABORT} statement.
  - does not execute any subsequent statements or check syntax.
  - returns control to the operating environment; further action is based on how your operating environment and your site treat jobs that end abnormally.
- SAS Studio and interactive line mode.
causes your SAS Studio and interactive line mode to stop processing immediately and return you to your operating environment.

RETURN causes the immediate normal termination of the current SAS job or session. Results depend on the method of operation:

- batch mode and noninteractive mode
- stops processing immediately
- sends an error message to the SAS log stating that execution was terminated by the RETURN option in the ABORT statement
- does not execute any subsequent statements or check syntax
- returns control to your operating environment with a condition code indicating an error

- SAS Studio
- causes your SAS Studio and interactive line mode to stop processing immediately and return you to your operating environment.

\( n \) is an integer value that enables you to specify the value of the exit status code that SAS returns to the shell when it stops executing. The value of \( n \) can range from 0 to 255. Normally, a return code of 0 is used to indicate that the program ran with no errors. Return codes greater than 0 are used to indicate progressively more serious error conditions. Return codes of 0–6 and those codes that are greater than 977 are reserved for use by SAS.

NOLIST suppresses the output of all variables to the SAS log.

Requirement NOLIST must be the last option in the ABORT statement.

Details

General Information
The ABORT statement causes SAS to stop processing the current DATA step. What happens next depends on

- the method that you use to submit your SAS statements
- the arguments that you use with ABORT
- your operating environment.

The ABORT statement usually appears in a clause of an IF-THEN statement or a SELECT statement that is designed to stop processing when an error condition occurs.

Note: The return code generated by the ABORT statement is ignored by SAS if the system option ERRORABEND is in effect.

Note: When you execute an ABORT statement in a DATA step, SAS does not use data sets that were created in the step to replace existing data sets with the same name.

Operating Environment Information
The only difference between the ABEND and RETURN options is that with ABEND further action is based on how your operating environment and site treat jobs that end abnormally. RETURN simply returns a condition code that indicates an error.
Comparisons

• When you use SAS Studio or interactive line mode, the ABORT statement and the STOP statement both stop processing. The ABORT statement sets the value of the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1, and the STOP statement does not.

• In batch or noninteractive mode, the ABORT and STOP statements also have different effects. Both stop processing, but only ABORT sets the value of the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1. Use the STOP statement, therefore, when you want to stop only the current DATA step and continue processing with the next step.

Example: Stopping Execution of SAS

This example uses the ABORT statement as part of an IF-THEN statement to stop execution of SAS when it encounters a data value that would otherwise cause a division-by-zero condition.

```sas
if volume=0 then abort 255;
density=mass/volume;
```

The `n` value causes SAS to return the condition code 255 to the operating environment when the ABORT statement executes.

See Also

• “Determining the Completion Status of a SAS Job in Linux Environments” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya

Statements:

• “STOP Statement” on page 385

---

ARRAY Statement

Defines the elements of an array.

Valid in: DATA step

Categories: CAS Information

Type: Declarative

Restriction: Variables with a VARCHAR data type are supported when an array is initialized.

Syntax

```sas
ARRAY array-name { subscript } <$> <length | <VARCHAR (length | *)>> <array-elements> <(initial-value-list)>;
```

Arguments

array-name
  specifies the name of the array.
Restriction  *Array-name* must be a SAS name that is not the name of a SAS variable in the same DATA step.

CAUTION  Using the name of a SAS function as an array name can cause unpredictable results. If you inadvertently use a function name as the name of the array, SAS treats parenthetical references that involve the name as array references, not function references, for the duration of the DATA step. A warning message is written to the SAS log.

[subscript]

{dimension-size(s)} describes the number and arrangement of elements in the array by using an asterisk, a number, or a range of numbers. *Subscript* has one of these forms:

{dimension-size(s)} specifies the number of elements in each dimension of the array. *Dimension-size* is a numeric representation of either the number of elements in a one-dimensional array or the number of elements in each dimension of a multidimensional array.

Tip  You can enclose the subscript in braces ({ }), brackets ([ ]) or parentheses ( ( )).

Examples  This ARRAY statement defines a one-dimensional array that is named SIMPLE. The SIMPLE array groups together three variables that are named RED, GREEN, and YELLOW:

array simple{3} red green yellow;

An array with more than one dimension is known as a multidimensional array. You can have any number of dimensions in a multidimensional array. For example, a two-dimensional array provides a row and column arrangement of array elements. SAS places variables into a two-dimensional array by filling all rows in order, beginning at the upper left corner of the array (known as row-major order). This statement defines a two-dimensional array with five rows and three columns:

array x{5,3} score1-score15;

{<lower :>upper<,...,<lower :>upper>}

are the lower and upper bounds of each dimension of an array.

Range  In most explicit arrays, the subscript in each dimension of the array ranges from 1 to *n*, where *n* is the number of elements in that dimension.

Tips  Because 1 is a convenient lower bound for most arrays, you do not need to specify the lower and upper bounds. However, specifying both bounds is useful when the array dimensions have a convenient beginning point other than 1.

To reduce the computational time that is needed for subscript evaluation, specify a lower bound of 0.

Examples  In the following example, by default, the value of each dimension is the upper bound of that dimension.

array x{5,3} score1-score15;
As an alternative, this ARRAY statement is a longhand version of the preceding example:
array x{1:5,1:3} score1-score15;

\{*\}
specifies that SAS is to determine the subscript by counting the variables in the array. When you specify the asterisk, also include \texttt{array-elements}.

\textbf{Restriction}
You cannot use the asterisk with \_TEMPORARY\_ arrays or when you define a multidimensional array.

\texttt{$}\n\text{specifies that the elements in the array are character elements.}

\textbf{Tip}
The dollar sign is not necessary if the elements have been previously defined as character elements.

\texttt{length}
specifies the length of elements in the array that have not been previously assigned a length. For numeric and character variables, this is the maximum number of bytes stored in the variable. For length as it relates to VARCHAR variables, see “VARCHAR” on page 20.

\textbf{Range}
1 to 32767 bytes for CHAR variables. 3 to 8 bytes for numeric variables. The minimum length that you can specify for a numeric variable depends on the floating-point format used by your system. Because most systems use the IEEE floating-point format, the minimum is 3 bytes.

\texttt{VARCHAR}
specifies that the preceding variables are character variables of type VARCHAR.

\texttt{length}
specifies the maximum number of characters stored for VARCHAR variables.

\textbf{Range}
1 to 536,870,911 characters for VARCHAR variables.

\textbf{Restriction}
When assigning a character constant to a VARCHAR variable, the character constant is limited to 32767 bytes.

\texttt{*}
means to use the maximum length allowed for VARCHAR variables, 536,870,911 characters.

\texttt{array-elements}
specifies the names of the elements that make up the array. \texttt{Array-elements} must be either all numeric or all character, and they can be listed in any order. Here are the elements:

\texttt{variables}
lists variable names.

\textbf{Range}
The names must be either variables that you define in the ARRAY statement or variables that SAS creates by concatenating the array name and a number. For example, when the subscript is a number (not the asterisk), you do not need to name each variable in the array. Instead, SAS creates variable names by concatenating the array name and the numbers 1, 2, 3, … \texttt{n}.
Restriction  If you use _ALL_, all the previously defined variables must be of the same type.

Tips  These SAS variable lists enable you to reference variables that have been previously defined in the same DATA step:

- _NUMERIC_ specifies all numeric variables.
- _CHARACTER_ specifies all character variables.
- _ALL_ specifies all variables.

Example  “Example 1: Defining Arrays” on page 22

_TEMPORARY_  creates a list of temporary data elements.

Range  Temporary data elements can be numeric or character.

Tips  Temporary data elements behave like DATA step variables with these exceptions:

- They do not have names. Refer to temporary data elements by the array name and dimension.
- They do not appear in the output data set.
- You cannot use the special subscript asterisk (*) to refer to all the elements.
- Temporary data element values are always automatically retained, rather than being reset to missing at the beginning of the next iteration of the DATA step.
- Arrays of temporary elements are useful when the only purpose for creating an array is to perform a calculation. To preserve the result of the calculation, assign it to a variable. You can improve performance time by using temporary data elements.

\[(\text{initial-value-list})\]

gives initial values for the corresponding elements in the array. The values for elements can be numbers or character strings. You must enclose all character strings in quotation marks. To specify one or more initial values directly, use this format:

\[(\text{initial-value(s)})\]

To specify an iteration factor and nested sublists for the initial values, use this format:

\[<\text{constant-iter-value*}> <(\text{constant value | constant-sublist})>\]

Restriction  If you specify both an initial-value-list and array-elements, then array-elements must be listed before initial-value-list in the ARRAY statement.

Tips  You can assign initial values to both variables and temporary data elements.
Elements and values are matched by position. If there are more array elements than initial values, the remaining array elements receive missing values and SAS issues a warning.

You can separate the values in the initial value list with either a comma or a blank space.

You can also use a shorthand notation for specifying a range of sequential integers. The increment is always +1.

If you have not previously specified the attributes of the array elements (such as length or type), the attributes of any initial values that you specify are automatically assigned to the corresponding array element. Initial values are retained until a new value is assigned to the array element.

When any (or all) elements are assigned initial values, all elements behave as if they were named in a RETAIN statement.

Example

These examples show how to use the iteration factor and nested sublists. All of these ARRAY statements contain the same initial value list:

```
ARRAY x{10} x1-x10 (10*5);
ARRAY x{10} x1-x10 (5*(5 5));
ARRAY x{10} x1-x10 (5 5 3*(5 5) 5 5);
ARRAY x{10} x1-x10 (2*(5 5) 5 5 2*(5 5));
ARRAY x{10} x1-x10 (2*(5 2*(5 5)));
```

Examples

“Example 2: Assigning Initial Numeric Values” on page 23
“Example 3: Defining Initial Character Values” on page 23

Details

The ARRAY statement defines a set of elements that you plan to process as a group. You refer to elements of the array by the array name and subscript. Because you usually want to process more than one element in an array, arrays are often referenced within DO groups.

Comparisons

- Arrays in the SAS language are different from arrays in many other languages. A SAS array is simply a convenient way of temporarily identifying a group of variables. It is not a data structure, and `array-name` is not a variable.

Examples

**Example 1: Defining Arrays**

- `array rain {5} janr febr marr aprr mayr;`
- `array days{7} d1-d7;`
• array month{*} jan feb jul oct nov;
• array x{*} _NUMERIC_;
• array qbx{10};
• array meal{3};

**Example 2: Assigning Initial Numeric Values**
• array test{4} t1 t2 t3 t4 (90 80 70 70);
• array test{4} t1-t4 (90 80 2*70);
• array test{4} _TEMPORARY_ (90 80 70 70);

**Example 3: Defining Initial Character Values**
• array test2{*} $ a1 a2 a3 (’a’,’b’,’c’);

**Example 4: Defining More Advanced Arrays**
• array new{2:5} green jacobs denato fetzer;
• array x{5,3} score1-score15;
• array test{3:4,3:7} test1-test10;
• array temp{0:999} _TEMPORARY_;
• array x{10} (2*1:5);

**Example 5: Creating a Range of Variable Names That Have Leading Zeros**
The following example shows that you can create a range of variable names that have leading zeros. Each variable name has a length of three characters, and the names sort correctly (A01, A02, … A10). Without leading zeros, the variable names would sort in the following order: A1, A10, A2, … A9.

```
data test (drop=i);
  array a{10} A01-A10;
  do i=1 to 10;
    a{i}=i;
  end;
runc;
proc print noobs data=test;
runc;
```

**Output 2.1  Array Names That Have Leading Zeros**

```
<p>| | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A01</td>
<td>A02</td>
<td>A03</td>
<td>A04</td>
<td>A05</td>
<td>A06</td>
<td>A07</td>
<td>A08</td>
<td>A09</td>
<td>A10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**See Also**

**Statements:**
- “Array Reference Statement” on page 24
Array Reference Statement

Describes the elements in an array to be processed.

Valid in: DATA step

Categories: 
- CAS
- Information

Type: Declarative

Restriction: Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

Syntax

`array-name {subscript};`

Arguments

`array-name`

is the name of an array that was previously defined with an ARRAY statement in the same DATA step.

`{subscript}`

specifies the subscript. Any of these forms can be used:

`{variable-1, ..., variable-n}`

specifies a variable, or variable list that is usually used with DO-loop processing. For each execution of the DO loop, the current value of this variable becomes the subscript of the array element being processed.

Tip

You can enclose a subscript in braces ( `{ }` ), brackets ( `[ ]` ), or parentheses ( `()` ).

Example

“Example 1: Using Iterative DO-Loop Processing” on page 26

`,` forces SAS to treat the elements in the array as a variable list.

Restriction

When you define an array that contains temporary array elements, you cannot reference the array elements with an asterisk.

Tips

The asterisk can be used with the INPUT and PUT statements, and with some SAS functions.

This syntax is provided for convenience and is an exception to usual array processing.

Example

“Example 4: Using the Asterisk References as a Variable List” on page 26

`expression-1, ..., expression-n` specifies a SAS expression.

Range

The expression must evaluate to a subscript value when the statement that contains the array reference executes. The expression can also be
an integer with a value between the lower and upper bounds of the array, inclusive.

Example  “Example 3: Specifying the Subscript” on page 26

Details

• To refer to an array in a program statement, use an array reference. The ARRAY statement that defines the array must appear in the DATA step before any references to that array. An array definition is only in effect for the duration of the DATA step. If you want to use the same array in several DATA steps, redefine the array in each step.

  CAUTION:

  Using the name of a SAS function as an array name can cause unpredictable results. If you inadvertently use a function name as the name of the array, SAS treats parenthetical references that involve the name as array references, not function references, for the duration of the DATA step. A warning message is written to the SAS log.

• You can use an array reference anywhere that you can write a SAS expression, including SAS functions and these SAS statements:
  • assignment statement
  • sum statement
  • DO UNTIL(expression)
  • DO WHILE(expression)
  • IF
  • INPUT
  • PUT
  • SELECT.

• The DIM function is often used with the iterative DO statement to return the number of elements in a dimension of an array, when the lower bound of the dimension is 1. If you use DIM, you can change the number of array elements without changing the upper bound of the DO statement. For example, because DIM(NEW) returns a value of 4, the following statements process all the elements in the array:

```sas
array new{*} score1-score4;
do i=1 to dim(new);
   new[i]=new[i]+10;
end;
```

Comparisons

An ARRAY statement defines an array, whereas an array reference defines the members of the array to process.
Examples

Example 1: Using Iterative DO-Loop Processing
In this example, the statements process each element of the array, using the value of variable I as the subscript on the array references for each iteration of the DO loop. If an array element has a value of 99, the IF-THEN statement changes that value to 100.

```
array days{7} d1-d7;
do i=1 to 7;
   if days{i}=99 then days{i}=100;
end;
```

Example 2: Referencing Many Arrays in One Statement
You can refer to more than one array in a single SAS statement. In this example, you create two arrays, DAYS and HOURS. The statements inside the DO loop substitute the current value of variable I to reference each array element in both arrays.

```
array days{7} d1-d7;
array hours{7} h1-h7;
do i=1 to 7;
   if days{i}=99 then days{i}=100;
   hours{i}=days{i}*24;
end;
```

Example 3: Specifying the Subscript
In this example, the INPUT statement reads in variables A1, A2, and the third element (A3) of the array named ARR1:

```
array arr1{*} a1-a3;
x=1;
input a1 a2 arr1{x+2};
```

Example 4: Using the Asterisk References as a Variable List
- array cost{10} cost1-cost10;
  totcost=sum(of cost {*});
- array days{7} d1-d7;
  input days {*};
- array hours{7} h1-h7;
  put hours {*};

See Also

Functions:
- “DIM Function” in SAS Viya Functions and CALL Routines: Reference

Statements:
- “ARRAY Statement” on page 18
- “DO Statement, Iterative” on page 61
Assignment Statement

Evaluates an expression and stores the result in a variable.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action
CAS
Type: Executable

Syntax

```
variable=expression;
```

Arguments

- **variable**: names a new or existing variable.

  Range: `variable` can be a variable name, array reference, or SUBSTR function.

  Tip: Variables that are created by the Assignment statement are not automatically retained.

- **expression**: is any SAS expression.

  Tip: `expression` can contain the variable that is used on the left side of the equal sign. When a variable appears on both sides of a statement, the original value on the right side is used to evaluate the expression, and the result is stored in the variable on the left side of the equal sign.

Details

Assignment statements evaluate the expression on the right side of the equal sign and store the result in the variable that is specified on the left side of the equal sign.

Example: Various Expressions in Assignment Statements

These assignment statements use different types of expressions:

- `name='Amanda Jones'`;
- `WholeName='Ms. '||name`;
- `a=a+b`;

See Also

Statements:

- “Sum Statement” on page 386
**ATTRIB Statement**

Associates a format, informat, label, and length with one or more variables.

- **Valid in:** DATA step
- **Category:** Information
- **Type:** Declarative
- **Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

**Syntax**

```
ATTRIB variable-list(s) attribute-list(s) ;
```

**Arguments**

- **variable-list(s)**
  names the variables that you want to associate with the attributes.
  
  **Tip** List the variables in any form that SAS allows.

- **attribute-list(s)**
  specifies one or more attributes to assign to `variable-list`. Specify one or more of these attributes in the ATTRIB statement:

  - **FORMAT=format**
    associates a format with variables in `variable-list`.
    
    **Tip** The format can be either a standard SAS format or a format that is defined with the FORMAT procedure.

  - **INFORMAT=informat**
    associates an informat with variables in `variable-list`.
    
    **Tip** The informat can be either a standard SAS informat or an informat that is defined with the FORMAT procedure.

  - **LABEL='label'**
    associates a label with variables in `variable-list`.

  - **LENGTH=<$>length**
    specifies the length of variables in `variable-list`.
    
    **Range** For character variables, the range is 1 to 32,767 bytes for all operating environments.
    
    **Restriction** You cannot change the length of a variable using `LENGTH=` from PROC DATASETS.
    
    **Requirement** Put a dollar sign ($) in front of the length of character variables.
    
    **Operating environment** The minimum length that you can specify for a numeric variable depends on the floating-point format used by your
system. Because most systems use the IEEE floating-point format, the minimum is 3 bytes.

**Tip**

Use the ATTRIB statement before the SET statement to change the length of variables in an output data set when you use an existing data set as input.

**TRANSCODE=**YES | NO

specifies whether character variables can be transcoded. Use TRANSCODE=NO to suppress transcoding.

**Default**

YES

**Restrictions**

The TRANSCODE=NO attribute is not supported by some SAS Workspace Server clients. In SAS 9.2, if the attribute is not supported, variable values with TRANSCODE=NO are replaced (masked) with asterisks (*). Prior to SAS 9.2, variables with TRANSCODE=NO were transcoded.

Prior releases of SAS cannot access a SAS 9.1 data set that contains a variable with a TRANSCODE=NO attribute.

Transcode suppression is not supported by the V6TAPE engine.

**Interactions**

You can use the “VTRANSCODE Function” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide* and “VTRANSCODEX Function” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide* to return a value that indicates whether transcoding is on or off for a character variable.

If the TRANSCODE= attribute is set to NO for any character variable in a data set, then PROC CONTENTS prints a transcode column that contains the TRANSCODE= value for each variable in the data set. If all variables in the data set are set to the default TRANSCODE= value (YES), then no transcode column prints.

**See**


---

**Details**

**The Basics**

Using the ATTRIB statement in the DATA step permanently associates attributes with variables by changing the descriptor information of the SAS data set that contains the variables.

You can use ATTRIB in a PROC step, but the rules are different.

**How SAS Treats Variables When You Assign Informats with the INFORMAT= Option in the ATTRIB Statement**

Informs that are associated with variables by using the INFORMAT= option in the ATTRIB statement behave like informs that are used with modified list input. SAS reads the variables by using the scanning feature of list input, but applies the informat. In modified list input, SAS does the following:
• does not use the value of w in an informat to specify column positions or input field
  widths in an external file
• uses the value of w in an informat to specify the length of previously undefined
  character variables
• ignores the value of w in numeric informats
• uses the value of d in an informat in the same way it usually does for numeric
  informats
• treats blanks that are embedded as input data as delimiters unless you change their
  status with the DLM= or DLMSTR= option specification in an INFILE statement

If you have coded the INPUT statement to use another style of input, such as formatted
input or column input, that style of input is not used when you use the INFORMAT=
option in the ATTRIB statement.

**How SAS Treats Transcoded Variables When You Use the SET and
MERGE Statements**

When you use the SET or MERGE statement to create a data set from several data sets,
SAS makes the TRANSCODE= attribute of the variable in the output data set equal to
the TRANSCODE= value of the variable in the first data set. See “Example 2: Using the
SET Statement with Transcoded Variables” on page 31 and “Example 3: Using the
MERGE Statement with Transcoded Variables” on page 31.

*Note:* The TRANSCODE= attribute is set when the variable is first seen on an input
data set or in an ATTRIB TRANSCODE= statement. If a SET or MERGE statement
comes before an ATTRIB TRANSCODE= statement and the TRANSCODE=
attribute contradicts the SET statement, a warning occurs.

**Comparisons**

You can use either an ATTRIB statement or an individual attribute statement such as
FORMAT, INFORMAT, LABEL, and LENGTH to change an attribute that is associated
with a variable.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Examples of ATTRIB Statements with Varying Numbers
of Variables and Attributes**

Here are examples of ATTRIB statements that contain different numbers of variables and
attributes:

• single variable and single attribute:
  attrib cost length=4;
• single variable with multiple attributes:
  attrib saleday informat=mmddyy.
  format=worddate. ;
• multiple variables with the same multiple attributes:
  attrib x y length=$4 label='TEST VARIABLE' ;
• multiple variables with different multiple attributes:
  attrib x length=$4 label='TEST VARIABLE'
  y length=$2 label='RESPONSE' ;
• variable list with single attribute:
  
  \[
  \text{attrib month1-month12}
  \label='MONTHLY SALES';
  \]

**Example 2: Using the SET Statement with Transcoded Variables**

In this example, which uses the SET statement, the variable Z's TRANSCODE= attribute in data set A is NO because B is the first data set and Z's TRANSCODE= attribute in data set B is NO.

```sas
data b;
  length z $4;
  z = 'ice';
  attrib z transcode = no;
data c;
  length z $4;
  z = 'snow';
  attrib z transcode = yes;
data a;
  set b;
  set c;
  /* Check transcode setting for variable Z */
  rc1 = vtranscode(z);
  put rc1=;
run;
```

**Example 3: Using the MERGE Statement with Transcoded Variables**

In this example, which uses the MERGE statement, the variable Z's TRANSCODE= attribute in data set A is YES because C is the first data set and Z's TRANSCODE= attribute in data set C is YES.

```sas
data b;
  length z $4;
  z = 'ice';
  attrib z transcode = no;
data c;
  length z $4;
  z = 'snow';
  attrib z transcode = yes;
data a;
  merge c b;
  /* Check transcode setting for variable Z */
  rc1 = vtranscode(z);
  put rc1=;
run;
```

**See Also**

• “Numeric Variable Length and Precision in Linux Environments” in *Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya*

**Functions:**

• “VTRANSCODE Function” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*
BY Statement

Controls the operation of a SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement in the DATA step and sets up special grouping variables.

Valid in: DATA step or PROC step
Categories: CAS
File-Handling
Type: Declarative

Syntax

BY <DESCENDING> variable-1 <...<DESCENDING> variable-n> <NOTSORTED> <GROUPFORMAT>;

Arguments

DESCENDING
specifies that the data sets are sorted in descending order by the variable that is specified. DESCENDING means largest to smallest numerically, or reverse alphabetical for character variables.

Restrictions
DESCENDING is not supported in a DATA step that is running in CAS.

Example
“Example 2: Specifying Sort Order” on page 35

GROUPFORMAT
uses the formatted values, instead of the internal values, of the BY variables to determine where BY groups begin and end, and therefore how FIRST.variable and LAST.variable are assigned. Although the GROUPFORMAT option can appear anywhere in the BY statement, the option applies to all variables in the BY statement.

Restrictions
You must sort the observations in a data set based on the value of the BY variables before using the GROUPFORMAT option in the BY statement.
You can use the GROUPFORMAT option in a BY statement only in a DATA step.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interaction</th>
<th>If you also use the NOTSORTED option, you can group the observations in a data set by the formatted value of the BY variables without requiring that the data set be sorted or indexed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>BY-group processing in the DATA step using the GROUPFORMAT option is the same as BY-group processing with formatted values in SAS procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>Using the GROUPFORMAT option is useful when you define your own formats to display data that is grouped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using the GROUPFORMAT option in the DATA step ensures that BY groups that you use to create a data set match the BY groups in PROC steps that report grouped, formatted data.

**Example**

“Example 4: Grouping Observations By Using Formatted Values” on page 35

---

**variable** names each variable by which the data set is sorted or indexed. These variables are referred to as BY variables for the current DATA or PROC step.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>If you designate a name literal as the BY variable in BY-group processing and you want to refer to the corresponding FIRST. or LAST. temporary variables, you must include the FIRST. or LAST. portion of the two-level variable name within single quotation marks. For example:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|             | data sedanTypes;  
|             |   set cars;  
|             |     by 'Sedan Types'n;  
|             |       if 'first.Sedan Types'n then type=1;  
|             |       run;  

| Tip | The data set can be sorted or indexed by more than one variable. |

**Examples**

“Example 1: Specifying One or More BY Variables” on page 35

“Example 2: Specifying Sort Order” on page 35

“Example 3: BY-Group Processing with Nonsorted Data” on page 35

“Example 4: Grouping Observations By Using Formatted Values” on page 35

---

**NOTSORTED** specifies that observations with the same BY value are grouped together but are not necessarily sorted in alphabetical or numeric order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restriction</th>
<th>You cannot use the NOTSORTED option with the MERGE and UPDATE statements.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>The NOTSORTED option can appear anywhere in the BY statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the NOTSORTED option is useful if you have data that falls into other logical groupings such as chronological order or categories.

Example

“Example 3: BY-Group Processing with Nonsorted Data” on page 35

Details

**How SAS Identifies the Beginning and End of a BY Group**

SAS identifies the beginning and end of a BY group by creating two temporary variables for each BY variable: FIRST.variable and LAST.variable. The value of these variables is either 0 or 1. SAS sets the value of FIRST.variable to 1 when it reads the first observation in a BY group, and sets the value of LAST.variable to 1 when it reads the last observation in a BY group. These temporary variables are available for DATA step programming but are not added to the output data set.

**In a DATA Step**

The BY statement applies only to the SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement that precedes it in the DATA step, and only one BY statement can accompany each of these statements in a DATA step.

The data sets that are listed in the SET, MERGE, or UPDATE statements must be sorted by the values of the variables that are listed in the BY statement or have an appropriate index. As a default, SAS expects the data sets to be arranged in ascending numeric order or in alphabetical order. The observations can be arranged by one of the following methods:

- sort the data set
- create an index for the variables
- read in the observations in order.

*Note:* MODIFY does not require sorted data, but sorting can improve performance.

*Note:* The BY statement honors the linguistic collation of data that is sorted by using the SORT procedure with the SORTSEQ=LINGUISTIC option.

**In a PROC Step**

You can specify the BY statement with some SAS procedures to modify their action. For more information, see the individual procedures in *SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide* for a discussion of how the BY statement affects processing for SAS procedures.

**With SAS Views**

If you create a DATA step view by reading from a DBMS and the SET, MERGE, UPDATE, or MODIFY statement is followed by a BY statement, the BY statement might cause the DBMS to sort the data in order to return the data in sorted order. Sorting the data could increase execution time.

**Processing BY Groups**

SAS assigns these values to FIRST.variable and LAST.variable:

- FIRST.variable has a value of 1 under the following conditions:
  - when the current observation is the first observation that is read from the data set.
• when you do not use the GROUPFORMAT option and the internal value of the variable in the current observation differs from the internal value in the previous observation.

If you use the GROUPFORMAT option, FIRST.<variable> has a value of 1 when the formatted value of the variable in the current observation differs from the formatted value in the previous observation.

• FIRST.<variable> has a value of 1 for any preceding variable in the BY statement.

In all other cases, FIRST.<variable> has a value of 0.

• LAST.<variable> has a value of 1 under the following conditions:
  • when the current observation is the last observation that is read from the data set.
  • when you use the GROUPFORMAT option and the internal value of the variable in the current observation differs from the internal value in the next observation.

If you use the GROUPFORMAT option, LAST.<variable> has a value of 1 when the formatted value of the variable in the current observation differs from the formatted value in the next observation.

• LAST.<variable> has a value of 1 for any preceding variable in the BY statement.

In all other cases, LAST.<variable> has a value of 0.

Examples

Example 1: Specifying One or More BY Variables

• Observations are in ascending order of the variable DEPT:
  
  by dept;

• Observations are in alphabetical (ascending) order by CITY and, within each value of CITY, in ascending order by ZIPCODE:
  
  by city zipcode;

Example 2: Specifying Sort Order

Note: DESCENDING is not supported in a DATA step that is running in CAS.

• Observations are in ascending order of SALESREP and, within each SALESREP value, in descending order of the values of JANSALES:
  
  by salesrep descending jansales;

• Observations are in descending order of BEDROOMS, and, within each value of BEDROOMS, in descending order of PRICE:
  
  by descending bedrooms descending price;

Example 3: BY-Group Processing with Nonsorted Data

Observations are ordered by the name of the month in which the expenses were accrued:

 by month notsorted;

Example 4: Grouping Observations By Using Formatted Values

The following example illustrates the use of the GROUPFORMAT option.

 proc format;
value range
   low -55 = 'Under 55'
   55-60 = '55 to 60'
   60-65 = '60 to 65'
   65-70 = '65 to 70'
   other = 'Over 70';

run;
proc sort data=sashelp.class out=sorted_class;
   by height;
run;
data _null_
   format height range.;
   set sorted_class;
   by height groupformat;
   if first.height then
      put 'Shortest in ' height ' measures ' height:best12.;
run;

SAS writes this output to the log:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under 55</td>
<td>51.3</td>
<td>51.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 to 60</td>
<td>56.3</td>
<td>56.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 to 65</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>62.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 to 70</td>
<td>65.3</td>
<td>65.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 5: Combining Multiple Observations and Grouping Them Based on One BY Value

The following example shows how to use FIRST.variable and LAST.variable with BY-group processing.

data Inventory;
   length RecordID 8 Invoice $ 30 ItemLine $ 50;
   infile datalines;
   input RecordID Invoice ItemLine &;
   drop RecordID;
   datalines;
   A74  A5296  Highlighters
   A75  A5296  Lot # 7603
   A76  A5296  Yellow Blue Green
   A77  A5296  24 per box
   A78  A5297  Paper Clips
   A79  A5297  Lot # 7423
   A80  A5297  Small Medium Large
   A81  A5298  Gluestick
   A82  A5298  Lot # 4422
   A83  A5298  New item
   A84  A5299  Rubber bands
   A85  A5299  Lot # 7892
   A86  A5299  Wide width, Narrow width
   A87  A5299  1000 per box
;
   data combined;
      array Line{4} $ 60 ;
      retain Linel-Line4;
      keep Invoice Linel-Line4;
      set Inventory;
by Invoice;

if first.Invoice then do;
   call missing(of Line1-Line4);
   records = 0;
end;

records + 1;
Line[records]=ItemLine;

if last.Invoice then output;
run;
proc print data=combined;
   title 'Office Supply Inventory';
run;

Output 2.2  Output from Combining Multiple Observations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>Line1</th>
<th>Line2</th>
<th>Line3</th>
<th>Line4</th>
<th>Invoice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Highlighters</td>
<td>Lot # 7603</td>
<td>Yellow Blue Green</td>
<td>24 per box</td>
<td>A5296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paper Clips</td>
<td>Lot # 7423</td>
<td>Small Medium Large</td>
<td></td>
<td>A5297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gluestick</td>
<td>Lot # 4422</td>
<td>New item</td>
<td></td>
<td>A5298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rubber bands</td>
<td>Lot # 7892</td>
<td>Wide width, Narrow width</td>
<td>1000 per box</td>
<td>A5299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Statements:

- “MERGE Statement” on page 276
- “MODIFY Statement” on page 285
- “SET Statement” on page 370
- “UPDATE Statement” on page 400

CALL Statement

Invokes a SAS CALL routine.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action
CAS
Type: Executable
Syntax

CALL routine(parameter-1 <, …parameter-n>);

Arguments

routine

specifies the name of the SAS CALL routine that you want to invoke.

See For information about available routines, see SAS Viya Functions and CALL Routines: Reference

(parameter)

is a piece of information to be passed to or returned from the routine.

Requirement Enclave this information, which depends on the specific routine, in parentheses.

Tip You can specify additional parameters, separated by commas.

Details

SAS CALL routines can assign variable values and perform other system functions.

See Also

SAS Viya Functions and CALL Routines: Reference

CARDS Statement

Specifies that data lines follow.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Declarative
Alias: DATALINES, LINES
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
See: “DATALINES Statement” on page 55

CARDS4 Statement

Specifies that data lines that contain semicolons follow.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Declarative
Alias: DATALINES4, LINES4
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
See: “DATALINES4 Statement” on page 56
**CATNAME Statement**

Logically combines two or more catalogs into one by associating them with a catref (a shortcut name); clears one or all catrefs; lists the concatenated catalogs in one concatenation or in all concatenations.

**Valid in:** Anywhere  
**Category:** Data Access  
**Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

**Syntax**

```
CATNAME <libref.> catref  
   < (libref-1.catalog-1 <(ACCESS=READONLY)>
   <…libref-n.catalog–n <(ACCESS=READONLY)>)>
C
ATNAME <libref.> catref CLEAR | _ALL_ CLEAR;
CATNAME <libref.> catref LIST | _ALL_ LIST;
```

**Arguments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>libref</th>
<th>is any previously assigned SAS libref. If you do not specify a libref, SAS concatenates the catalog in the Work library, using the catref that you specify.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>The libref must have been previously assigned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| catref | is a unique catalog reference name for a catalog or a catalog concatenation that is specified in the statement. Separate the catref from the libref with a period, as in libref.catref. Any SAS name can be used for this catref. |

| catalog | is the name of a catalog that is available for use in the catalog concatenation. |

**Options**

**CLEAR**

- disassociates a currently assigned catref or libref.catref.

  **Tip** Specify a specific catref or libref.catref to disassociate it from a single concatenation. Specify _ALL_ CLEAR to disassociate all currently assigned catref or libref.catref concatenations.

**_ALL_ CLEAR**

- disassociates all currently assigned catref or libref.catref concatenations.

**LIST**

- writes the catalog names that are included in the specified concatenation to the SAS log.

  **Tip** Specify catref or libref.catref to list the attributes of a single concatenation. Specify _ALL_ to list the attributes of all catalog concatenations in your current session.
ALL LIST
writes all catalog names that are included in any current catalog concatenation to the SAS log.

ACCESS=READONLY
assigns a read-only attribute to the catalog. SAS allows users to read from the catalog entries but not to update information or to write new information.

Details

Why Use CATNAME?
CATNAME is useful because it enables you to access entries in multiple catalogs by specifying a single catalog reference name (libref.catref or catref). After you create a catalog concatenation, you can specify the catref in any context that accepts a simple (non-concatenated) catref.

Rules for Catalog Concatenation
To use catalog concatenation effectively, you must understand the rules that determine how catalog entries are located among the concatenated catalogs:

• When a catalog entry is opened for input or update, the concatenated catalogs are searched and the first occurrence of the specified entry is used.

• When a catalog entry is opened for output, it is created in the first catalog that is listed in the concatenation.

  Note: A new catalog entry is created in the first catalog even if there is an entry with the same name in another part of the concatenation.

  Note: If the first catalog in a concatenation that is opened for update does not exist, the item is written to the next catalog that exists in the concatenation.

• When you want to delete or rename a catalog entry, only the first occurrence of the entry is affected.

• Anytime a list of catalog entries is displayed, only one occurrence of a catalog entry name is shown.

  Note: Even if the name occurs multiple times in the concatenation, only the first occurrence is shown.

Comparisons

• The CATNAME statement is like a LIBNAME statement for catalogs. The LIBNAME statement enables you to assign a shortcut name to a SAS library so that you can use the shortcut name to find the files and use the data that they contain. CATNAME enables you to assign a short name <libref>:catref (libref is optional) to one or more catalogs so that SAS can find the catalogs and use all or some of the entries in each catalog.

• The CATNAME statement explicitly concatenates SAS catalogs. You can use the LIBNAME statement to implicitly concatenate SAS catalogs.

Examples

Example 1: Assigning and Using a Catalog Concatenation
You might need to access entries in several SAS catalogs. The most efficient way to access the information is to logically concatenate the catalogs. Catalog concatenation...
enables access to the information without actually creating a new, separate, and possibly very large catalog.

Assign librefs to the SAS libraries that contain the catalogs that you want to concatenate:

```sas
libname mylib1 'data-library-1';
libname mylib2 'data-library-2';
```

Assign a catref, which can be any valid SAS name, to the list of catalogs that you want to logically concatenate:

```sas
catname allcats (mylib1.catalog1 mylib2.catalog2);
```

The SAS log displays this message:

```
NOTE: Catalog concatenation WORK.ALLCATS has been created.
```

Because no libref is specified, the libref is Work by default. When you want to access a catalog entry in either of these catalogs, use the libref Work and the catalog reference name ALLCATS instead of the original librefs and catalog names. For example, to access a catalog entry named APPKEYS.KEYS in the catalog MYLIB1.CATALOG1, specify

```sas
work.allcats.appkeys.keys
```

### Example 2: Creating a Nested Catalog Concatenation

After you create a concatenated catalog, you can use CATNAME to combine your concatenation with other single catalogs or other concatenated catalogs. Nested catalog concatenation is useful, because you can use a single catref to access many different catalog combinations.

```sas
libname local 'my_dir';
libname main 'public_dir';
catname private_catalog (local.my_application_code
    local.my_frames
    local.my_formats);
catname combined_catalogs (private_catalog
    main.public_catalog);
```

In the above example, you could work on private copies of your application entries by using PRIVATE_CATALOG. If you want to see how your entries function when they are combined with the public version of the application, you can use COMBINED_CATALOGS.

### See Also

- “FILENAME Statement” on page 92
- “LIBNAME Statement” on page 221 for a discussion of implicitly concatenating SAS catalogs
CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS Statement

Indicates to execute the DATA step or PROC step that immediately follows without considering the checkpoint-restart data.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Program Control
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax
CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS;

Without Arguments
The CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS statement indicates to SAS that the DATA step or PROC step that immediately follows is to be executed without considering the checkpoint data.

Details
If checkpoint-restart mode is enabled and a batch program terminates without completing, the program can be rerun beginning with the DATA step or PROC step that was executing when it terminated. DATA or PROC steps that completed before the batch program terminated are not reexecuted. If a DATA step or a PROC step must be reexecuted, you can add the CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS statement before the step. Using the CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS statement ensures that SAS always executes the step without regard to the checkpoint-restart data.

See Also

System Options:
- “STEPCHKPT System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
- “STEPCHKPTLIB= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
- “STEPRESTART System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

Comment Statement

Specifies the purpose of the statement or program.

Valid in: Anywhere
Categories: CAS
            Log Control

Syntax
*message;
or

`/*message*/`

**Arguments**

`*message;`

specifies the text that explains or documents the statement or program.

**Range**

These comments can be any length and are terminated with a semicolon.

**Restrictions**

These comments must be written as separate statements.

These comments cannot contain internal semicolons.

A macro statement or macro variable reference that is contained inside this form of comment is processed by the SAS macro facility. This form of comment cannot be used to hide text from the SAS macro facility.

**Tip**

When using comments within a macro definition or to hide text from the SAS macro facility, use this style comment:

`/* message */`

`/*message*/`

specifies the text that explains or documents the statement or program.

**Range**

These comments can be any length.

**Restriction**

This type of comment cannot be nested.

**Tips**

These comments can contain semicolons and unmatched quotation marks.

You can write these comments within statements or anywhere a single blank can appear in your SAS code.

**Details**

You can use the comment statement anywhere in a SAS program to document the purpose of the program, explain unusual segments of the program, or describe steps in a complex program or calculation. SAS ignores text in comment statements during processing.

**CAUTION:**

Avoid placing the `/*` comment symbols in columns 1 and 2. In some operating environments, SAS might interpret a `/*` in columns 1 and 2 as a request to end the SAS program or session.

**Note:** You can add these lines to your code to fix unmatched comment tags, unmatched quotation marks, and missing semicolons.

```
/* ; ; */
quit;
run;
```
Example: Using the Comment Statement

These examples illustrate the two types of comments:

- This example uses the *message*; format:
  *This code finds the number in the BY group;

- This example uses the *message*; format:
  *---------------------------------------*
  | This uses one comment statement      |
  | to draw a box.                      |
  *---------------------------------------*;

- This example uses the /*message*/ format:
  input @1 name $20. /* last name */
  @200 test 8. /* score test */
  @50 age 3.; /* customer age */

- This example uses the /*message*/ format:
  /* For example 1 use: x=abc;
   for example 2 use: y=ghi; */

CONTINUE Statement

Stops processing the current DO-loop iteration and resumes processing the next iteration.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
Control
Type: Executable
Restriction: Can be used only in a DO loop

Syntax

CONTINUE;

Without Arguments

The CONTINUE statement has no arguments. It stops processing statements within the current DO-loop iteration based on a condition. Processing resumes with the next iteration of the DO loop.

Comparisons

- The CONTINUE statement stops the processing of the current iteration of a loop and resumes with the next iteration; the LEAVE statement causes processing of the current loop to end.

- You can use the CONTINUE statement only in a DO loop; you can use the LEAVE statement in a DO loop or a SELECT group.
Example: Preventing Other Statements from Executing

This DATA step creates a report of benefits for new full-time employees. If an employee's status is PT (part-time), the CONTINUE statement prevents the second INPUT statement and the OUTPUT statement from executing.

```sas
data new_emp;
  drop i;
  do i=1 to 5;
    input name $ idno status $;
    /* return to top of loop */
    /* when condition is true */
    if status='PT' then continue;
    input benefits $10.;
    output;
  end;
  datalines;
  Jones 9011 PT
  Thomas 876 PT
  Richards 1002 FT
  Eye/Dental
  Kelly 85111 PT
  Smith 433 FT
  HMO
;```

See Also

Statements:
- “DO Statement, Iterative” on page 61
- “LEAVE Statement” on page 216

DATA Statement

 Begins a DATA step and provides names for any output SAS data sets, views, or programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid in:</th>
<th>DATA step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Categories:</td>
<td>CAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>File-Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>Declarative</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

Form 1: `DATA <data-set-name-1 <(data-set-options-1)> >
<...data-set-name-n <(data-set-options-n)> >
</<DEBUG> <NESTING> <STACK = stack-size> > <NOLIST>;`

Form 2: `DATA _NULL_ </<DEBUG> <NESTING> <STACK = stack-size> > <NOLIST>;`

Form 3: `DATA view-name <data-set-name-1 <(data-set-options-1)> >
<...data-set-name-n <(data-set-options-n)> > /
VIEW=view-name <(<password-option> <SOURCE=source-option> )>}`
Form 4:  
\[ \text{DATA data-set-name / PGM=program-name ((password-option) > NESTING > NOLIST);} \]

Form 5:  
\[ \text{DATA VIEW=view-name (password-option) > NOLIST;} \]
\[ \text{DESCRIBE;} \]

Form 6:  
\[ \text{DATA PGM=program-name (password-option) > NOLIST;} \]
\[ \text{<DESCRIBE>;} \]
\[ \text{<REDIRECT INPUT | OUTPUT old-name-1 = new-name-1 }\]
\[ \text{... old-name-n = new-name-n > ;} \]
\[ \text{<EXECUTE>;} \]

Form 7:  
\[ \text{DATA <data-set-name-1 ((data-set-options-1)) >} \]
\[ \text{<...data-set-name-n ((data-set-options-n)) >} \]
\[ \text{// <SESSREF=cas-session-reference-name> | <SESSUUID=cas-session-uuid> >} \]
\[ \text{<THREADS=number-of-threads> <SINGLE= NO | YES | NOINPUT>} \]
\[ \text{<NESTING> <STACK = stack-size> > NOLIST>;} \]

Form 8:  
\[ \text{DATA _NULL_} \]
\[ \text{// <SESSREF=cas-session-reference-name> | <SESSUUID=cas-session-uuid> >} \]
\[ \text{<THREADS=number-of-threads> <SINGLE= NO | YES | NOINPUT>} \]
\[ \text{<NESTING> <STACK = stack-size> > NOLIST>;} \]

Without Arguments
If you omit the arguments, the DATA step automatically names each successive data set that you create as DATA\(n\), where \(n\) is the smallest integer that makes the name unique.

Arguments

**data-set-name**

names the SAS data file or DATA step view that the DATA step creates. To create a DATA step view, you must specify at least one *data-set-name* and that *data-set-name* must match *view-name*.

Restriction  *data-set-name* must conform to the rules for SAS names, and additional restrictions might be imposed by your operating environment.

Tips
Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

You can execute a DATA step without creating a SAS data set. See “Example 5: Creating a Custom Report” on page 53. For more information, see “When Not Creating a Data Set (Form 2)” on page 51.

**data-set-options**
specifies optional arguments that the DATA step applies when it writes observations to the output data set.

See  *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference* for a definition and list of data set options.

Example
“Example 1: Creating Multiple Data Files and Using Data Set Options” on page 52
/ DEBUG
enables you to debug your program interactively by helping identify logic errors, and
sometimes data errors.

Restriction This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

/ NESTING
specifies that a note is printed to the SAS log for the beginning and end of each DO-
END and SELECT-END nesting level. This option enables you to debug mismatched
DO-END and SELECT-END statements and is particularly useful in large programs
where the nesting level is not obvious.

/ STACK=stack-size
specifies the maximum number of nested LINK statements.

_NULL_
specifies that SAS does not create a data set when it executes the DATA step.

VIEW=view-name
names a view that the DATA step uses to store the input DATA step view.

Restrictions This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

view-name must match one of the data set names.

SAS creates only one view in a DATA step.

Tips
If you specify additional data sets in the DATA statement, SAS creates
these data sets when the view is processed in a subsequent DATA or
PROC step. Views have the capability of generating other data sets
when the view is executed.

SAS macro variables resolve when the view is created. Use the
SYMGET function to delay macro variable resolution until the view is
processed.

Examples
“Example 2: Creating Input DATA Step Views” on page 52
“Example 3: Creating a View and a Data File” on page 52

password-option
assigns a password to a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.

Note: To DESCRIBE a password-protected DATA step program, you must specify
its password. If the program has more than one password, you must specify the
most restrictive password. ALTER is the most restrictive, and READ is the least
restrictive. For more information, see “DESCRIBE Statement” on page 59.

The following password options are available:

ALTER=alter-password
assigns an ALTER password to a SAS data file. The password enables you to
protect or replace a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.

Alias PROTECT=
## Requirements

If you use an ALTER password in creating a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view, an ALTER password is required to replace the program or view.

If you use an ALTER password in creating a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view, an ALTER password is required to execute a DESCRIBE statement.

### READ= read-password

assigns a READ password to a SAS data file. The password enables you to read or execute a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.

**Alias**

```
EXECUTE=
```

### Requirements

If you use a READ password in creating a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view, a READ password is required to execute the program or view.

If you use a READ password in creating a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view, a READ password is required to execute DESCRIBE and EXECUTE statements. If you use an invalid password, SAS executes the DESCRIBE statement.

**Tip**

If you use a READ password in creating a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view, no password is required to replace the program or view.

### PW= password

assigns a READ and ALTER password, both having the same value.

### SOURCE= source-option

specifies one of the following source options:

**SAVE**

saves the source code that created a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.

**ENCRYPT**

encrypts and saves the source code that created a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.

**Tip**

If you encrypt source code, use the ALTER password option as well. SAS issues a warning message if you do not use ALTER.

### NOSAVE

does not save the source code.

**CAUTION:**

If you use the NOSAVE option for a DATA step view, the view cannot be migrated or copied from one version of SAS to another version.

**Default**

```
SAVE
```

### PGM= program-name

names the stored compiled program that SAS creates or executes in the DATA step. To create a stored compiled program, specify a slash (/) before the PGM= option. To execute a stored compiled program, specify the PGM= option without a slash (/).
### Restriction
This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

### Tip
SAS macro variables resolve when the stored program is created. Use the SYMGET function to delay macro variable resolution until the view is processed.

### Example
“Example 4: Storing and Executing a Compiled Program” on page 53

| **SESSREF=**<br>cas-session-reference-name | associates a DATA step with a CAS session. The value for the SESSREF= option represents the current active session. |
| **SESSUUID=**<br>cas-session-uuid | specifies the CAS session where the DATA step runs. The cas-session-uuid is the universally unique identifier (UUID) that is associated with a CAS session. One way to create a session and retrieve the UUID for the session is with the CAS statement or LIBNAME statement. |

### Interaction
If the DSACCEL system option is set to NONE, then either the SESSREF= or SESSUUID= option is required to run the DATA step in CAS.

### Tip
One way to create a session and retrieve the UUID for the session is with the CAS statement or LIBNAME statement.

| **SINGLE=**<br>NO | YES | NOINPUT | specifies whether to run the DATA step in a single thread. |
| **NO** | runs the DATA step program in all threads. If there are 4 workers and each worker supports 32 threads, the DATA step program runs in 128 threads. This is the default. |
| **YES** | runs the DATA step program in a single thread. If there are 4 workers and each worker supports 32 threads, the DATA step program runs in 1 thread. When table I/O occurs, all of the rows are moved to this single thread. It is not recommended to process large amounts of data in a single thread. |
| **NOINPUT** | runs the DATA step program in a single thread only when there are no input tables. This mode is useful when writing a DATA step that generates only output data to a table. |

| **THREADS=**<br>number-of-threads | specifies the number of threads to use to run the DATA step in CAS. |
| **Requirement** | This number must be greater than or equal to zero. A value of zero means to run using the maximum number of threads allowed. |

| **NOLIST** | suppresses the output of all variables to the SAS log when the value of _ERROR_ is 1. |
Restriction
NOLIST must be the last option in the DATA statement.

Details

Using the DATA Statement
The DATA step begins with the DATA statement. You use the DATA statement to create the following types of output: SAS data sets, data views, and stored programs. You can specify more than one output in a DATA statement. However, only one of the outputs can be a data view. You create a view by specifying the VIEW= option on page 47 and a stored program by specifying the PGM= option on page 48.

Using Both a READ Password and an ALTER Password
If you use both a READ password and an ALTER password in creating a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view, the following items apply:

• A READ or ALTER password is required to execute the stored compiled DATA step program or DATA step view.
• A READ or ALTER password is required if the stored compiled DATA step program or DATA step view contains both DESCRIBE and EXECUTE statements.
• If you use an ALTER password with the DESCRIBE and EXECUTE statements, the following items apply:
  • SAS executes both the DESCRIBE statement and the EXECUTE statement.
  • If you execute a stored compiled DATA step program or DATA step view with an invalid ALTER password:
    The DESCRIBE statement does not execute.
    In batch mode, the EXECUTE statement has no effect.
    In interactive mode, SAS prompts you for a READ password. If the READ password is valid, SAS processes the EXECUTE statement. If it is invalid, SAS does not process the EXECUTE statement.
• If you use a READ password with the DESCRIBE and EXECUTE statements, the following items apply:
  • In interactive mode, SAS prompts you for the ALTER password:
    If you enter a valid ALTER password, SAS executes both the DESCRIBE statement and the EXECUTE statement.
    If you enter an invalid ALTER password, SAS processes the EXECUTE statement but not the DESCRIBE statement.
  • In batch mode, SAS processes the EXECUTE statement but not the DESCRIBE statement.
  • In both interactive and batch modes, if you specify an invalid READ password SAS does not process the EXECUTE statement.
• An ALTER password is required if the stored compiled DATA step program or DATA step view contains a DESCRIBE statement.
• An ALTER password is required to replace the stored compiled DATA step program or DATA step view.
**Creating an Output Data Set (Form 1)**

Use the DATA statement to create one or more output data sets. You can use data set options to customize the output data set. The following DATA step creates two output data sets, **EXAMPLE1** and **EXAMPLE2**. It uses the data set option DROP to prevent the variable IDNUMBER from being written to the **EXAMPLE2** data set.

```sas
data example1 example2 (drop=IDnumber);
  set sample;
  . . .more SAS statements. . .
run;
```

**When Not Creating a Data Set (Form 2)**

Usually, the DATA statement specifies at least one data set name that SAS uses to create an output data set. However, when the purpose of a DATA step is to write a report or to write data to an external file, you might not want to create an output data set. Using the keyword _NULL_ as the data set name causes SAS to execute the DATA step without writing observations to a data set. This example writes to the SAS log the value of Name for each observation. SAS does not create an output data set.

```sas
data _NULL_;  
  set sample; 
  put Name ID; 
run;
```

**Creating a DATA Step View (Form 3)**

You can create DATA step views and execute them at a later time. The following DATA step example creates a DATA step view. It uses the SOURCE=ENCRYPT option to both save and encrypt the source code.

```sas
data phone_list / view=phone_list (source=encrypt); 
  set customer_list; 
  . . .more SAS statements. . . 
run;
```

**Creating a Stored Compiled DATA Step Program (Form 4)**

The ability to compile and store DATA step programs enables you to execute the stored programs later. Stored compiled DATA step programs can reduce processing costs by eliminating the need to compile DATA step programs repeatedly. The following DATA step example compiles and stores a DATA step program. It uses the ALTER password option, which allows the user to replace an existing stored program, and to protect the stored compiled program from being replaced.

```sas
data testfile / pgm=stored.test_program (alter=sales); 
  set sales_data; 
  . . .more SAS statements. . . 
run;
```

**Describing a DATA Step View (Form 5)**

The following example uses the DESCRIBE statement in a DATA step view to write a copy of the source code to the SAS log.

```sas
data view=inventory; 
  describe; 
run;
```

For more information, see the “DESCRIBE Statement” on page 59.
Executing a Stored Compiled DATA Step Program (Form 6)
The following example executes a stored compiled DATA step program. It uses the DESCRIBE statement to write a copy of the source code to the SAS log.

```sas
libname stored 'SAS library';
data pgm=stored.employee_list;
describe;
execute;
run;
libname stored 'SAS library';
data pgm=stored.test_program;
describe;
execute;
... more SAS statements ...
run;
```

For information, see the “DESCRIBE Statement” on page 59 and the “EXECUTE Statement” on page 71.

Examples

Example 1: Creating Multiple Data Files and Using Data Set Options
This DATA statement creates more than one data set, and it changes the contents of the output data sets:

```sas
data error (keep=subject date weight)
    fitness(label='Exercise Study'
        rename=(weight=pounds));
```

The ERROR data set contains three variables. SAS assigns a label to the FITNESS data set and renames the variable weight to pounds.

Example 2: Creating Input DATA Step Views
This DATA step creates an input DATA step view instead of a SAS data file:

```sas
libname ourlib 'SAS-library';
data ourlib.test / view=ourlib.test;
    set ourlib.fittest;
    tot=sum(of score1-score10);
run;
```

Example 3: Creating a View and a Data File
This DATA step creates an input DATA step view named THEIRLIB.TEST and an additional temporary SAS data set named SCORETOT:

```sas
libname ourlib 'SAS-library-1';
libname theirlib 'SAS-library-2';
data theirlib.test scoretot /
    view=theirlib.test;
    set ourlib.fittest;
    tot=sum(of score1-score10);
run;
```

SAS does not create the data file SCORETOT until a subsequent DATA or PROC step processes the view THEIRLIB.TEST.
Example 4: Storing and Executing a Compiled Program
The first DATA step produces a stored compiled program named STORED.SALESFIG:

```sas
libname in 'SAS-library-1';
libname stored 'SAS-library-2';
data salesdata / pgm=stored.salesfig;
set in.sales;
qtr1tot=jan+feb+mar;
run;
```

SAS creates the data set SALESDATA when it executes the stored compiled program STORED.SALESFIG.

```sas
data pgm=stored.salesfig;
run;
```

Example 5: Creating a Custom Report
The second DATA step in this program produces a custom report and uses the _NULL_ keyword to execute the DATA step without creating a SAS data set:

```sas
data sales;
  input dept $10. jan feb mar;
datalines;
shoes 4344 3555 2666
housewares 3777 4888 7999
appliances 53111 7122 41333
;
data _null_;  
set sales;  
qtr1tot=jan+feb+mar;  
put 'Total Quarterly Sales: '  
   qtr1tot dollar12.;  
run;
```

Example 6: Using a Password with a Stored Compiled DATA Step Program
The first DATA step creates a stored compiled DATA step program called STORED.ITEMS. This program includes the ALTER password, which limits access to the program.

```sas
data sample;
  input Name $ TotalItems $;
datalines;
Lin 328
Susan 433
Ken 156
Pat 340
;
proc print data=sample;
run;
libname stored 'SAS-library';
data employees / pgm=stored.items (alter=klondike);
set sample;
if TotalItems > 200 then output;
run;
```
This DATA step executes the stored compiled DATA step program STORED.ITEMS. It uses the DESCRIBE statement to print the source code to the SAS log. Because the program was created with the ALTER password, you must use the password if you use the DESCRIBE statement. If you do not enter the password, SAS prompts you for it.

```
data pgm=stored.items (alter=klondike);
describe;
execute;
run;
```

**Example 7: Displaying Nesting Levels**

The following program has two nesting levels. SAS generates four log messages: one begin message and one end message for each nesting level.

```
data _null_ /nesting;
do i = 1 to 10;
do j = 1 to 5;
   put i= j=;
end;
end;
run;
```

**Log 2.2  Nesting Level Debug (partial SAS log)**

```
6   data _null_ /nesting;
7    do i = 1 to 10;
       719
       NOTE 719-185: *** DO begin level 1 ***.
8       do j = 1 to 5;
819
8     NOTE 719-185: *** DO begin level 2 ***.
9       put i= j=;
10      end;
11     end;
12    end;
13    run;
```

**See Also**

- “DATA Step Programming in Hadoop” in *SAS In-Database Products: User’s Guide*
- “Definition of Data Set Options” in *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*

**Statements:**

- “DESCRIBE Statement” on page 59
- “EXECUTE Statement” on page 71
- “LINK Statement” on page 263
DATALINES Statement

Specifies that data lines follow.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Declarative
Alias: CARDS, LINES
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
See: Data lines cannot contain semicolons. Use the “DATALINES4 Statement” on page 56 when your data contains semicolons.

Syntax

DATALINES;

Without Arguments

Use the DATALINES statement with an INPUT statement to read data that you enter directly in the program, rather than data stored in an external file.

Details

Using the DATALINES Statement

The DATALINES statement is the last statement in the DATA step and immediately precedes the first data line. Use a null statement (a single semicolon) to indicate the end of the input data.

You can use only one DATALINES statement in a DATA step. Use separate DATA steps to enter multiple sets of data.

Reading Long Data Lines

SAS handles data line length with the CARDIMAGE system option. If you use CARDIMAGE, SAS processes data lines exactly like 80-byte punched card images padded with blanks. If you use NOCARDIMAGE, SAS processes data lines longer than 80 columns in their entirety.

Using Input Options with In-stream Data

The DATALINES statement does not provide input options for reading data. However, you can access some options by using the DATALINES statement in conjunction with an INFILE statement. Specify DATALINES in the INFILE statement to indicate the source of the data and then use the options that you need. For more information, see “Example 2: Reading In-stream Data with Options” on page 56.

Comparisons

- Use the DATALINES statement whenever data does not contain semicolons. If your data contains semicolons, use the DATALINES4 statement.
• The following SAS statements also read data or point to a location where data is stored:
  • The INFILE statement points to raw data lines stored in another file. The INPUT statement reads those data lines.
  • The %INCLUDE statement brings SAS program statements or data lines stored in SAS files or external files into the current program.
  • The SET, MERGE, MODIFY, and UPDATE statements read observations from existing SAS data sets.

Examples

Example 1: Using the DATALINES Statement
In this example, SAS reads a data line and assigns values to two character variables, NAME and DEPT, for each observation in the DATA step:

```sas
data person;
  input name $ dept $;
  datalines;
  John Sales
  Mary Acctng
;
```

Example 2: Reading In-stream Data with Options
This example takes advantage of options available with the INFILE statement to read in-stream data lines. With the DELIMITER= option, you can use list input to read data values that are delimited by commas instead of blanks.

```sas
data person;
  infile datalines delimiter=',';
  input name $ dept $;
  datalines;
  John,Sales
  Mary,Acctng
;
```

See Also

Statements:
• “DATALINES4 Statement” on page 56
• “INFILE Statement” on page 144

System Options:
• “CARDIMAGE System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

DATALINES4 Statement
Indicates that data lines that contain semicolons follow.

Valid in: DATA step
Syntax
DATALINES4;

Without Arguments
Use the DATALINES4 statement together with an INPUT statement to read data that contain semicolons that you enter directly in the program.

Details
The DATALINES4 statement is the last statement in the DATA step and immediately precedes the first data line. Follow the data lines with four consecutive semicolons that are located in columns 1 through 4.

Comparisons
Use the DATALINES4 statement when data contain semicolons. If your data does not contain semicolons, use the DATALINES statement.

Example: Reading Data Lines That Contain Semicolons
In this example, SAS reads data lines that contain internal semicolons until it encounters a line of four semicolons. Execution continues with the rest of the program.

data biblio;
  input number citation $50.;
  datalines4;
  KIRK, 1988
  L I N ET AL., 1995; B R A D Y , 1993
  ;;;

See Also

Statements:
• “DATALINES Statement” on page 55

DELETE Statement
Stops processing the current observation.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action
CAS
Type: Executable
Syntax
DELETE;

Without Arguments
When DELETE executes, the current observation is not written to a data set, and SAS returns immediately to the beginning of the DATA step for the next iteration.

Details
The DELETE statement is often used in a THEN clause of an IF-THEN statement or as part of a conditionally executed DO group.

Comparisons
- Use the DELETE statement when it is easier to specify a condition that excludes observations from the data set or when there is no need to continue processing the DATA step statements for the current observation.
- Use the subsetting IF statement when it is easier to specify a condition for including observations.
- Do not confuse the DROP statement with the DELETE statement. The DROP statement excludes variables from an output data set; the DELETE statement excludes observations.

Examples

Example 1: Using the DELETE Statement as Part of an IF-THEN Statement
When the value of LEAFWT is missing, the current observation is deleted:
if leafwt=. then delete;

Example 2: Using the DELETE Statement to Subset Raw Data
data topsales;
  infile file-specification;
  input region office product yrsales;
  if yrsales<100000 then delete;
run;

See Also

Statements:
- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “DROP Statement” on page 67
- “IF Statement, Subsetting” on page 133
- “IF-THEN/ELSE Statement” on page 136
DESCRIBE Statement

Retrieves source code from a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: Action
Type: Executable
Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Use DESCRIBE only with stored compiled DATA step programs and DATA step views.
Requirement: You must specify the PGM= or the VIEW= option in the DATA statement.

Syntax

DESCRIBE;

Without Arguments

Use the DESCRIBE statement to retrieve program source code from a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view. SAS writes the source statements to the SAS log.

Details

Use the DESCRIBE statement without the EXECUTE statement to retrieve source code from a stored compiled DATA step program or a DATA step view. Use the DESCRIBE statement with the EXECUTE statement to retrieve source code and execute a stored compiled DATA step program. For information about how to use these statements with the DATA statement, see “DATA Statement” on page 45.

Note: To DESCRIBE a password-protected view or DATA step program, you must specify its password. If the view or program was created with more than one password, you must specify the most restrictive password. As with other SAS files, the ALTER password is the most restrictive, and the READ password is the least restrictive.

See Also

Statements:

• “DATA Statement” on page 45
• “EXECUTE Statement” on page 71

DO Statement

Specifies a group of statements to be executed as a unit.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
Control Type: Executable

Syntax

DO;
…more SAS statements…
END;

Without Arguments

Use the DO statement for simple DO group processing.

Details

The DO statement is the simplest form of DO group processing. The statements between the DO and END statements are called a DO group. You can nest DO statements within DO groups.

Note: The memory capabilities of your system can limit the number of nested DO statements that you can use. For more information, see the SAS documentation about how many levels of nested DO statements your system's memory can support.

A simple DO statement is often used within IF-THEN/ELSE statements to designate a group of statements to be executed depending on whether the IF condition is true or false.

Comparisons

There are three other forms of the DO statement:

• The iterative DO statement executes statements between DO and END statements repetitively based on the value of an index variable. The iterative DO statement can contain a WHILE or UNTIL clause.

• The DO UNTIL statement executes statements in a DO loop repetitively until a condition is true, checking the condition after each iteration of the DO loop.

• The DO WHILE statement executes statements in a DO loop repetitively while a condition is true, checking the condition before each iteration of the DO loop.

Example: Using the DO Statement

In this simple DO group, the statements between DO and END are performed only when YEARS is greater than 5. If YEARS is less than or equal to 5, statements in the DO group do not execute, and the program continues with the assignment statement that follows the ELSE statement.

```sas
if years>5 then
   do;
      months=years*12;
      put years= months=;
   end;
else yrsleft=5-years;
```
See Also

Statements:

- “DO Statement, Iterative” on page 61
- “DO UNTIL Statement” on page 65
- “DO WHILE Statement” on page 66

DO Statement, Iterative

Executes statements between the DO and END statements repetitively, based on the value of an index variable.

Valid in: DATA step

Categories: CAS
Control

Type: Executable

Syntax

DO index-variable=specification-1 <, ...specification-n> ;

…more SAS statements…

END;

Arguments

index-variable
names a variable whose value governs execution of the DO group.

Tip
Unless you specify to drop it, the index variable is included in the data set that is being created.

CAUTION
Avoid changing the index variable within the DO group. If you modify the index variable within the iterative DO group, you might cause infinite looping.

specification
denotes an expression or a series of expressions in this form

start <TO stop> <BY increment> <WHILE(expression) | UNTIL(expression)>

The DO group is executed first with index-variable equal to start. The value of start is evaluated before the first execution of the loop.

start
specifies the initial value of the index variable.

When it is used without TO stop or BY increment, the value of start can be a series of items expressed in this form:

item-1 <, ...item-n>

The items can be either all numeric or all character constants, or they can be variables. Enclose character constants in quotation marks. The DO group is
executed once for each value in the list. If a WHILE condition is added, it applies only to the item that it immediately follows.

**Requirement**

When it is used with TO *stop* or BY *increment*, *start* must be a number or an expression that yields a number.

**Example**

“Example 1: Using Various Forms of the Iterative DO Statement” on page 63

**TO stop**

specifies the ending value of the index variable.

When both *start* and *stop* are present, execution continues (based on the value of *increment*) until the value of *index-variable* passes the value of *stop*. When only *start* and *increment* are present, execution continues (based on the value of *increment*) until a statement directs execution out of the loop, or until a WHILE or UNTIL expression that is specified in the DO statement is satisfied. If neither *stop* nor *increment* is specified, the group executes according to the value of *start*. The value of *stop* is evaluated before the first execution of the loop.

**Requirement**

*Stop* must be a number or an expression that yields a number.

**Tip**

Any changes to *stop* made within the DO group do not affect the number of iterations. To stop iteration of a loop before it finishes processing, change the value of *index-variable* so that it passes the value of *stop*, or use a LEAVE statement to go to a statement outside the loop.

**Example**

“Example 1: Using Various Forms of the Iterative DO Statement” on page 63

**BY *increment***

specifies a positive or negative number (or an expression that yields a number) to control the incrementing of *index-variable*.

The value of *increment* is evaluated before the execution of the loop. Any changes to the increment that are made within the DO group do not affect the number of iterations. If no increment is specified, the index variable is increased by 1. When *increment* is positive, *start* must be the lower bound and *stop*, if present, must be the upper bound for the loop. If *increment* is negative, *start* must be the upper bound and *stop*, if present, must be the lower bound for the loop.

**Example**

“Example 1: Using Various Forms of the Iterative DO Statement” on page 63

**WHILE(expression) | UNTIL(expression)**

evaluates, either before or after execution of the DO group, any SAS expression that you specify. Enclose the expression in parentheses.

A WHILE expression is evaluated before each execution of the loop, so that the statements inside the group are executed repetitively while the expression is true. An UNTIL expression is evaluated after each execution of the loop, so that the statements inside the group are executed repetitively until the expression is true.

**Restriction**

A WHILE or UNTIL specification affects only the last item in the clause in which it is located.
The iterative DO statement requires at least one specification argument.

The order of the optional TO and BY clauses can be reversed.

When you use more than one specification, each one is evaluated before its execution.

Comparisons

There are three other forms of the DO statement:

- The DO statement, the simplest form of DO-group processing, designates a group of statements to be executed as a unit, usually as a part of IF-THEN/ELSE statements.

- The DO UNTIL statement executes statements in a DO loop repetitively until a condition is true, checking the condition after each iteration of the DO loop.

- The DO WHILE statement executes statements in a DO loop repetitively while a condition is true, checking the condition before each iteration of the DO loop.

Examples

Example 1: Using Various Forms of the Iterative DO Statement

- These iterative DO statements use a list of items for the value of start:
  
  ```
  do month='JAN','FEB','MAR';
  do count=2,3,5,7,11,13,17;
  do i=5;
  do i=var1, var2, var3;
  do i='01JAN2001'd,'25FEB2001'd,'18APR2001'd;
  ```

- These iterative DO statements use the start TO stop syntax:
  
  ```
  do i=1 to 10;
  do i=1 to exit;
  do i=1 to x-5;
  do i=1 to k-1, k+1 to n;
  do i=k+1 to n-1;
  ```

- These iterative DO statements use the BY increment syntax:
  
  ```
  do i=n to 1 by -1;
  do i=.1 to .9 by .1, 1 to 10 by 1, 20 to 100 by 10;
  do count=2 to 8 by 2;
  ```
• These iterative DO statements use WHILE and UNTIL clauses:
  • do i=1 to 10 while(x<y);
  • do i=2 to 20 by 2 until((x/3)>y);
  • do i=10 to 0 by -1 while(month='JAN');

• In this example, the DO loop is executed when I=1 and I=2; the WHILE condition is evaluated when I=3, and the DO loop is executed if the WHILE condition is true.

  DO I=1,2,3 WHILE {condition};

**Example 2: Using the Iterative DO Statement without Infinite Looping**

In each of the following examples, the DO group executes ten times. The first example demonstrates the preferred approach.

```sas
/* correct coding */
do i=1 to 10;
  ...more SAS statements...
end;
```

The next example uses the TO and BY arguments.

```sas
do i=1 to n by m;
  ...more SAS statements...
  if i=10 then leave;
end;
if i=10 then put 'EXITED LOOP';
```

**Example 3: Stopping the Execution of the DO Loop**

In this example, setting the value of the index variable to the current value of EXIT causes the loop to terminate.

```sas
data iterate1;
  input x;
  exit=10;
  do i=1 to exit;
    y=x*normal(0);
    /* if y>25, changing i's value stops execution */
    if y>25 then i=exit;
    output;
  end;
datalines;
5
000
2500
;
```

**See Also**

**Statements:**

• “ARRAY Statement” on page 18
• “Array Reference Statement” on page 24
DO UNTIL Statement

Executes statements in a DO loop repetitively until a condition is true.

**Valid in:** DATA step

**Categories:** CAS

Control

**Type:** Executable

**Syntax**

DO UNTIL (*expression*);

…more SAS statements…

END;

**Arguments**

(*expression*)

is any SAS expression, enclosed in parentheses. You must specify at least one expression.

**Details**

The expression is evaluated at the bottom of the loop after the statements in the DO loop have been executed. If the expression is true, the DO loop does not iterate again.

*Note:* The DO loop always iterates at least once.

**Comparisons**

There are three other forms of the DO statement:

- The DO statement, the simplest form of DO-group processing, designates a group of statements to be executed as a unit, usually as a part of IF-THEN/ELSE statements.

- The iterative DO statement executes statements between DO and END statements repetitively based on the value of an index variable.

- The DO WHILE statement executes statements in a DO loop repetitively while a condition is true, checking the condition before each iteration of the DO loop. The DO UNTIL statement evaluates the condition at the bottom of the loop; the DO WHILE statement evaluates the condition at the top of the loop.

*Note:* The statements in a DO UNTIL loop always execute at least one time, whereas the statements in a DO WHILE loop do not iterate even once if the condition is false.
Example: Using a DO UNTIL Statement to Repeat a Loop

These statements repeat the loop until \( N \) is greater than or equal to 5. The expression \( N >= 5 \) is evaluated at the bottom of the loop. There are five iterations in all (0, 1, 2, 3, 4).

```sas
n=0;
do until(n>=5);
   put n=;
   n+1;
end;
```

See Also

Statements:
- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “DO Statement, Iterative” on page 61
- “DO WHILE Statement” on page 66

DO WHILE Statement

Executes statements in a DO-loop repetitively while a condition is true.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
           Control
Type:     Executable

Syntax

```
DO WHILE (expression);
   …more SAS statements…
END;
```

Arguments

```
(expression)
```

is any SAS expression, enclosed in parentheses. You must specify at least one expression.

Details

The expression is evaluated at the top of the loop before the statements in the DO loop are executed. If the expression is true, the DO loop iterates. If the expression is false the first time it is evaluated, the DO loop does not iterate even once.

Comparisons

There are three other forms of the DO statement:
- The DO statement, the simplest form of DO-group processing, designates a group of statements to be executed as a unit, usually as a part of IF-THEN/ELSE statements.
• The iterative DO statement executes statements between DO and END statements repetitively based on the value of an index variable.

• The DO UNTIL statement executes statements in a DO loop repetitively until a condition is true, checking the condition after each iteration of the DO loop. The DO WHILE statement evaluates the condition at the top of the loop; the DO UNTIL statement evaluates the condition at the bottom of the loop.

  Note: If the expression is false, the statements in a DO WHILE loop do not execute. However, because the DO UNTIL expression is evaluated at the bottom of the loop, the statements in the DO UNTIL loop always execute at least once.

Example: Using a DO WHILE Statement

These statements repeat the loop while N is less than 5. The expression N<5 is evaluated at the top of the loop. There are five iterations in all (0, 1, 2, 3, 4).

n=0;
do while(n<5);
  put n=;
  n+1;
end;

See Also

Statements:
• “DO Statement” on page 59
• “DO Statement, Iterative” on page 61
• “DO UNTIL Statement” on page 65

---

DROP Statement

Excludes variables from output SAS data sets.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Information, CAS
Type: Declarative

Syntax

DROP variable-list;

Arguments

variable-list
  specifies the names of the variables to omit from the output data set.

Tip  You can list the variables in any form that SAS allows.
Details

The DROP statement applies to all the SAS data sets that are created within the same DATA step and can appear anywhere in the step. The variables in the DROP statement are available for processing in the DATA step. If no DROP or KEEP statement appears, all data sets that are created in the DATA step contain all variables. Do not use both DROP and KEEP statements within the same DATA step.

Comparisons

• The DROP statement differs from the DROP= data set option in the following ways:
  • You cannot use the DROP statement in SAS procedure steps.
  • The DROP statement applies to all output data sets that are named in the DATA statement. To exclude variables from some data sets but not from others, use the DROP= data set option in the DATA statement.
  • The KEEP statement is a parallel statement that specifies a list of variables to write to output data sets. Use the KEEP statement instead of the DROP statement if the number of variables to include is significantly smaller than the number to omit.
  • Do not confuse the DROP statement with the DELETE statement. The DROP statement excludes variables from output data sets; the DELETE statement excludes observations.

Examples

Example 1: Basic DROP Statement Usage

These examples show the correct syntax for listing variables with the DROP statement:

• drop time shift batchnum;
• drop grade1-grade20;

Example 2: Dropping Variables from the Output Data Set

In this example, the variables PURCHASE and REPAIR are used in processing but are not written to the output data set INVENTORY:

data inventory;
  drop purchase repair;
  infile file-specification;
  input unit part purchase repair;
  totcost=sum(purchase,repair);
  run;

See Also

Data Set Options:
• “DROP= Data Set Option” in SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference

Statements:
• “DELETE Statement” on page 57
• “KEEP Statement” on page 210
**END Statement**

Ends a DO group or SELECT group processing.

- **Valid in:** DATA step
- **Categories:** CAS
  - Control
- **Type:** Declarative

**Syntax**

```
END;
```

**Without Arguments**

Use the END statement to end DO group or SELECT group processing.

**Details**

The END statement must be the last statement in a DO group or a SELECT group.

**Example: Using the END Statement**

This example shows a simple DO group and a simple SELECT group:

- `do;
  ...more SAS statements...
  end;
- `select(expression);
  when(expression) SAS statement;
  otherwise SAS statement;
  end;`

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “SELECT Statement” on page 367

---

**ENDSAS Statement**

Terminates a SAS job or session after the current DATA or PROC step executes.

- **Valid in:** Anywhere
- **Category:** Program Control
- **Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Syntax
ENDSAS;

Without Arguments
The ENDSAS statement terminates a SAS job or session.

Details
ENDSAS is most useful in interactive sessions.

Note: ENDSAS statements are always executed at the point that they are encountered in a DATA step. Use the ABORT RETURN statement to stop processing when an error condition occurs (for example, in the clause of an IF-THEN statement or a SELECT statement).

ERROR Statement
Sets _ERROR_ to 1. A message written to the SAS log is optional.

Valid in:
DATA step

Categories:
Action
CAS

Type:
Executable

Syntax
ERROR <message>;

Without Arguments
Using ERROR without an argument sets the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1 writes a blank message to the log.

Arguments
message
writes a message to the log.

Tip message can include character literals (enclosed in quotation marks), variable names, formats, and pointer controls.

Details
The ERROR statement sets the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1. Writing a message that you specify to the SAS log is optional. When _ERROR_ = 1, SAS writes the data lines that correspond to the current observation in the SAS log.

Using ERROR is equivalent to using these statements in combination:
• an assignment statement setting _ERROR_ to 1
• a FILE LOG statement
• a PUT statement (if you specify a message)
• a PUT; statement (if you do not specify a message)
• another FILE statement resetting FILE to any previously specified setting.

Example: Writing Error Messages
In the following examples, SAS writes the error message and the variable name and value to the log for each observation that satisfies the condition in the IF-THEN statement.

• In this example, the ERROR statement automatically resets the FILE statement specification to the previously specified setting.

```sas
file file-specification;
  if type='teen' & age > 19 then
    error 'type and age don't match ' age=;
```

• This example uses a series of statements to produce the same results.

```sas
file file-specification;
  if type='teen' & age > 19 then
do;
    file log;
    put 'type and age don't match ' age=;
    _error_=1;
    file file-specification;
  end;
```

See Also

Statements:
• “PUT Statement” on page 311

EXECUTE Statement
Executes a stored compiled DATA step program.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: Action
Type: Executable
Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Use EXECUTE with stored compiled DATA step programs only.
Requirement: You must specify the PGM= option in the DATA step.

Syntax
EXECUTE;

Without Arguments
The EXECUTE statement executes a stored compiled DATA step program.
Details

Use the DESCRIBE statement with the EXECUTE statement in the same DATA step to retrieve the source code and execute a stored compiled DATA step program. If you do not specify either statement, EXECUTE is assumed. The order in which you use the statements is interchangeable. The DATA step program executes when it reaches a step boundary. For information about how to use these statements with the DATA statement, see the “DATA Statement” on page 45.

See Also

Statements:

• “DATA Statement” on page 45
• “DESCRIBE Statement” on page 59

FILE Statement

Specifies the current output file for PUT statements.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: File-Handling, CAS
Type: Executable
Restrictions: LOG is the only file-specification available on the CAS server. The device-type argument is not in available on the CAS server. When SAS is in a locked-down state, the FILENAME statement is not available for files that are not in the locked-down path list.

Syntax

FILE file-specification <device-type> <PERMISSION='permission-value'> <ENCODING='encoding-value'> <options> ;

Required Argument

file-specification

identifies an external file that the DATA step uses to write output from a PUT statement. File-specification can have these forms:

'external-file'
specifies the physical name of an external file, which is enclosed in quotation marks. The physical name is the name by which the operating environment recognizes the file.

fileref
specifies the fileref of an external file.

Restriction This argument is not supported on the CAS server.
### Requirement
You must have associated `fileref` with an external file in a `FILENAME` statement or function in a previous step or in an appropriate operating environment command. The only way to assign the `fileref` at run time is to use the `FILEVAR=` option in the `FILE` statement.

### See
“FILENAME Statement” on page 92

### `fileref(file)`
specifies a `fileref` that is previously assigned to an external file that is an aggregate grouping of files. Follow the `fileref` with the name of a file or member, which is enclosed in parentheses.

### Restriction
This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

### Requirement
You must previously associate `fileref` with an external file in a `FILENAME` statement or function, or in an appropriate operating environment command.

### Note
A file that is located in an aggregate storage location and has a name that is not a valid SAS name must have its name enclosed in quotation marks.

### See
“FILENAME Statement” on page 92

### LOG
is a reserved `fileref` that directs the output that is produced by any PUT statements to the SAS log.

At the beginning of each execution of a DATA step, the `fileref` that indicates where the PUT statements write is automatically set to LOG. Therefore, the first PUT statement in a DATA step always writes to the SAS log, unless it is preceded by a `FILE` statement that specifies otherwise.

### Tip
Because output lines are by default written to the SAS log, use a `FILE LOG` statement to restore the default action or to specify additional `FILE` statement options.

### PRINT
is a reserved `fileref` that directs the output that is produced by any PUT statements to the same file as the output that is produced by SAS procedures.

### Restriction
This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

### Interaction
When you write to a file, the value of the N= option must be either 1 or PAGESIZE.

### Operating environment
The carriage-control characters that are written to a file can be specific to the operating environment.

### Tip
When `PRINT` is the `fileref`, SAS uses carriage-control characters and writes the output with the characteristics of a print file.

### Tip
If the file does not exist in the directory that you specify for `file-specification`, SAS creates the file. If the directory specified in `file-specification` does not
exist, SAS sets the SYSERR macro variable, which can be checked if the ERRORCHECK option is set to STRICT.

### Optional Arguments

**device-type**

specifies the type of device or the access method that is used if the fileref points to an input or output device or a location that is not a physical file:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>device-type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVEMQ</td>
<td>specifies an access method that enables you to access an ActiveMQ messaging broker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK</td>
<td>specifies that the device is a disk drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMMY</td>
<td>specifies that the output to the file is discarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HADOOP</td>
<td>specifies the Hadoop access method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTERM</td>
<td>indicates that the output device type is a graphics device that receives graphics data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMS</td>
<td>specifies a Java Message Service (JMS) destination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPE</td>
<td>specifies an unnamed pipe.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restriction**

- This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

**Interaction**

If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

**Tip**

- When you assign a fileref to a file on disk, you are not required to specify DISK.
- Specifying DUMMY can be useful for testing.

**See**

For a complete list of options that are available with the Hadoop access method, see the “FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method” on page 104.
Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

PLOTTER specifies an unbuffered graphics output device.

Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

PRINTER specifies a printer or printer spool file.

Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

SFTP specifies the SFTP access method.

Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

Interaction  If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

See  For a complete list of options that are available with the SFTP access method, see the “FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method” on page 110.

TAPE specifies a tape drive.

Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

TEMP creates a temporary file that exists only as long as the filename is assigned. The temporary file can be accessed only through the logical name and is available only while the logical name exists.

Restrictions  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

Do not specify a physical pathname. If you do, SAS returns an error.

Tip  Files manipulated by the TEMP device can have the same attributes and behave identically to DISK files.

TERMINAL specifies the user's terminal.

Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

UPRINTER specifies a Universal Printing printer definition name.

Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

Tip  If you do not specify the printer name in the FILENAME statement, the PRINTERPATH options control which Universal Printer is used and the destination of the output.

URL specifies the URL access method.
Restriction  This argument is not supported on the CAS server.

Interaction  If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

See  For a complete list of options that are available with the URL access method, see the “FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method” on page 116.

Alias  DEVICE=device-type

Default  DISK

Requirement  device-type or DEVICE=device-type must immediately follow file-specification in the statement.

ENCODING='encoding-value'

specifies the encoding to use when writing to the output file. The value for ENCODING= indicates that the output file has a different encoding from the current session encoding.

When you write data to the output file, SAS transcodes the data from the session encoding to the specified encoding.

For valid encoding values, see “Overview to SAS Language Elements That Use Encoding Values” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide.

PERMISSION='permission-value'

specifies permissions to set for the specified fileref. To specify more than one set of permission values, separate them with a comma within quotation marks.

Provide the permission-value in the following format:

A::<trustee_type>::<permissions>

The ‘A’ indicates that these are access permissions. No other values are currently supported.

The trustee_type can take the following values:

u  user

Group (group owner of the file)

O  other (all other users)

The permission value takes the letters r (Read), w (Write), and x (Execute), in that order. If you do not want to grant one of these permissions, enter a ‘-’ in its place (for example, r-x or rw-).

Suppose that you want to have Read, Write, and Execute permission for a fileref. You also want to specify Read and Execute permission for the group owner of the file. Finally, you want to allow all other users to have only Read permission for the file. You can specify these options as follows:

`permission='A::u::rwx,A::g::r-x,A::o::r--'`

Supply a permission value for all three trustee types. Any trustee type that you omit from the list of permission values is denied all access to the specified fileref. For example, suppose you used the following permission values:

`permission='A::u::rwx,A::g::r-x'`
In this case, only the owner and the group owner would have access to the specified file. Any user other than the owner or group owner is denied all access to the file.

**Options**

**BLKSIZE=block-size**

specifies the number of bytes that are physically written in one I/O operation. The default is 8K. The maximum is 1G–1.

Alias \textit{BLK}=

**COLUMN=variable**

specifies a variable that SAS automatically sets to the current column location of the pointer. This variable, as with automatic variables, is not written to the data set.

Alias \textit{COL}=

See \textit{LINE=} on page 81

**DELIMITER= delimiter(s)**

specifies an alternate delimiter (other than blank) to be used for LIST output where \textit{delimiter} can be one of the following items.

- `'list-of-delimiting-characters'`
  
  specifies one or more characters to write as delimiters.

  Requirement
  
  Enclose the list of characters in quotation marks.

- \textit{character-variable}
  
  specifies a character variable whose value becomes the delimiter.

Alias \textit{DLM}=

Default blank space

Restriction

Even though a character string or character variable is accepted, only the first character of the string or variable is used as the output delimiter. The FILE DLM= processing differs from INFILE DELIMITER= processing.

Interaction

Output that contains embedded delimiters requires the delimiter sensitive data (DSD) option.

Tips

DELIMITER= can be used with the colon (: ) modifier (modified LIST output).

The delimiter is case sensitive.

See

“DLMSTR= delimiter” on page 78 and “DSD (delimiter sensitive data)” on page 78

**DLMSOPT= 'T' |'t'**

specifies a parsing option for the DLMSTR= T option that removes trailing blanks of the string delimiter.

Requirement

The DLMSOPT=T option has an effect only when used with the DLMSTR= option.
Tip
The DLMSOPT=T option is useful when you use a variable as the delimiter string.

See
DLMSTR= on page 78

DLMSTR= delimiter
specifies a character string as an alternate delimiter (other than a blank) to be used for LIST output, where delimiter can be one of the following items.

'delimiting-string'
specifies a character string to write as a delimiter.

Requirement
Enclose the string in quotation marks.

character-variable
specifies a character variable whose value becomes the delimiter.

Default
blank space

Interactions
If you specify more than one DLMSTR= option in the FILE statement, the DLMSTR= option that is specified last is used. If you specify both the DELIMITER= and DLMSTR= options, the option that is specified last is used.

If you specify RECFM=N, ensure that the LRECL is large enough to hold the largest input item. Otherwise, it is possible for the delimiter to be split across the record boundary.

See
DELIMITER= on page 77, DLMSOPT= on page 77, and DSD on page 78

DROPOVER
discards data items that exceed the output line length (as specified by the LINESIZE= or LRECL= options in the FILE statement).

By default, data that exceeds the current line length is written on a new line. When you specify DROPOVER, SAS drops (or ignores) an entire item when there is not enough space in the current line to write it. When an entire item is dropped, the column pointer remains positioned after the last value that is written in the current line. Thus, the PUT statement might write other items in the current output line if they fit in the space that remains or if the column pointer is repositioned. When a data item is dropped, the DATA step continues normal execution (_ERROR_=0). At the end of the DATA step, a message is printed for each file from which data was lost.

Default
FLOWOVER

Tip
Use DROPOVER when you want the DATA step to continue executing if the PUT statement attempts to write past the current line length, but you do not want the data item that exceeds the line length to be written on a new line.

See
“FLOWOVER” on page 80 and “STOPOVER” on page 85

DSD (delimiter sensitive data)
specifies that data values that contain embedded delimiters, such as tabs or commas, be enclosed in quotation marks. The DSD option enables you to write data values that contain embedded delimiters to LIST output. This option is ignored for other
types of output (for example, formatted, column, and named). Any double quotation marks that are included in the data value are repeated. When a variable value contains the delimiter and DSD is used in the FILE statement, the variable value is enclosed in double quotation marks when the output is generated. For example, the following code

```
DATA _NULL_;  
   FILE log dsd;  
   x="lions, tigers, and bears";  
   put x ' "Oh, my!"';  
run;
```

results in the following output:

```
"lions, tigers, and bears", "Oh, my!"
```

If a quoted (text) string contains the delimiter and DSD is used in the FILE statement, then the quoted string is not enclosed in double quotation marks when used in a PUT statement. For example, the following code

```
DATA _NULL_;  
   FILE log dsd;  
   PUT 'lions, tigers, and bears';  
run;
```

results in the following output:

```
lions, tigers, and bears
```

**Interaction**

If you specify DSD, the default delimiter is assumed to be the comma (,). Specify the DELIMITER= or DLMSTR= option if you want to use a different delimiter.

**Tip**

By default, data values that do not contain the delimiter that you specify are not enclosed in quotation marks. However, you can use the tilde (~) modifier to force any data value, including missing values, to be enclosed in quotation marks, even if it contains no embedded delimiter.

**FILENAME=**

defines a character variable, whose name you supply, that SAS sets to the value of the physical name of the file currently open for PUT statement output. The physical name is the name by which the operating environment recognizes the file.

**Tips**

This variable, as with automatic variables, is not written to the data set.

Use a LENGTH statement to make the variable length long enough to contain the value of the physical filename if the variable length is longer than eight bytes (the default length of a character variable).

**FILEV AR=**

defines a variable whose change in value causes the FILE statement to close the current output file and open a new one the next time the FILE statement executes. The next PUT statement that executes writes to the new file that is specified as the value of the FILEVAR= variable.
### Restriction

The value of a FILEVAR= variable is expressed as a character string that contains a physical filename.

### Interaction

When you use the FILEVAR= option, the file-specification is just a placeholder, not an actual filename or a fileref that has been previously assigned to a file. SAS uses this placeholder for reporting processing information to the SAS log. It must conform to the same rules as a fileref.

### Tips

This variable, as with automatic variables, is not written to the data set.

If any of the physical filenames is longer than eight bytes (the default length of a character variable), assign the FILEVAR= variable a longer length with another statement, such as a LENGTH statement or an INPUT statement.

### See

FILENAME= on page 79

### Example

“Example 5: Dynamically Changing the Current Output File” on page 90

### FLOWOVER

causes data that exceeds the current line length to be written on a new line. When a PUT statement attempts to write beyond the maximum allowed line length (as specified by the LINESIZE= option in the FILE statement), the current output line is written to the file and the data item that exceeds the current line length is written to a new line.

### Default

FLOWOVER

### Interaction

If the PUT statement contains a trailing @, the pointer is positioned after the data item on the new line, and the next PUT statement writes to that line. This process continues until the end of the input data is reached or until a PUT statement without a trailing @ causes the current line to be written to the file.

### See

“DROPOVER” on page 78 and “STOPOVER” on page 85

### FOOTNOTES | NOFOOTNOTES

controls whether currently defined footnotes are printed.

### Alias

FOOTNOTE | NOFOOTNOTE

### Default

NOFOOTNOTES

### Requirement

In order to print footnotes in a DATA step report, you must set the FOOTNOTE option in the FILE statement.

### HEADER= label

defines a statement label that identifies a group of SAS statements that you want to execute each time SAS begins a new output page.

### Restrictions

The first statement after the label must be an executable statement. Thereafter, you can use any SAS statement.

Use the HEADER= option only when you write to print files and when you include the PRINT= option.
Tip

To prevent the statements in this group from executing with each iteration of the DATA step, use two RETURN statements: one precedes the label and the other appears as the last statement in the group.

Example

“Example 1: Executing Statements When Beginning a New Page” on page 88

LINE=variable

defines a variable whose value is the current relative line number within the group of lines available to the output pointer. You supply the variable name; SAS automatically assigns the value.

Range

1 to the value that is specified by the N= option or with the #n line pointer control. If neither is specified, the LINE= variable has a value of 1.

Tips

This variable, as with automatic variables, is not written to the data set.

The value of the LINE= variable is set at the end of PUT statement execution to the number of the next available line.

LINESIZE=line-size

sets the maximum number of columns per line for reports and the maximum record length for data files.

Alias

LS=

Default

The default LINESIZE= value is determined by one of two options: 1) the LINESIZE= system option when you write to file that contains carriage-control characters or to the SAS log or 2) the LRECL= option in the FILE statement when you write to a file.

Range

From 64 to the maximum logical record length that is allowed in your operating environment.

Interaction

If a PUT statement tries to write a line that is longer than the value that is specified by the LINESIZE= option, the action that is taken is determined by whether FLOWOVER, DROPOVER, or STOPOVER is in effect. By default (FLOWOVER), SAS writes the line as two or more separate records.

Operating environment

The highest value allowed for LINESIZE= is dependent on your operating environment.

Note

LINESIZE= tells SAS how much of the line to use. LRECL= specifies the physical record length of the file.

See

LRECL= on page 82, “DROPOVER” on page 78, “FLOWOVER” on page 80, and “STOPOVER” on page 85

Example

“Example 6: When the Output Line Exceeds the Line Length of the Output File” on page 91

LINESLEFT=variable

defines a variable whose value is the number of lines left on the current page. You supply the variable name; SAS assigns the value of the number of lines left on the
current page to that variable. The value of the LINESLEFT= variable is set at the end of PUT statement execution.

Alias  
LL=

Tip  
This variable, as with automatic variables, is not written to the data set.

Example  
“Example 2: Determining New Page by Lines Left on the Current Page” on page 89

**LRECL=logical-record-length**

specifies the logical record length. Its value depends on the record format in effect (RECFM). The default value for LRECL= is 32,767. If you are using fixed length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL= is 256. The maximum record length is 1G.

- If RECFM=F, then the value for the LRECL= option determines the length of each output record. The output record is truncated or padded with blanks to fit the specified size.

  **Note:** When RECFM=F, LRECL= must be set to 256 when SAS is communicating with versions of SAS prior to SAS 9.4.

- If RECFM=N, then the value for the LRECL= option must be at least 256.

- If RECFM=V, then the value for the LRECL= option determines the maximum record length. Records that are longer than the specified length are divided into multiple records.

Default  
If you omit the LRECL= option, SAS chooses a value based on the operating environment's file characteristics.

Interaction  
Alternatively, you can specify a global logical record length by using the LRECL system option. The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256.

Note  
LINESIZE= tells SAS how much of the line to use; LRECL= specifies the physical line length of the file.

See  
LINESIZE= on page 81, PAD on page 84, and PAGESIZE= on page 84

**MOD**

indicates that data written to the file should be appended to the file.

Default  
OLD

See  
“OLD” on page 84

**NEW | OLD**

specifies whether a new file or an existing file is used for output. If you specify NEW, a new file is to be opened for output. If the file already exists, it is deleted and re-created. If you specify OLD, the previous contents of the file are replaced.

Default  
NEW
**N=available-lines**

specifies the number of lines that you want available to the output pointer in the current iteration of the DATA step. *Available-lines* can be expressed as a number (*n*) or as the keyword PAGESIZE or PS.

*n*

specifies the number of lines that are available to the output pointer. The system can move back and forth between the number of lines that are specified while composing them before moving on to the next set.

**PAGESIZE**

specifies that the entire page is available to the output pointer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>PS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Restrictions**

*N=PAGESIZE* is valid only when output is printed.

If the current output file is a file that is to be printed, *available-lines* must have a value of either 1 or PAGESIZE.

**Interactions**

In addition to use in the *N=* option to control the number of lines available to the output pointer, you can also use the #*n* line pointer control in a PUT statement.

If you omit the *N=* option and no # pointer controls are used, one line is available. That is, by default, *N*=1. If *N=* is not used but there are # pointer controls, *N=* is assigned the highest value that is specified for a # pointer control in any PUT statement in the current DATA step.

**Tip**

Setting *N=PAGESIZE* enables you to compose a page of multiple columns one column at a time.

**Example**

“Example 3: Arranging the Contents of an Entire Page” on page 89

**ODS < = (ODS-suboptions) >**

specifies to use the Output Delivery System to format the output from a DATA step. It defines the structure of the data component and holds the results of the DATA step and binds that component to a table definition to produce an output object. ODS sends this object to all open ODS destinations, each of which formats the output appropriately.

**Defaults**

If you omit the ODS suboptions, the DATA step uses a default table definition (base.datastep.table) that is stored in the SASHELP.TMPLMST template store. This definition defines two generic columns: one for character variables, and one for numeric variables. ODS associates each variable in the DATA step with one of these columns and displays the variables in the order in which they are defined in the DATA step.

Without suboptions, the default table definition uses the variable's label as its column heading. If no label exists, the definition uses the variable's name as the column heading.

**Restrictions**

You cannot use _FILE_=, FILEVAR=, HEADER=, and PAD with the ODS option.
Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>The ODS option is valid only when you use the fileref PRINT in the FILE statement.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interaction</td>
<td>The DELIMITER= and DSD options have no effect on the ODS option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OLD**
replaces the previous contents of the file.

- **Default**: OLD
- **See**: “MOD” on page 82

**PAD | NOPAD**
controls whether records written to an external file are padded with blanks to the length that is specified in the LRECL= option.

- **Default**: NOPAD is the default when writing to a variable-length file; PAD is the default when writing to a fixed-length file.
- **Tip**: PAD provides a quick way to create fixed-length records in a variable-length file.
- **See**: LRECL= on page 82

**PAGESIZE=value**
sets the number of lines per page for your reports.

- **Alias**: PS=
- **Default**: the value of the PAGESIZE= system option.
- **Range**: The value can range from 15 to 32767.
- **Interaction**: If any TITLE statements are currently defined, the lines that they occupy are included in counting the number of lines for each page.
- **Tips**: After the value of the PAGESIZE= option is reached, the output pointer advances to line 1 of a new page.
  - If you specify FILE LOG, the number of lines that are written on the first page is reduced by the number of lines in the SAS start-up notes. For example, if PAGESIZE=20 and there are nine lines of SAS start-up notes, only 11 lines are available on the first page.
- **See**: “PAGESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

**PRINT | NOPRINT**
controls whether carriage-control characters are placed in the output lines.

- **Restriction**: When you write to a file, the value of the N= option must be either 1 or PAGESIZE.
- **Operating environment**: The carriage-control characters that are written to a file can be specific to the operating environment.
Tips

The PRINT option is not necessary if you are using fileref PRINT.

If you specify FILE PRINT in an interactive SAS session, then the Results window interprets the form-feed control characters as page breaks, and blank lines that are generated before the form feed are removed from the output. Writing the results from the Results window to a flat file produces a file without page break characters. If a file needs to contain the form-feed characters, then the FILE statement should include a physical file location and the PRINT option.

**RECFM=record-format**
specifies the record format. RECFM can have one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>default format (same as variable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>fixed format. That is, each record has the same length. Do not use RECFM=F for external files that contain carriage-control characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>binary format. The file consists of a stream of bytes with no record boundaries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>print format. SAS writes carriage-control characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>variable format. Each record ends with a newline character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S370V</td>
<td>variable S370 record format (V).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S370VB</td>
<td>variable block S370 record format (VB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S370VBS</td>
<td>variable block with spanned records S370 record format (VBS).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOPOVER**
stops processing the DATA step immediately if a PUT statement attempts to write a data item that exceeds the current line length. In such a case, SAS discards the data item that exceeds the current line length, writes the portion of the line that was built before the error occurred, and issues an error message.

Default: FLOWOVER

See “FLOWOVER” on page 80 and “DROPOVER” on page 78

**TERMSTR=**
controls the end-of-line delimiter in files that are formatted by Linux. By default, either a line feed alone or a carriage return and a line feed indicate the end of a line. To explicitly define the end-of-line delimiter, specify one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Carriage return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRLF</td>
<td>Carriage return line feed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LF</td>
<td>Line feed. This parameter is used to read files that are formatted by Linux.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLES | NOTITLES**
d-controls the printing of the current title lines on the pages of files. When NOTITLES is omitted, or when TITLES is specified, SAS prints any titles that are currently defined.

Alias: TITLE | NOTITLE
UNBUF

tells SAS not to perform buffered Writes to the file on any subsequent FILE
statement. This option applies especially when you are writing to a data collection
device.

_FILE_=variable

names a character variable that references the current output buffer of this FILE
statement. You can use the variable in the same way as any other variable, even as
the target of an assignment. The variable is automatically retained and initialized to
blanks. As with automatic variables, the _FILE_= variable is not written to the data
set.

Restriction

variable cannot be a previously defined variable. Ensure that the
_FILE_= specification is the first occurrence of this variable in the
DATA step. Do not set or change the length of _FILE_= variable with
the LENGTH or ATTRIB statements. However, you can attach a
format to this variable with the ATTRIB or FORMAT statement.

Interaction

The maximum length of this character variable is the logical record
length (LRECL) for the specified FILE statement. However, SAS does
not open the file to know the LRECL until before the execution phase.
Therefore, the designated size for this variable during the compilation
phase is 32,767 bytes.

Tips

Modification of this variable directly modifies the FILE statement's
current output buffer. Any subsequent PUT statement for this FILE
statement writes the contents of the modified buffer. The _FILE_= variable accesses only the current output buffer of the specified FILE
statement even if you use the N= option to specify multiple output
buffers.

To access the contents of the output buffer in another statement without
using the _FILE_= option, use the automatic variable _FILE_.

See

“Updating the _FILE_ Variable” on page 87

Details

Overview

By default, PUT statement output is written to the SAS log. Use the FILE statement to
route this output to either the same external file to which procedure output is written or
to a different external file. You can indicate whether carriage-control characters should
be added to the file. See the PRINT | NOPRINT option on page 84.

You can use the FILE statement in conditional (IF-THEN) processing because it is
executable. You can also use multiple FILE statements to write to more than one external
file in a single DATA step.

You can use the Output Delivery System with the FILE statement to write DATA step
results.
**Updating an External File in Place**
You can use the FILE statement with the INFILE and PUT statements to update an external file in place, updating either an entire record or only selected fields within a record. Follow these guidelines:

- Always place the INFILE statement first.
- Specify the same fileref or physical filename in the INFILE and FILE statements.
- Use options that are common to both the INFILE and FILE statements in the INFILE statement. (Any such options that are used in the FILE statement are ignored.)
- Use the SHAREBUFFERS option in the INFILE statement to allow the INFILE and FILE statements to use the same buffer, which saves CPU time and enables you to update individual fields instead of entire records.

**Accessing the Contents of the Output Buffer**
In addition to the _FILE_= variable, you can use the automatic _FILE_ variable to reference the contents of the current output buffer for the most recent execution of the FILE statement. This character variable is automatically retained and initialized to blanks. Like other automatic variables, _FILE_ is not written to the data set.

When you specify the _FILE_= option in a FILE statement, this variable is also indirectly referenced by the automatic _FILE_ variable. If the automatic _FILE_ variable is present and you omit _FILE_= in a particular FILE statement, then SAS creates an internal _FILE_= variable for that FILE statement. Otherwise, SAS does not create the _FILE_= variable for a particular FILE.

During execution and at the point of reference, the maximum length of this character variable is the maximum length of the current _FILE_ variable. However, because _FILE_ references only other variables whose lengths are not known until before the execution phase, the designated length is 32,767 bytes during the compilation phase. For example, if you assign _FILE_ to a new variable whose length is undefined, the default length of the new variable is 32,767 bytes. You cannot use the LENGTH statement and the ATTRIB statement to set or override the length of _FILE_. You can use the FORMAT statement and the ATTRIB statement to assign a format to _FILE_.

**Updating the _FILE_ Variable**
Like other SAS variables, you can update the _FILE_ variable. The following two methods are available:

- Use _FILE_ in an assignment statement.
- Use a PUT statement.

You can update the _FILE_ variable by using an assignment statement that has the following form.

```_FILE_ = '<string-in-quotation-marks' | character-expression>
```

The assignment statement updates the contents of the current output buffer and sets the buffer length to the length of ‘string-in-quotation-marks’ or character-expression. However, using an assignment statement does not affect the current column pointer of the PUT statement. The next PUT statement for this FILE statement begins to update the buffer at column 1 or at the last known location when you use the trailing @ in the PUT statement.

In the following example, the assignment statement updates the contents of the current output buffer. The column pointer of the PUT statement is not affected:

```file print;
```
_file_ = '_FILE_';
put 'This is PUT';

SAS creates the following output: **This is PUT**

In this example,

    file print;
    _file_ = 'This is from FILE, sir.';
    put @14 'both';

SAS creates the following output: **This is from both, sir.**

You can also update the `_FILE_` variable by using a PUT statement. The PUT statement updates the `_FILE_` variable because the PUT statement formats data in the output buffer and `_FILE_` points to that buffer. However, by default SAS clears the output buffers after a PUT statement executes and generates the current record (or N= block of records). Therefore, if you want to examine or further modify the contents of `_FILE_` before it is output, include a trailing @ or @@ in any PUT statement (when N=1). For other values of N=, use a trailing @ or @@ in any PUT statement where the last line pointer location is on the last record of the record block. In the following example, when N=1

    file ABC;
    put 'Something' @;
    Y = _file_||' is here';
    file ABC;
    put 'Nothing' ;
    Y = _file_||' is here';

Y is first assigned **Something is here** then Y is assigned **is here**.

Any modification of `_FILE_` directly modifies the current output buffer for the current FILE statement. The execution of any subsequent PUT statements for this FILE statement outputs the contents of the modified buffer.

 `_FILE_` accesses only the contents of the current output buffer for a FILE statement, even when you use the N= option to specify multiple buffers. You can access all the N= buffers, but you must use a PUT statement with the # line pointer control to make the desired buffer the current output buffer.

**Comparisons**

- The FILE statement specifies the output file for PUT statements. The INFILE statement specifies the input file for INPUT statements.
- Both the FILE and INFILE statements enable you to use options that provide SAS with additional information about the external file being used.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Executing Statements When Beginning a New Page**

This DATA step illustrates how to use the HEADER= option:

- **Write a report.** Use DATA _NULL_ to write a report rather than create a data set.

    data _null_
    set sprint;
    by dept;
• Route output to the Results window. Point to the header information. The PRINT fileref routes output to the same location as procedure output. HEADER= points to the label that precedes the statements that create the header for each page:

```sas
file print header=newpage;
```

• Start a new page for each department:

```sas
if first.dept then put _page_;
put @22 salesrep @34 salesamt;
```

• Write a header on each page. These statements execute each time a new page is begun. RETURN is necessary before the label and as the final statement in a labeled group:

```sas
return;
newpage:
put @20 'Sales for 1989' /
@20 dept=;
return;
run;
```

**Example 2: Determining New Page by Lines Left on the Current Page**

This DATA step demonstrates using the LINESLEFT= option to determine where the page break should occur, according to the number of lines left on the current page.

• Write a report. Use DATA _NULL_ to write a report rather than create a data set:

```sas
data _null_;
set info;
```

• Route output to the standard Results window. The PRINT fileref routes output to the same location as procedure output. LINESLEFT indicates that the variable REMAIN contains the number of lines left on the current page:

```sas
file print linesleft=remain pagesize=20;
put @5 name @30 phone
@35 bldg @37 room;
```

• Begin a new page when there are fewer than seven lines left on the current page. Under this condition, PUT _PAGE_ begins a new page and positions the pointer at line 1:

```sas
if remain<7 then put _page_;
run;
```

**Example 3: Arranging the Contents of an Entire Page**

This example shows how to use N=PAGESIZE in a DATA step to produce a two-column telephone book listing, each column containing a name and a phone number:

• Create a report and write it to a Results window. Use DATA _NULL_ to write a report rather than create a data set. PRINT is the fileref. SAS uses carriage-control characters to write the output with the characteristics of a print file. N=PAGESIZE makes the entire page available to the output pointer:

```sas
data _null_;
file 'external-file' print n=pagesize;
```

• Specify the columns for the report. This DO loop iterates twice on each DATA step iteration. The COL value is 1 on the first iteration and 40 on the second:
do col=1, 40;

- Write 20 lines of data. This DO loop iterates 20 times to write 20 lines in column 1. When finished, the outer loop sets COL equal to 40, and this DO loop iterates 20 times again, writing 20 lines of data in the second column. The values of LINE and COL, which are set and incremented by the DO statements, control where the PUT statement writes the values of NAME and PHONE on the page:

```
do line=1 to 20;
  set info;
  put #line @col name $20. +1 phone 4.;
end;
```

- After composing two columns of data, write the page. This END statement ends the outer DO loop. The PUT _PAGE_ writes the current page and moves the pointer to the top of a new page:

```
end;
  put _page_;
run;
```

Example 4: Identifying the Current Output File

This DATA step causes a file identification message to be printed in the log and assigns the value of the current output file to the variable MYOUT. The PUT statement, demonstrating the assignment of the proper value to MYOUT, writes the value of that variable to the output file:

```
data _null_;
  length myout $ 200;
  file file-specification filename=myout;
  put myout=;
  stop;
run;
```

The PUT statement writes a line to the current output file that contains the physical name of the file:

MYOUT=your-output-file

Example 5: Dynamically Changing the Current Output File

This DATA step uses the FILEVAR= option to dynamically change the currently opened output file to a new physical file.

- Write a report. Create a long character variable. Use DATA _NULL_ to write a report rather than create a data set. The LENGTH statement creates a variable with length long enough to contain the name of an external file:

```
data _null_;
  length name $ 200;
```

- Read an in-stream data line and assign a value to the NAME variable:

```
input name $;
```

- Close the current output file and open a new one when the NAME variable changes. The file-specification is just a place holder; it can be any valid SAS name:

```
file file-specification filevar=name mod;
  date = date();
```

- Append a log record to currently open output file:
put 'records updated ' date date.;

• Supply the names of the external files:

datalines;
  external-file-1
  external-file-2
  external-file-3
;

Example 6: When the Output Line Exceeds the Line Length of the Output File
Because the combined lengths of the variables are longer than the output line (80 characters), this PUT statement automatically writes three separate records:

file file-specification linesize=80;
  put name $ 1-50 city $ 71-90 state $ 91-104;

The value of NAME appears in the first record, CITY begins in the first column of the second record, and STATE in the first column of the third record.

Example 7: Specifying an Encoding When Writing to an Output File
This example creates an external file from a SAS data set. The current session encoding is Wlatin1, but the external file's encoding needs to be UTF-8. By default, SAS writes the external file using the current session encoding.

To tell SAS what encoding to use when writing data to the external file, specify the ENCODING= option. When you tell SAS that the external file is to be in UTF-8 encoding, SAS then transcodes the data from Wlatin1 to the specified UTF-8 encoding when writing to the external file.

libname myfiles 'SAS-library';
filename outfile 'external-file';
data _null_;  
  set myfiles.cars;
  file outfile encoding='utf-8';
  put Make Model Year;
run;

Example 8: Using the SFTP Access Method to Write Data to an Excel Spreadsheet
The example uses the SFTP access method and the FILEVAR option to write data to several Microsoft Excel worksheets.

data _null_;  
  do i = 1 to 3;
    sheet = cats('excel|[test-sheet.xlsx]Sheet', i, '|r1c1:r10c2');
    file area sftp filevar=sheet;
    do x = 1 to 10;
      y = 2*x;
      put x y;
    end;
    end;
run;
FILENAME Statement

Associates a SAS fileref with an external file or an output device, disassociates a fileref and external file, or lists attributes of external files.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Data Access
Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server. When SAS is in a locked-down state, the FILENAME statement is not available for files that are not in the lockdown path list.

Syntax

Form 1: `FILENAME fileref <device-type> 'external-file' <ENCODING='encoding-value'> <options> < Linux-options > ;`
Form 2: `FILENAME fileref device-type <options> < Linux-options > ;`
Form 3: `FILENAME fileref CLEAR | _ALL_ CLEAR ;`
Form 4: `FILENAME fileref LIST | _ALL_ LIST ;`
Form 5: `FILENAME fileref ( 'pathname-1' ... 'pathname-n') <ENCODING='encoding-value'> < Linux-options > < LOCKINTERNAL= AUTO | SHARED > ;`
Form 6: `FILENAME fileref directory-name <ENCODING='encoding-value'> < LOCKINTERNAL= AUTO | SHARED > ;`

Arguments

fileref
is any SAS name that you use when you assign a new fileref. When you disassociate a currently assigned fileref or when you list file attributes with the FILENAME statement, specify a fileref that was previously assigned with a FILENAME statement or an operating environment-level command.
Tip The association between a fileref and an external file lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it by using another FILENAME statement. Change the fileref for a file as often as you want.

device-type

specifies the type of device or the access method that is used if the fileref points to an input or output device or location that is not a physical file:

ACTIVEMQ

specifies an access method that enables you to access an ActiveMQ messaging broker.

Interaction If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

DISK

specifies that the device is a disk drive.

Tip When you assign a fileref to a file on disk, you are not required to specify DISK.

DUMMY

specifies that the output to the file is discarded.

Tip Specifying DUMMY can be useful for testing.

GTERM

indicates that the output device type is a graphics device that receives graphics data.

HADOOP

specifies an access method that enables you to access files on a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) whose location is specified in a configuration file.

See “FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method” on page 104

JMS

specifies a Java Message Service (JMS) destination.

PIPE

specifies an unnamed pipe.

Note Some operating environments do not support pipes.

PLOTTER

specifies an unbuffered graphics output device.

PRINTER

specifies a printer or printer spool file.

SFTP

specifies an access method that enables you to access remote files by using the SFTP protocol.

See “FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method” on page 110

TAPE

specifies a tape drive.
TEMP
creates a temporary file that exists only as long as the filename is assigned. The
temporary file can be accessed only through the logical name and is available
only while the logical name exists.

Restriction Do not specify a physical pathname. If you do, SAS returns an
error.

Tip Files manipulated by the TEMP device can have the same attributes
and behave identically to DISK files.

TERMINAL
specifies the user's terminal.

UPRINTER
specifies a Universal Printing printer definition name.

Tip If you do not specify the printer name in the FILENAME statement, the
PRINTERPATH options control which Universal Printer is used and the
destination of the output.

URL
specifies an access method that enables you to access remote files by using the
URL access method.

See “FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method” on page 116

ZIP
specifies an access method that enables you to access ZIP files.

See “FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method” on page 121

'Requirement device-type must immediately follow fileref in the statement.

See “Device Information in the FILENAME Statement” on page 99

'external-file'
is the physical name of an external file. The physical name is the name that is
recognized by the operating environment.

Tips Specify external-file when you assign a fileref to an external file.

You can associate a fileref with a single file or with an aggregate file storage
location.

See “Specifying Pathnames in Linux” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS
Viya

“Device Information in the FILENAME Statement” on page 99

'pathname-1' ... 'pathname-n'
are pathnames for the files that you want to access with the same fileref. Use this
form of the FILENAME statement when you want to concatenate filenames.
Concatenation of filenames is available only for DISK files, so you do not have to
specify the device-type. Separate the pathnames with either commas or blank spaces.
Enclose each pathname in quotation marks. “Specifying Pathnames in Linux
Environments” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya shows character
substitutions that you can use when specifying a pathname. If the fileref that you are
defining is to be used for input, then you can also use wildcards. Remember that Linux filenames are case-sensitive.

**directory-name**

specifies the directory that contains the files that you want to access. For more information, see “Assigning a Fileref to a Directory (Using Aggregate Syntax)” in *Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya*.

**ENCODING= 'encoding-value'**

specifies the encoding to use when SAS is reading from or writing to an external file. The value for ENCODING= indicates that the external file has a different encoding from the current session encoding.

When you read data from an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the specified encoding to the session encoding. When you write data to an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the session encoding to the specified encoding.

**Default**

SAS assumes that an external file is in the same encoding as the session encoding.

**Restrictions**

The UPRINTER device type does not support the ENCODING= argument.

You cannot use the FILENAME statement to specify an encoding for a transport file that is created with PROC CPORT. In order for a transport file to be imported successfully, the encodings of the source and target SAS sessions must be compatible.

**See**


**Examples**

“Example 5: Specifying an Encoding When Reading an External File” on page 103

“Example 6: Specifying an Encoding When Writing to an External File” on page 104

**LOCKINTERNAL=AUTO | SHARED**

specifies the SAS system locking that is to be used for the files that are listed in a FILENAME statement. LOCKINTERNAL can have one of these values:

**AUTO**

locks a file so that in a SAS session, if a user has Write access to a file, then no other users can have Read or Write access to the file. If a user has Read access to a file, no other user can have Write access to the file, but multiple users can have Read access.

**SHARED**

locks a file so that in a SAS session, two users do not have simultaneous Write access to the file. The file can be shared simultaneously by one user who has Write access and multiple users who have Read access.

**Default**

AUTO

**CLEAR**

disassociates one or more currently assigned filerefs.
Operating environment

You cannot clear a fileref that is defined by an environment variable. Filerefs that are defined by environment variables are assigned for the entire SAS session.

Tip

Specify fileref to disassociate a single fileref. Specify _ALL_ to disassociate all currently assigned filerefs.

_ALL_

specifies that the CLEAR or LIST argument applies to all currently assigned filerefs.

LIST

writes the attributes of one or more files to the SAS log.

Interaction

Specify fileref to list the attributes of a single file. Specify _ALL_ to list the attributes of all files that have filerefs in your current session.

Operating environment

Filerefs defined as environment variables appear only if you have already used those filerefs in a SAS statement. If you are using the Bourne shell or the Korn shell, SAS cannot determine the name of a pre-opened file, so it displays the following string instead of a filename: <File Descriptor number>

Options

RECFM=record-format

specifies the record format. RECFM can have one of these values:

D    default format (same as variable).
F    fixed format. That is, each record has the same length. Do not use RECFM=F for external files that contain carriage-control characters.
N    binary format. The file consists of a stream of bytes with no record boundaries. N is not valid for the PIPE device type. If you do not specify the LRECL option, then by default SAS reads 256 bytes at a time from the file.
P    print format. On output, SAS writes carriage-control characters.
V    variable format. Each record ends with a newline character.
S370V variable S370 record format (V).
S370VB variable block S370 record format (VB).
S370VBS variable block with spanned records S370 record format (VBS). If you specify RECFM=S3270VBS, then you should specify BLKSIZE=32,760 and LRECL=32,760 to avoid errors with records longer than 255 characters.

Interaction

The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256.
Linux Options

'Linux-options'

are specific to Linux environments. These options can be any of the following values:

BLKSIZE=
BLK=

specifies the number of bytes that are physically written or read in one I/O operation. The default is 64K. The maximum is 1G-1. If you specify RECFM=S370VBS, then you should specify BLKSIZE=32,760 to avoid errors with records longer than 255 characters.

LRECL=

defines the logical record length. Its value depends on the record format in effect (RECFM). The default value for LRECL= is 32,767. If you are using fixed length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL= is 256. The maximum length is 1G.

• If RECFM=F, then the value for the LRECL= option determines either the number of bytes to be read as one record or the length of each output record. The output record is truncated or padded with blanks to fit the specified size.

  Note: When RECFM=F, LRECL= must be set to 256 when you are reading fixed length records that were created using the default value in a previous version of SAS.

• If RECFM=N, then the value for the LRECL= option must be at least 256.

• If RECFM=V, then the value for the LRECL= option determines the maximum record length. Records that are longer than the specified length are divided into multiple records on output and truncated on input.

• If RECFM=S370VBS, then you should specify LRECL=32,760 to avoid errors with records longer than 255 characters.

MOD

indicates that data written to the file should be appended to the file.

NEW | OLD

defines whether a new or existing file is used for output. If you specify NEW, a new file is to be opened for output. If the file already exists, it is deleted and re-created. If you specify OLD, the previous contents of the file are replaced. NEW is the default.

PERMISSION='permission-value'

specifies permissions to set for the specified fileref. To specify more than one set of permission values, separate them with a comma within quotation marks.

Provide the permission-value in the following format:

A::<trustee_type>::<permissions>

The ‘A’ indicates that these are access permissions. No other values are currently supported.

The trustee_type can take the following values:

u user

g group (group owner of the file)

0 other (all other users)
The permission value takes the letters r (Read), w (Write), and x (Execute), in that order. If you do not want to grant one of these permissions, enter a ‘-‘ in its place (for example, r-x or rw-).

Suppose that you want to have Read, Write, and Execute permission for a fileref. You also want to specify Read and Execute permission for the group owner of the file. Finally, you want to allow all other users to have only Read permission for the file. You can specify these options as follows:

```
permission='A::u::rwx,A::g::r-x,A::o::r--'
```

Supply a permission value for all three trustee types. Any trustee type that you omit from the list of permission values is denied all access to the specified fileref. For example, suppose you used the following permission values:

```
permission='A::u::rwx,A::g::r-x'
```

In this case, only the owner and the group owner would have access to the specified file. Any user other than the owner or group owner is denied all access to the file.

**TERMSTR=**

controls the end-of-line delimiter in files that are formatted by Linux. By default, either a line feed alone or a carriage return and a line feed indicate the end of a line. To explicitly define the end-of-line delimiter, specify one of these values:

- **CR**  Carriage return.
- **CRLF**  Carriage return line feed. Use this value to read files that are formatted by a PC. CRLF is the default.
- **LF**  Line feed.

If you are writing a file that is read on Linux, specify **TERMSTR=LF**.

**UNBUF**

tells SAS not to perform buffered Writes to the file on any subsequent FILE statement. This option applies especially when you are reading from or writing to a data collection device. As explained in *SAS Viya Statements: Reference*, it also prevents buffered Reads on INFILE statements.

**Details**

**Definitions**

- **external file**

  is a file that is created and maintained in the operating environment from which you need to read data, SAS programming statements, or autocall macros, or to which you want to write output. An external file can be a single file or an aggregate storage location that contains many individual external files. See “Example 3: Associating a Fileref with an Aggregate Storage Location” on page 102.

- **fileref**

  (a file reference name) is a shorthand reference to an external file. After you associate a fileref with an external file, you can use it as a shorthand reference for that file in SAS programming statements (such as INFILE, FILE, and %INCLUDE) and in other commands and statements in SAS software that access external files.
Reading Delimited Data from an External File
Anytime a text file originates from anywhere other than the local encoding environment, it might be necessary to specify the ENCODING= option in either EBCDIC or ASCII environments.

For example, when you read an EBCDIC text file on an ASCII platform, it is recommended that you specify the ENCODING= option in the FILENAME statement. However, if you use the DSD and DLM options in the FILENAME statement, the ENCODING= option is a requirement because these options require certain characters in the session encoding (such as quotation marks, commas, and blanks).

The use of encoding-specific informats should be reserved for use with true binary files. That is, they contain both character and non-character fields.

Associating a Fileref with an External File (Form 1)
Use this form of the FILENAME statement to associate a fileref with an external file on disk:

```
FILENAME fileref 'external-file' <operating-environment-options> ;
```

To associate a fileref with a file other than a disk file, you might need to specify a device type, depending on your operating environment, as shown in this form:

```
FILENAME fileref <device-type> <operating-environment-options> ;
```

The association between a fileref and an external file lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it with another FILENAME statement. Change the fileref for a file as often as you want.

To specify a character-set encoding, use the following form:

```
FILENAME fileref <device-type> <operating-environment-options> ;
```

Associating a Fileref with a Terminal, Printer, Universal Printer, or Plotter (Form 2)
To associate a fileref with an output device, use this form:

```
FILENAME fileref device-type <operating-environment-options> ;
```

Disassociating a Fileref from an External File (Form 3)
To disassociate a fileref from a file, use a FILENAME statement that specifies the fileref and the CLEAR option.

```
FILENAME fileref CLEAR | _ALL_ CLEAR ;
```

Writing File Attributes to the SAS Log (Form 4)
Use a FILENAME statement to write the attributes of one or more external files to the SAS log. Specify fileref to list the attributes of one file; use _ALL_ to list the attributes of all the files that have been assigned filerefs in your current SAS session.

```
FILENAME fileref LIST | _ALL_ LIST ;
```

Device Information in the FILENAME Statement
The following table lists the relationship between device type or access method and the related external file.
### Table 2.3  Device Information in the FILENAME Statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device or Access Method</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>External File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVEMQ</td>
<td>enables SAS programs to send messages to and receive messages from an ActiveMQ message broker through the HTTP protocol.</td>
<td>is accessed through a URL using the ActiveMQ RESTful API. The ActiveMQ MessageServlet handles the integration between the HTTP requests and the ActiveMQ message dispatcher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK</td>
<td>associates the fileref with a DISK file.</td>
<td>is either the pathname for a single file or, if you are concatenating filenames, a list of pathnames separated by spaces or commas and enclosed in parentheses. The level of specification depends on your location in the file system. “Specifying Pathnames in Linux” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya shows character substitutions that you can use when specifying a UNIX pathname.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMMY</td>
<td>associates a fileref with a null device.</td>
<td>None. DUMMY enables you to debug your application without reading from or writing to a device. Output to this device is discarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadoop</td>
<td>enables you to access files on a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) whose location is specified in a configuration file.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the external file in an HDFS followed by Hadoop options. For more information, see “FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method” on page 104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMS</td>
<td>enables SAS programs to send messages to and receive messages from any JMS API-compliant message service.</td>
<td>is accessed through the third-party Message-Oriented Middleware vendor’s JMS provider, which implements the JMS API specification. The specification must be found in the classpath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPE</td>
<td>reads input from or writes output to a Linux command.</td>
<td>is a Linux command. For more information, see “Printing and Routing Output” in SAS Viya Universal Printing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLOTTER</td>
<td>sends output to a plotter.</td>
<td>is a device name and plotter options. For more information, see “Using the PRINTTO Procedure in LINUX Environments” in SAS Viya Universal Printing. “Assigning Filerefs to External Files or Devices with the FILENAME Statement” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Device or Access Method

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device or Access Method</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>External File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>sends output to a printer.</td>
<td>is a device name and printer option. For more information, see “Printing and Routing Output” in SAS Viya Universal Printing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFTP</td>
<td>reads from or writes to a file from any host computer that you can connect to on a network with an SSHD server running.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the external file on the remote computer, followed by SFTP options. For more information, see “FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method” on page 110 and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP</td>
<td>associates a fileref with an external file stored in the Work library.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
<td>associates a fileref with a terminal.</td>
<td>is the pathname of a terminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPRINTER</td>
<td>sends output to the default printer that was set up through the Printer Setup dialog box.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL*</td>
<td>enables you to use the URL of a file to access it remotely.</td>
<td>is the name of the file that you want to read from or write to on a URL server. The URL must be in one of these forms: <a href="http://hostname/file">http://hostname/file</a> <a href="http://hostname:portno/file">http://hostname:portno/file</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP</td>
<td>enables you to access ZIP files.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the ZIP file that enables ZIP zlib services to read from or write to a Linux machine that supports zlib. For more information, see “FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method” on page 121.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This access method is not accessible (enabled) when SAS is in a locked-down state unless your system administrator has re-enabled it.

### File Locking

File locking of external files is controlled at the FILENAME statement level by the LOCKINTERNAL option. If you use the AUTO (default) value for LOCKINTERNAL, then SAS locks a file exclusively for one user who has Write access. SAS locks a file non-exclusively for multiple users who have Read access. For example, if a file is opened in UPDATE or OUTPUT mode, then all other access from internal processes are blocked. If a file is opened in INPUT mode, then multiple users can read the file, but UPDATE and OUTPUT functions are blocked.

If you use the SHARED value for LOCKINTERNAL, then SAS allows one user Write access to a file as well as allowing multiple users to read the file.
Comparisons

The FILENAME statement assigns a fileref to an external file. The LIBNAME statement assigns a libref to a SAS library. Use the SAS/ACCESS LIBNAME statement to access DBMS tables.

Examples

Example 1: Specifying a Fileref or a Physical Filename
You can specify an external file either by associating a fileref with the file and then specifying the fileref or by specifying the physical filename in quotation marks:

```sas
filename sales 'your-input-file';
data jansales;
  /* specifying a fileref */
  infile sales;
  input salesrep $20. +6 jansales febsales marsales;
run;
data jansales;
  /* physical filename in quotation marks */
  infile 'your-input-file';
  input salesrep $20. +6 jansales febsales marsales;
run;
```

Example 2: Using a FILENAME and a LIBNAME Statement
This example reads data from a file that has been associated with the fileref GREEN and creates a permanent SAS data set stored in a SAS library that has been associated with the libref SAVE.

```sas
filename green 'your-input-file';
libname save 'SAS-library';
data save.vegetable;
  infile green;
  input lettuce cabbage broccoli;
run;
```

Example 3: Associating a Fileref with an Aggregate Storage Location
If you associate a fileref with an aggregate storage location, use the fileref, followed in parentheses by an individual filename, to read from or write to any of the individual external files that are stored there.

In this example, each DATA step reads from an external file (REGION1 and REGION2, respectively) that is stored in the same aggregate storage location and that is referenced by the fileref SALES.

```sas
filename sales 'aggregate-storage-location';
data total1;
  infile sales(region1);
  input machine $ jansales febsales marsales;
  totsale=jansales+febsales+marsales;
run;
data total2;
  infile sales(region2);
  input machine $ jansales febsales marsales;
```
totsale=jansales+febsales+marsales;
run;

**Example 4: Routing PUT Statement Output**

In this example, the FILENAME statement associates the fileref OUT with a printer that is specified with an operating environment-dependent option. The FILE statement directs PUT statement output to that printer.

```sas
filename out printer operating-environment-option;
data sales;
file out print;
input salesrep $20. +6 jansales
    febsales marsales;
put _infile_;
datalines;
Jones, E. A.          124357 155321 167895
Lee, C. R.            111245 127564 143255
Desmond, R. T.        97631 101345 117865
;
```

You can use the FILENAME and FILE statements to route PUT statement output to several devices during the same session. To route PUT statement output to your display monitor, use the TERMINAL option in the FILENAME statement, as shown here:

```sas
filename show terminal;
data sales;
file show;
input salesrep $20. +6 jansales
    febsales marsales;
put _infile_;
datalines;
Jones, E. A.          124357 155321 167895
Lee, C. R.            111245 127564 143255
Desmond, R. T.        97631 101345 117865
;
```

**Example 5: Specifying an Encoding When Reading an External File**

This example creates a SAS data set from an external file. The external file is in WLatin1 character-set encoding, and the current SAS session is in UTF-8 encoding. By default, SAS assumes that an external file is in the same encoding as the session encoding, which causes the character data to be written to the new SAS data set incorrectly.

To tell SAS what encoding to use when reading the external file, specify the ENCODING= option. When you tell SAS that the external file is in WLatin1, SAS then transcodes the external file from WLatin1 to the current session encoding when writing to the new SAS data set. Therefore, the data is written to the new data set correctly in UTF-8.

```sas
libname myfiles 'SAS-library';
filename extfile 'external-file' encoding="wlatin1";
data myfiles.unicode;
infile extfile;
input Make $ Model $ Year;
run;

Note: You cannot use the FILENAME statement to specify an encoding for a transport file that is created with PROC CPORT. In order for a transport file to be imported
successfully, the encodings of the source and target SAS sessions must be compatible.

**Example 6: Specifying an Encoding When Writing to an External File**

This example creates an external file from a SAS data set. The current session encoding is UTF-8, but the external file's encoding needs to be Wlatin1. By default, SAS writes the external file using the current session encoding.

To tell SAS what encoding to use when writing data to the external file, specify the ENCODING= option. When you tell SAS that the external file is to be in Wlatin1 encoding, SAS then transcodes the data from UTF-8 to the specified Wlatin1 encoding when writing to the external file.

```sas
libname myfiles 'SAS-library';
filename outfile 'external-file' encoding="wlatin1";

data _null_;  
  set myfiles.cars;  
  file outfile;  
  put Make Model Year;  
run;
```

**See Also**

- “Using External Files and Devices” in *Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya*
- “Printing and Routing Output” in *SAS Viya Universal Printing*

**Statements:**

- “FILE Statement” on page 72
- “%INCLUDE Statement” on page 137
- “INFILE Statement” on page 144
- “FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method” on page 104
- “FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method” on page 110
- “FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method” on page 116
- “FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method” on page 121
- “LIBNAME Statement” on page 221
- “LOCKDOWN Statement” on page 270

**System Options:**

- “LOCKDOWN System Option” in *SAS Viya System Options: Reference*

---

**FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access Method**

Enables you to access files on a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) whose location is specified in a configuration file.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Data Access

Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Access is restricted to Hadoop configurations on Linux systems.
When SAS is in a locked-down state, the FILENAME statement that is used for
Hadoop access is not available. Your server administrator can re-enable the
HADOOP access method so that it is available in the locked-down state. If the
Hadoop access method is re-enabled using the LOCKDOWN ENABLE_AMS=
statement, the HADOOP procedure is automatically re-enabled.

Requirements: To connect to the Hadoop cluster, the Hadoop configuration files must be copied
from the specific Hadoop cluster to a physical location that is accessible to the SAS
client machine. The SAS environment variable SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH
must be set to the location of the Hadoop configuration files. These actions occur
during the configuration of the SAS data connector to Hadoop. For more information,
see SAS Viya: Deployment Guide.
To use the FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method by using a Java native
API, the Hadoop distribution JAR files must be copied to a physical location that is
accessible to the SAS client machine. The SAS environment variable
SAS_HADOOP_JAR_PATH must be defined and point to the location of the Hadoop
JAR files. These actions occur during the configuration of the SAS data connector to
Hadoop. For more information, see SAS Viya: Deployment Guide.
To use the FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method through WebHDFS by
using the REST API, the SAS environment variable SAS_HADOOP_RESTFUL 1
must be defined. In addition, the Hadoop configuration file hdfs-site.xml must include
the properties for the WebHDFS location. For more information, see SAS Viya and
SAS/ACCESS: Hadoop Configuration Guide.

Syntax
FILENAME fileref HADOOP 'external-file' <hadoop-options>;

Required Arguments

fileref
is a valid fileref.

Tip The association between a fileref and an external file lasts only for the duration
of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it with another
FILENAME statement.

HADOOP specifies the access method that enables you to use Hadoop to read from or write to a
file from any host machine that you can connect to on a Hadoop configuration.

'external-file' specifies the physical name of the file that you want to read from or write in an
HDFS system. The physical name is the name that is recognized by the operating
environment.

| Operating environment | For details about specifying the physical names of external files,
|                       | see the SAS documentation for your operating environment. |
|                       | Specify external-file when you assign a fileref to an external file. |
|                       | You can associate a fileref with a single file or with an aggregate |
|                       | file storage location. |
**Hadoop Options**

`hadoop-options` can be any of the following values:

- **BUFFERLEN=`bufferlen`**
  
  specifies the maximum buffer length of the data that is passed to Hadoop for its I/O operations.
  
  **Default** 503808
  
  **Restriction** The maximum buffer length is 1000000.
  
  **Tip** Specifying a buffer length that is larger than the default could result in performance improvements.

- **CFG="physical-pathname-of-hadoop-configuration-directory" | fileref-that-references-the-hadoop-configuration-directory**
  
  specifies the configuration directory that contains the connections settings for a specific Hadoop cluster.

- **CONCAT**
  
  specifies that the HDFS directory name that is specified on the FILENAME HADOOP statement is considered a wildcard specification. The concatenation of all the files in the directory is treated as a single logical file and read as one file.
  
  **Restriction** This works for input only.
  
  **Interaction** The CONCAT and DIR options are mutually exclusive. If both options are specified, Hadoop ignores the DIR option and SAS writes an informational note to the log.
  
  **Tip** For best results, do not concatenate text and binary files.

- **DEBUG**
  
  enables additional messages that are displayed on the SAS log.

- **DIR**
  
  enables you to access files in an HDFS directory.
  
  **Requirement** You must use valid directory syntax for the specified host.
  
  **Interactions** The CONCAT and DIR options are mutually exclusive. If both options are specified, Hadoop ignores the DIR option and SAS writes an informational note to the log.
  
  Specify the HDFS directory name in the `external-file` argument.
  
  If you want to create the directory, use the NEW option in conjunction with the DIR option. The NEW option is ignored if the directory exists. If the NEW option is omitted and you specify an invalid directory, then a new directory is not created and you receive an error message.
  
  **See**

  - “FILEEXT” on page 107
  - “NEW” on page 108
ENCODING='encoding-value'
specifies the encoding to use when SAS is reading from or writing to an external file. The value for ENCODING= indicates that the external file has a different encoding from the current session encoding.

Default  SAS assumes that an external file is in the same encoding as the session encoding.

Note  When you read data from an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the specified encoding to the session encoding. When you write data to an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the session encoding to the specified encoding.


FILEEXT
specifies that a file extension is automatically appended to the filename when you use the DIR option

Interaction  The autocall macro facility always passes the extension .SAS to the file access method as the extension to use when opening files in the autocall library. The DATA step always passes the extension .DATA. If you define a fileref for an autocall macro library and the files in that library have a file extension of .SAS, use the FILEEXT option. If the files in that library do not have an extension, do not use the FILEEXT option. For example, if you define a fileref for an input file in the DATA step and the file X has an extension of .DATA, you would use the FILEEXT option to read the file X.DATA. If you use the INFILE or FILE statement, enclose the member name and extension in quotation marks to preserve case.

Tip  The FILEEXT option is ignored if you specify a file extension on the FILE or INFILE statement.

See  “LOWCASE_MEMNAME” on page 107

LOWCASE_MEMNAME
enables autocall macro retrieval of lowercase directory or member names from HDFS systems.

Restriction  SAS autocall macro retrieval always searches for uppercase directory member names. Mixed-case directory or member names are not supported.

See  “FILEEXT” on page 107

LRECL=logical-record-length
specifies the logical record length of the data.

Default  65536

MOD
places the file in Update mode and appends updates to the bottom of the file.

MAXWAIT=wait-interval
specifies the HTTP status response time when using WebHDFS.
Default: 40000 milliseconds

Requirement: The environment variable SAS_HADOOP_RESTFUL must be set.

Tip: If you receive a time-out message in the log, use the MAXWAIT to increase the wait period.

NEW

- Specifies that you want to create the directory when you use the DIR option.

Interaction: If you want to create the directory, use the NEW option in conjunction with the DIR option. The NEW option is ignored if the directory exists. If the NEW option is omitted and you specify an invalid directory, then a new directory is not created and you receive an error message.

See: “DIR” on page 106

PASS='password'

- Specifies the password to use with the user name that is specified in the USER option.

Requirement: The password is case sensitive and it must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

Tip: To use an encoded password, use the PWENCODE procedure in order to disguise the text string, and then enter the encoded password for the PASS= option. For more information, see the PWENCODE procedure in SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide.

PROMPT

- Specifies to prompt for the user login, the password, or both, if necessary.

Interaction: The USER= and PASS= options override the PROMPT option if all three options are specified. If you specify the PROMPT option and do not specify the USER= or PASS= option, you are prompted for a user ID and password.

RECFM=record-format

- Where record-format is one of three record formats:

  F
  - is a fixed-record format. In this format, records have fixed lengths, and they are read in binary mode.

  S
  - is a binary-record format. The file consists of a series of bytes with no record boundaries.

Tip: The amount of data that is read is controlled by the current LRECL value or the value of the NBYTE= variable in the INFILE statement. The NBYTE= option specifies a variable that is equal to the amount of data to be read. This amount must be less than or equal to LRECL. To avoid problems when you read large binary files like PDF or GIF, set NBYTE=1 to read one byte at a time.

See: The NBYTE= option in the INFILE statement in SAS Viya Statements: Reference.
is a variable-record format (the default). In this format, records in the file have varying lengths.

**Tip** Any record larger than LRECL is truncated.

---

**Default**

**V**

**Interaction**

The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256.

---

**USER='username'**

where *username* is used to log on to the Hadoop system.

---

**Requirements**

If you connect to Hadoop without specifying the USER= option, you must start SAS with the following option:

```
-jreoptions "(-Djavax.security.auth.useSubjectCredsOnly=false)"
```

The user name is case sensitive, and it must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

---

**Details**

An HDFS system has levels of permissions at both the directory and file level. The Hadoop access method honors those permissions. For example, if a file is available as read-only, you cannot modify it.

---

**Examples**

**Example 1: Writing to a New Member of a Directory**

This example writes the file `shoes` to the directory `testing`.

```
set=SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH="/u/hadoopcfg/cdh52p1";

filename out hadoop 'user/testing/' user='xxxx' pass='xxxx' recfm=v lrecl=32167 dir ;

data _null_; 
  file out(shoes) ; 
  put 'write data to shoes file';
run;
```

**Example 2: Buffering 1MB of Data during a File Read**

This example uses the BUFFERLEN option to buffer 1MB of data at a time during the file read. The records of length 1024 are read from this buffer.

```
set=SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH="/u/hadoopcfg/cdh52p1";

filename foo hadoop 'file1.dat' user='user' pass='apass' recfm=s lrecl=1024 bufferlen=1000000;

data _null_;
infile foo truncover;
input a $1024.;
put a;
run;

Example 3: Using the CONCAT Option
This example uses the CONCAT option to read all members of DIRECTORY1 as if they are one file.

set=SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH="/u/hadoopcfg/cdh52p1";

filename foo hadoop '/directory1/' user='user' pass='apass'
  recfm=s lrecl=1024 concat;

data _null_;  
  infile foo truncover;
  input a $1024.;
  put a;
run;

See Also

Statements:

• “FILENAME Statement” on page 92
• “LOCKDOWN Statement” on page 270
• “FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method” on page 110
• “FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method” on page 116
• “FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method” on page 121

FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access Method
Enables you to access remote files by using the SFTP protocol.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Data Access
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax
FILENAME fileref SFTP 'external-file' <sftp-options>;

Arguments
fileref

is a valid fileref.

Tip The association between a fileref and an external file lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it with another
FILENAME statement. You can change the fileref for a file as often as you want.

SFTP
specifies the access method that enables you to use Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) to read from or write to a file from any host computer that you can connect to on a network with an OpenSSH SSHD server running.

*external-file*
specifies the physical name of an external file that you want to read from or write to. The physical name is the name that is recognized by the operating environment.

Tips
If you are not transferring a file but performing a task such as retrieving a directory listing, then you do not need to specify an external filename. Instead, put empty quotation marks in the statement.

You can associate a fileref with a single file or with an aggregate file storage location.

sftp-options
specifies details that are specific to your operating environment such as file attributes and processing attributes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating environment</th>
<th>For more information about some of these SFTP options, see the SAS documentation for your operating environment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See</td>
<td>“SFTP Options” on page 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SFTP Options**
sftp-options can be any of these values:

**BATCHFILE='path'**
specifies the fully qualified pathname and the filename of the batch file that contains the SFTP commands. These commands are submitted when the SFTP access method is executed. After the batch file processing ends, the SFTP connection is closed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>The path must be enclosed in quotation marks.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tip</td>
<td>After the batch file processing ends, the SFTP connection is closed and the filename assignment is no longer available. If subsequent DATA step processing requires the FILENAME SFTP statement, then another FILENAME SFTP statement is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>“Example 4: Using a Batch File” on page 116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD='directory'**
is issues a command that changes the working directory for the file transfer to the directory that you specify.

**DEBUG**
writes informational messages to the SAS log.

**DIR**
/enables you to access directory files. Specify the directory name in the external-file argument. You must use valid directory syntax for the specified host.
Interaction  The CD and DIR options are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, 
SFTP ignores the CD option and SAS writes an informational note to 
the log.

Tips  If you want SFTP to create the directory, then use the NEW option in 
conjunction with the DIR option. The NEW option is ignored if the 
directory exists.

If the NEW option is omitted and you specify an invalid directory, then 
a new directory is not created and you receive an error message.

HOST='host'
where host is the network name of the remote host with the OpenSSH SSHD server 
running.

You can specify either the name of the host (for example, 
server.pc.mydomain.com) or the IP address of the computer (for example, 
2001:db8::).

LRECL=lrecl
where lrecl is the logical record length of the data.

Default  256

Interaction  Alternatively, you can specify a global logical record length by using 
the “LRECL= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference. 
The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you 
are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for 
LRECL is 256.

LS  issues the LS command to the SFTP server. LS returns the contents of the working 
directory as records with no file attributes.

Restriction  The LS option does not display files with leading periods. An example is .xAuthority.

Interaction  The LS and LSA options are mutually exclusive. If you specify both 
options, the LSA option takes precedence.

Tip  To return a listing of a subset of files, use the LSFILE= option in 
addition to LS.

LSA  issues the LS command to the SFTP server. LSA returns all the contents of the 
working directory as records with no file attributes.

Interactions  The LS and LSA options are mutually exclusive. If you specify both 
options, the LSA option takes precedence.

To display files without leading periods. For example, use the LS= 
option with .xAuthority.

Tip  To return a listing of a subset of files, use the LSFILE= option in 
addition to LSA.
LSFILE='character-string'
in combination with the LS option, specifies a character string that enables you to request a listing of a subset of files from the working directory. Enclose the character string in quotation marks.

Restriction  LSFILE= can be used only if LS or LSA is specified.

Tip  You can specify a wildcard as part of 'character-string'.

Example  This statement lists all of the files that start with sales and end with sas:
filename myfile sftp '' ls lsfile='sales*.sas'
other-sftp-options;

MGET
transfers multiple files, similar to the SFTP command MGET.

Tip  The whole transfer is treated as one file. However, as the transfer of each new file is started, the EOV= variable is set to 1.

NEW
specifies that you want SFTP to create the directory when you use the DIR option.

Tip  The NEW option is ignored if the directory exists.

OPTIONS='option-string'
specifies SFTP configuration options such as port numbers and verbose.

Note  If you need to blot any information in the OPTIONS string, use the OPTIONSX option.

OPTIONSX='option-string'
specifies SFTP configuration options such as private keys and passphrases. All information in the option-string is blotted when written to the SAS log.

Requirement  If the passphrase in the OPTIONSX string contains one or more spaces, then the passphrase must be enclosed in double quotation marks and the OPTIONSX string must be enclosed in single quotation marks.

Tip  The passphrase is passed using the -pw parameter.

PATH
specifies the location of the SFTP executable if it is not installed in the PATH or $PATH search path.

Tip  It is recommended that the OpenSSH “SFTP” executable or PUTTY “PSFTP” executable be installed in a directory that is accessible via the PATH or $PATH search path.

RECFM=recfm
where recfm is one of two record formats:
F
is fixed-record format. Thus, all records are of size LRECL with no line delimiters.
Interaction The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256.

S is stream-record format. Data is transferred in image (binary) mode.

Interaction The amount of data that is read is controlled by the current LRECL value or by the value of the NBYTE= variable in the INFILE statement. The NBYTE= option specifies a variable that is equal to the amount of data to be read. This amount must be less than or equal to LRECL.

See The NBYTE= option on page 154 in the INFILE statement.

V is variable-record format (the default). In this format, records have varying lengths, and they are separated by newlines.

Default V

USER='username'
specifies the user name.

Tips The username is not typically required on LINUX hosts when using public key authentication.

Public key authentication using an SSH agent is the recommended way to connect to a remote SSHD server.

WAIT_MILLISECONDS=milliseconds
specifies the SFTP response time in milliseconds.

Default 1,500 milliseconds

Tip If you receive a time-out message in the log, use the WAIT_MILLISECONDS option to increase the response time.

Details

The Basics
The Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) provides a secure connection and file transfers between two hosts (client and server) over a network. Both commands and data are encrypted. The client machine initiates a connection with the remote host (OpenSSH SSHD server).

With the SFTP access method, you can read from or write to any host computer that you can connect to on a network with an OpenSSH SSHD server running. The client and server applications can reside on the same computer or on different computers that are connected by a network.

Specific implementation details are dependent on the OpenSSH SSHD server version and how that site is configured.

The SFTP access method relies on default send and reply messages to OpenSSH commands. Custom installs of OpenSSH that modify these messages disable the SFTP access method.
To use the SFTP access method, the applicable client software must be installed. The SFTP access method supports only the OpenSSH client on Linux.

*Note:* Password validation is not supported for the SFTP access method.

*Note:* Public key authentication using an SSH agent is the recommended way to connect to a remote SSHD server.

*Note:* If you have trouble running the SFTP access method, try to manually validate SFTP client access to an OpenSSH SSHD server. Manually validating SFTP client access without involving the SAS system ensures that your SSH or SSHD configuration and key authentication is set up correctly.

### SFTP Access Methods and SFTP Prompts

The SFTP access method supports only the following prompts. Changing the prompt disables the SFTP access method.

- For OpenSSH:

  ```
sftp>
  sftp >
  ```

### Comparisons

As with the SFTP `get` and `put` commands, the SFTP access method lets you download and upload files. However, this method directly reads files into your SAS session without first storing them on your system.

### Examples

#### Example 1: Connecting to an SSHD Server at a Standard Port

This example reads a file called `test.dat` using the SFTP access method after connecting to the SSHD server a standard port:

```
filename myfile sftp '/users/xxxx/test.dat' host="linuxhost1";
data _null_;    
  infile myfile truncover;
  input a $25.;
run;
```

#### Example 2: Connecting to an SSHD Server at a Nonstandard Port

This example reads a file called `test.dat` using the SFTP access method after connecting to the SSHD server at port 4117:

```
filename myfile sftp '/users/xxxx/test.dat' host="linuxhost1" options="-oPort=4117";
data _null_;    
  infile myfile truncover;
  input a $25.;;
run;
```

#### Example 3: Reading Files from a Directory on the Remote Host

This example reads the files `test.dat` and `test2.dat` from a directory on the remote host.

```
filename infile sftp '/users/xxxx/' host="linuxhost1" dir;
data _null_;    
  infile infile(test.dat) truncover;
```
Example 4: Using a Batch File

In this example, when the INFILE statement is processed, the batch file associated with the FILENAME SFTP statement, `sftpcmds`, is executed.

```sas
filename process sftp ' ' host="linuxhost1" user="userid"
   batchfile="c:/stfpdir/sftpcmds.bat"
   data _null_
   infile process;
run;
```

See Also


### FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method

Enables you to access remote files by using the URL access method.

**Valid in:** Anywhere  
**Category:** Data Access  
**Restrictions:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

When SAS is in a locked-down state, the FILENAME statement, URL access method is not available. Your server administrator can re-enable this access method so that it is accessible in the locked-down state. If the FILENAME statement, URL access method is re-enabled, the SOAP procedure is automatically re-enabled.

**Syntax**

```
FILENAME fileref URL 'external-file' <url-options>;
```

**Arguments**

- **fileref**
  - is a valid fileref.

  **Tip** The association between a fileref and an external file lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it with another
FILENAME statement. You can change the fileref for a file as often as you want.

**URL**

specifies the access method that enables you to read a file from any host computer that you can connect to on a network with a URL server running.

Alias HTTP

'external-file'

specifies the name of the file that you want to read from on a URL server. The Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol, https, can also be used to access the files. The file must be specified in one of these formats:

- http://hostname/file
- https://hostname/file
- http://hostname:portno/file
- https://hostname:portno/file

**URL Options**

*url-options* can be any of these values:

**ACCEPT='header-type'**

specifies the Accept: header. The Accept: header can be used to specify certain media types, which are acceptable for the response.

Default */*

Requirement *header-type* must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks.

**BLOCKSIZE=blocksize**

specifies the size of the URL data buffer in bytes.

Default 8K

**CONNECT**

creates a connection between the client and the proxy and between the proxy and the server when accessing a URL through a proxy.

Requirement You must use the PROXY= option with the CONNECT option. No connection is made if the CONNECT option is used without the PROXY= option.

Interaction If you use "http" in the external-file argument, a connection is made, but the TLS protocol is not used.

See “PROXY=url” on page 118

**DEBUG**

writes debugging information to the SAS log.

Tip The result of the HELP command is returned as records.
HEADERS=fileref
specifies the fileref to which the header information is written when a file is opened by using the URL access method. The header information is the same information that is written to the SAS log.

Requirement The fileref must be defined in a previous FILENAME statement.

Interactions If you specify the HEADERS= option without specifying the DEBUG option, the DEBUG option is automatically turned on.

By default, log information is overwritten. To append the log information, you must specify the MOD option in the FILENAME statement that creates the fileref.

LRECL=lrecl
specifies the logical record length of the data.

Default 256

Interaction Alternatively, you can specify a global logical record length by using the “LRECL= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference. The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value is 256.

PASS='password'
specifies the password to use with the user name that is specified in the USER option.

Tips You can specify the PROMPT option instead of the PASS option, which tells the system to prompt you for the password.

To use an encoded password, use the PWENCODE procedure in order to disguise the text string, and then enter the encoded password for the PASS= option. For more information, see “PWENCODE Procedure” in SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide.

PPASS='password'
specifies the password to use with the user name that is specified in the PUSER option. The PPASS option is used to access the proxy server.

Tips You can specify the PROMPT option instead of the PPASS option, which tells the system to prompt you for the password.

To use an encoded password, use the PWENCODE procedure to disguise the text string, and then enter the encoded password for the PASS= option. For more information, see “PWENCODE Procedure” in SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide.

PROMPT
specifies to prompt for the user login password if necessary.

Tip If you specify PROMPT, you do not need to specify PASS= or PPASS=.

PROXY=url
specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the proxy server in one of these forms:

http://hostname/
http://hostname:portno/

See “CONNECT” on page 117

**PUSER=’username’**
specifies the *username* that is used to log on to the URL proxy server.

**Interactions**
If you specify the PUSER option, the USER option goes to the web server regardless of whether you specify a proxy server.

If PROMPT is specified, but PUSER is not, the user is prompted for an ID as well as a password.

**Tip**
If you specify puser=’*’, then the user is prompted for an ID.

**RECFM=recfm**
specifies one of three record formats:

- **F**
  is a fixed-record format. Thus, all records are of size LRECL with no line delimiters. Data is transferred in image (binary) mode.

  **Interaction**
The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256.

- **S**
  is a stream-record format. Data is transferred in image (binary) mode.

  **Alias**
  N

  **Tip**
The amount of data that is read is controlled by the current LRECL value or the value of the NBYTE= variable in the INFILE statement. The NBYTE= option specifies a variable that is equal to the amount of data to be read. This amount must be less than or equal to LRECL.

  **See**
The NBYTE= option on page 154 in the INFILE statement.

- **V**
  is a variable-record format (the default). In this format, records have varying lengths, and the records are transferred in text mode.

  **Tip**
  Any record larger than LRECL is truncated.

  **Default**
  V

**TERMSTR=’eol-char’**
specifies the line delimiter to use when RECFM=V. There are four valid values:

- **CR** carriage return (CR).
- **CRLF** carriage return (CR) followed by line feed (LF).
- **LF** line feed only (the default).
- **NULL** NULL character (0x00).

  **Default**
  LF
Restriction  Use this option only when RECFM=V.

USER='username'
specifies the username that is used to log on to the URL server.

Interactions  If you specify the USER option but do not specify the PUSER option, where the USER option goes depends on whether you specify a proxy server. If you do not specify a proxy server, USER goes to the web server. If you do specify a proxy server, USER goes to the proxy server.

If you specify the PUSER option, the USER option goes to the web server regardless of whether you specify a proxy server.

If PROMPT is specified, but USER or PUSER is not, the user is prompted for an ID as well as a password.

Tip  If you specify user='*', then the user is prompted for an ID.

Details
The Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol is used when the URL begins with “https” instead of “http”. TLS and its predecessor, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), are cryptographic protocols that are designed to provide communication security over the Internet. TLS and SSL are protocols that provide network data privacy, data integrity, and authentication. In addition to providing encryption services, TLS performs client and server authentication, and it uses message authentication codes to ensure data integrity. The TLS protocol allows client/server applications to communicate across a network in a way designed to prevent eavesdropping and tampering. TLS is supported by all major browser software.

Note: All discussion of TLS is also applicable to the predecessor protocol, SSL.

Examples

Example 1: Accessing a File at a Website
This example accesses document test.dat at site www.a.com:

filename foo url 'http://www.a.com/test.dat'
proxy='http://www.gt.sas.com';

Example 2: Specifying a User ID and a Password
This example accesses document file1.html at site www.b.com using the TLS protocol and requires a user ID and password:

filename foo url 'https://www.b.com/file1.html'
user='jones' prompt;

Example 3: Reading Records from a URL File
This example reads records from lines 228 through 248 from a URL file and writes the records to the SAS log with a PUT statement:

filename foo url "http://support.sas.com/publishing/cert/sampdata.txt";

data _null_;
FILENAME Statement, ZIP Access Method

Enables you to access ZIP files.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Data Access
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Note: The ZIP access method reads and writes only files created with the WinZip file compression.

Syntax

FILENAME `fileref` ZIP 'external-file' `<zip-options>`;

Arguments

`fileref`
  is a valid fileref.

Tip  The association between a fileref and an external file lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change the fileref or discontinue it with another FILENAME statement. You can change the fileref for a file as often as you want.

ZIP
  specifies the access method that enables you to use ZIP files.

'external-file'
  specifies the name of the ZIP file that you want to read from or write to.

Operating environment
  For information about specifying the physical names of external files, see the SAS documentation for your operating environment.
Note
If you write multiple entries of the same ZIP file in a DATA step, an error occurs. Multiple entries overlay each other with unpredictable results.

Tips
Specify external-file when you assign a fileref to an external file. You can associate a fileref with a single file by using the MEMBER= syntax or with an aggregate file storage location that uses the fileref(member) syntax.

You can use a wildcard in the MEMBER= syntax. An asterisk (*) matches zero or more characters. A question mark (?) matches one character. Wildcards are supported when reading entries and for exist actions. Wildcards are not supported for write or delete actions. For example, writing entry “A*” creates an entry “A*”. Deleting an entry named “A*” deletes “A*” but not any entry that starts with “A”. Calling an exist function with “A*” returns True as long as one or more entries that start with “A” exist.

ZIP Options
zip-options can be any of the following values:

COMMENT="comment-string"
writes an informative comment in a ZIP file.

COMPRESSION='compression-level'
specifies the compression level that is used to write to the ZIP file member. Valid values for the compression level are 0 through 9. A value of 0 stores the file with no compression. A value of 9 indicates maximum compression.

Default 6

Restriction COMPRESSION= is used only when opening a file for writing.

DEBUG
writes debugging information to the SAS log.

ENCODING=encoding-value
specifies the encoding to use when SAS is reading from or writing to an external file. The value for ENCODING= indicates that the external file has a different encoding from the current session encoding.

When you read data from an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the specified encoding to the session encoding. When you write data to an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the session encoding to the specified encoding.

Default SAS assumes that an external file is in the same encoding as the session encoding.


FILEEXT
specifies that a file extension is automatically appended to the filename member if the extension does not exist.

Interaction The autocall macro facility always passes the extension .SAS to the file access method as the extension to use when opening files in the autocall library. The DATA step always passes the extension .DATA. If you
define a fileref for an autocall macro library and the files in that library have a file extension of .SAS, use the FILEEXT option. If the files in that library do not have an extension, do not use the FILEEXT option. For example, if you define a fileref for an input file in the DATA step and the file X has an extension of .DATA, you would use the FILEEXT option to read the file X.DATA. If you use the INFILE or FILE statement, enclose the member name and extension in quotation marks to preserve the casing.

Tip

The FILEEXT option is ignored if you specify a file extension on the FILE or INFILE statement.

See

“LOWCASE_MEMNAME” on page 123

LOWCASE_MEMNAME

enables autocall macro retrieval of lowercase directory or member names from ZIP files.

Restriction

SAS autocall macro retrieval always searches for uppercase directory member names. Mixed-case directory or member names are not supported.

See

“FILEEXT” on page 122

LRECL=\text{recfm}

specifies the logical record length of the data.

Default

32767

Interaction

Alternatively, you can specify a global logical record length by using the “LRECL= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference. The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767.

NAMEENCODING=\text{encoding-value}

specifies the encoding to use for ZIP file entry names and comments. The value for NAMEENCODING= indicates that the entry name and comment have a different encoding from the current session encoding.

Default

Code Page 437

Example

filename zs zip "yxz.zip" nameencoding=sjis member="s" termstr=lf;

RECFM=\text{recfm}

is one of four record formats:

F

is a fixed-record format. Each record has the same length.

N

is a binary format. The file consists of stream bytes with no record boundaries.

S

is a stream-record format.

Interaction

The amount of data that is read is controlled by the current LRECL value or by the value of the NBYTE= variable in the INFILE statement. The NBYTE= option specifies a variable that is equal to
the amount of data to be read. This amount must be less than or equal to LRECL.

See

The NBYTE= option on page 154 in the INFILE statement.

V

is a variable-record format (the default). In this format, records have varying lengths, and the records are transferred in text mode.

Interaction

Any record larger than LRECL is truncated.

Default \_V_

TERMSTR='eol-termination-character'

specifies the terminating character, which is the line character for Read operations and the terminating character for Write operations. There are three valid values:

- CR     carriage return (CR).
- LF     line feed only (the default).
- NULL   NULL character (0x00).

Default LF

---

**Examples**

**Example 1: Reading a ZIP File Member from a Directory**

This example reads the test1.txt ZIP file member from the testzip ZIP file.

```sas
filename foo ZIP 'U:\directory1\testzip.zip' member="test1.txt" ;

data _null_;
infile foo;
input a $80.;
run;
```

**Example 2: Writing a ZIP File to a New Member of a Directory**

This example writes the shoes file to the testzip ZIP file.

```sas
filename foo ZIP 'U:\directory1\testzip.zip';

data _null_;
file foo(shoes);
set sashelp.shoes;
put region $25. product $14.;
run;
```

**Example 3: Reading from a Member of a Directory**

This example reads the file shoes from the testing1ZIP file.

```sas
filename foo ZIP 'U:\directory1\testzip.zip';

data shoes;
length region $25  product $14;
infile foo(shoes);
```
FOOTNOTE Statement

Writes up to 10 lines of text at the bottom of the procedure or DATA step output.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Output Control
Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
The FOOTNOTE statement does not support Unicode.
Requirement: You must specify the FOOTNOTE option if you use a FILE statement.

Syntax

FOOTNOTE <n> <text | "text">;

Without Arguments
Using FOOTNOTE without arguments cancels all existing footnotes.

Arguments

n
specifies the relative line to be occupied by the footnote.

Default If you omit n, SAS assumes a value of 1.
Range n can range from 1 to 10.
Tip For footnotes, lines are pushed up from the bottom. The FOOTNOTE statement with the highest number appears on the bottom line.

ods-format-options
specifies formatting options for the ODS HTML, RTF, and PRINTER(PDF) destinations.

BOLD
specifies that the footnote text is bold font weight.

ODS destination HTML, RTF, PRINTER
COLOR=\textit{color}

specifies the footnote text color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ODS destination</td>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>“Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BCOLOR=\textit{color}

specifies the background color of the footnote block.

| ODS destination | HTML, RTF, PRINTER |

FONT=\textit{font-face}

specifies the font to use. If you supply multiple fonts, then the destination device uses the first one that is installed on your system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ODS destination</td>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEIGHT=\textit{size}

specifies the point size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ODS destination</td>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>“Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ITALIC

specifies that the footnote text is in italic style.

| ODS destination | HTML, RTF, PRINTER |

JUSTIFY= CENTER | LEFT | RIGHT

specifies justification.

CENTER

specifies center justification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

LEFT

specifies left justification.

| Alias | L |

RIGHT

specifies right justification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alias</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LINK = 'url'
specifies a hyperlink.

UNDERLIN = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3
specifies whether the subsequent text is underlined. 0 indicates no underlining. 1, 2, and 3 indicates underlining.

Tips
For compatibility with previous releases, SAS accepts some text without quotation marks. When you write new programs or update existing programs, always enclose text in quotation marks.

You can use macro variables and macros to change the information in FOOTNOTE statements. If the footnote is enclosed in double quotation marks (""), the text indicated is substituted into the footnote. If the footnote is enclosed in single quotation marks ("), the text is not substituted.

If you use single quotation marks (') or double quotation marks ("")) together (with no space in between them) as the string of text, SAS generates a single quotation mark (') or double quotation mark ("), respectively.
footnote on all pages until you cancel or redefine the footnote for that line. When a FOOTNOTE statement is specified for a given line, it cancels the previous FOOTNOTE statement for that line and for all footnote lines with higher numbers.

Operating Environment Information
The maximum footnote length is 255 characters. If the length of the specified footnote is greater than the value of the LINESIZE option, SAS truncates the footnote to the line size.

Comparisons
You can also create footnotes with the FOOTNOTES window. For more information, refer to the online Help for the window.

You can modify footnotes with the Output Delivery System. See “Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397.

Example: Using the FOOTNOTE Statement
These examples of a FOOTNOTE statement result in the same footnote:

- footnote8 "Managers' Meeting;"
- footnote8 'Managers'' Meeting';

These are examples of FOOTNOTE statements that use some of the formatting options for the ODS HTML, RTF, and PRINTER(PDF) destinations. For the complete example, see “Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397.

footnote j=left height=20pt color=red "Prepared * c='FF9900' "on";
footnote2 j=center color=blue height=24pt "&SYSDATE9";
footnote3 link='http://support.sas.com' "SAS";

See Also

Statements:
- “TITLE Statement” on page 391

FORMAT Statement
Associates formats with variables.

Valid in: DATA step or PROC step
Categories: CAS Information
Type: Declarative

Syntax
FORMAT variable-1 <…variable-n> <format> <DEFAULT=default-format>;
FORMAT variable-1 <…variable-n> format <DEFAULT=default-format>;  
FORMAT variable-1 <…variable-n> format variable-1 <…variable-n> format; 

Arguments 

variable 
names one or more variables for SAS to associate with a format. You must specify at least one variable. 

Tip To disassociate a format from a variable, use the variable in a FORMAT statement without specifying a format. In a DATA step, place this FORMAT statement after the SET statement. See “Example 3: Removing a Format” on page 131. 

format 
specifies the format that is listed for writing the values of the variables. 

Tip Formats that are associated with variables by using a FORMAT statement behave like formats that are used with a colon modifier in a subsequent PUT statement. For more information about using a colon modifier, see “PUT Statement, List” on page 336. 

See SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference 

DEFAULT=default-format 
specifies a temporary default format for displaying the values of variables that are not listed in the FORMAT statement. These default formats apply only to the current DATA step; they are not permanently associated with variables in the output. 

A DEFAULT= format specification applies to 
• variables that are not named in a FORMAT or ATTRIB statement 
• variables that are not permanently associated with a format within a SAS data set 
• variables that are not written with the explicit use of a format. 

Default If you omit DEFAULT=, SAS uses BEST\text{w}. as the default numeric format and $\text{w}$. as the default character format. 

Restriction Use this option only in a DATA step. 

Tip A DEFAULT= specification can occur anywhere in a FORMAT statement. It can specify either a numeric default, a character default, or both. 

Example “Example 1: Assigning Formats and Defaults” on page 130 

Details 
The FORMAT statement can use standard SAS formats or user-written formats that have been previously defined in PROC FORMAT. A single FORMAT statement can associate the same format with several variables, or it can associate different formats with different variables. If a variable appears in multiple FORMAT statements, SAS uses the format that is assigned last. 

You use a FORMAT statement in the DATA step to permanently associate a format with a variable. SAS changes the descriptor information of the SAS data set that contains the variable.
Comparisons

Both the ATTRIB and FORMAT statements can associate formats with variables, and both statements can change the format that is associated with a variable.

Examples

**Example 1: Assigning Formats and Defaults**

This example uses a FORMAT statement to assign formats and default formats for numeric and character variables. The default formats are not associated with variables in the data set but affect how the PUT statement writes the variables in the current DATA step.

```sas
data tstfmt;
  format W $char3.
  Y 10.3
  default=8.2 $char8.;
  W='Good morning.';
  X=12.1;
  Y=13.2;
  Z='Howdy-doody';
  put W/X/Y/Z;
run;
```

The following output shows a partial listing from PROC CONTENTS, as well as the report that PROC PRINT generates.

**Output 2.3**  Partial Listing from PROC CONTENTS and the PROC PRINT Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Len</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$CHAR3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Num</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Num</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output 2.4**  PROC PRINT Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Goo</td>
<td>13.200</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>Howdy-doody</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The default formats apply to variables X and Z while the assigned formats apply to the variables W and Y.

The PUT statement produces this result:

```
---+---1---+---2
Goo
12.10
13.200
Howdy-do
```

**Example 2: Associating Multiple Variables with a Single Format**

This example uses the FORMAT statement to assign a single format to multiple variables.

```sas
data report;
  input Item $ 1–6 Material $ 8–14 Investment 16–22 Profit 24–31;
  format Item Material $ upcase9. Investment Profit dollar15.2;
  datalines;
  shirts cotton 2256354 83952175
  ties silk 498678 2349615
  suits silk 9482146 69839563
  belts leather 7693 14893
  shoes leather 7936712 22964
; run;
```

```sas
options pageno=1 nodate ls=80 ps=64;
proc print data=report;
title 'Profit Summary: Kellam Manufacturing Company';
run;
```

**Output 2.5  Results from Associating Multiple Variables with a Single Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Investment</th>
<th>Profit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SHIRTS</td>
<td>COTTON</td>
<td>$2,256,354.00</td>
<td>$83,952.175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TIES</td>
<td>SILK</td>
<td>$498,678.00</td>
<td>$2,349,615.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SUITS</td>
<td>SILK</td>
<td>$9,462,146.00</td>
<td>$69,639,563.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BELTS</td>
<td>LEATHER</td>
<td>$7,693.00</td>
<td>$14,893.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SHOES</td>
<td>LEATHER</td>
<td>$7,936,712.00</td>
<td>$22,964.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 3: Removing a Format**

This example disassociates an existing format from a variable in a SAS data set. The order of the FORMAT statement and the SET statement is important.

```sas
data rtest;
  set rtest;
  format x;
run;
```
See Also
• “FORMAT Procedure” in SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide

Statements:
• “ATTRIB Statement” on page 28

GO TO Statement
Directs program execution immediately to the statement label that is specified and, if followed by a RETURN statement, returns execution to the beginning of the DATA step.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid in:</th>
<th>DATA step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Categories:</td>
<td>CAS Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>Executable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias:</td>
<td>GOTO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax
GO TO label;

Arguments
label
specifies a statement label that identifies the GO TO destination. The destination must be within the same DATA step. You must specify the label argument.

Comparisons
The GO TO statement and the LINK statement are similar. However, a GO TO statement is often used without a RETURN statement, whereas a LINK statement is usually used with an explicit RETURN statement. The action of a subsequent RETURN statement differs between the GO TO and LINK statements. A RETURN statement after a LINK statement returns execution to the statement that follows the LINK statement. A RETURN after a GO TO statement returns execution to the beginning of the DATA step (unless a LINK statement precedes the GO TO statement. In that case, execution continues with the first statement after the LINK statement).

GO TO statements can often be replaced by DO-END and IF-THEN/ELSE programming logic.

Example: Using a RETURN Statement with the GO TO Statement
Use the GO TO statement as shown here.

• In this example, if the condition is true, the GO TO statement instructs SAS to jump to a label called ADD and to continue execution from there. If the condition is false, SAS executes the PUT statement and the statement that is associated with the GO TO label:
data info;
  input x;
  if 1<=x<=5 then go to add;
  put x=;
  add: sumx+x;
  datalines;
  7
  6
  323
;

Because every DATA step contains an implied RETURN at the end of the step, program execution returns to the top of the step after the sum statement is executed. Therefore, an explicit RETURN statement at the bottom of the DATA step is not necessary.

- If you do not want the Sum statement to execute for observations that do not meet the condition, rewrite the code and include an explicit return statement.

data info;
  input x;
  if 1<=x<=5 then go to add;
  put x=;
  return;
  /* SUM statement not executed */
  /* if x<1 or x>5 */
  add: sumx+x;
  datalines;
  7
  6
  323
;

See Also

Statements:
- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “label: Statement” on page 215
- “LINK Statement” on page 263
- “RETURN Statement” on page 358

IF Statement, Subsetting

Continues processing only those observations that meet the condition of the specified expression.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action
CAS
Type: Executable
Syntax

IF expression;

Arguments

expression

is any SAS expression.

Details

The Basics

The subsetting IF statement causes the DATA step to continue processing only those raw
data records or those observations from a SAS data set that meet the condition of the
expression that is specified in the IF statement. That is, if the expression is true for the
observation or record (its value is neither 0 nor missing), SAS continues to execute
statements in the DATA step and includes the current observation in the data set. The
resulting SAS data set or data sets contain a subset of the original external file or SAS
data set.

If the expression is false (its value is 0 or missing), no further statements are processed
for that observation or record, the current observation is not written to the data set, and
the remaining program statements in the DATA step are not executed. SAS immediately
returns to the beginning of the DATA step because the subsetting IF statement does not
require additional statements to stop processing observations.

Using the Equivalent of the CONTAINS and LIKE Operators in an IF
Statement

The LIKE operator in a WHERE clause matches patterns in words. To get the equivalent
result in an IF statement, the ‘=:’ operator can be used. This matches patterns that occur
at the beginning of a string. Here is an example:

```sas
data test;
  input name $;
  datalines;
  John
  Diana
  Diane
  Sally
  Doug
  David
  ;
run;
```

```sas
data test;
  set test;
  if name =: 'D';
run;
```

```sas
proc print;
run;
```

The CONTAINS operator in a WHERE clause checks for a character string within a
value. To get the equivalent result in an IF statement, the INDEX function can be used.
Here is an example:

```sas
data test;
```
```sas
set test;
if index(name,'ian') ge 1;
run;

proc print;
run;
```

**Comparisons**

- The subsetting IF statement is equivalent to this IF-THEN statement:

  ```sas
  if not (expression)
  then delete;
  ```

- When you create SAS data sets, use the subsetting IF statement when it is easier to specify a condition for including observations. When it is easier to specify a condition for excluding observations, use the DELETE statement.

- The subsetting IF and the WHERE statements are not equivalent. The two statements work differently and produce different output data sets in some cases. The most important differences are summarized as follows:

  - The subsetting IF statement selects observations that have been read into the program data vector. The WHERE statement selects observations before they are brought into the program data vector. The subsetting IF might be less efficient than the WHERE statement because it must read each observation from the input data set into the program data vector.

  - The subsetting IF statement and WHERE statement can produce different results in DATA steps that interleave, merge, or update SAS data sets.

  - When the subsetting IF statement is used with the MERGE statement, the SAS System selects observations after the current observations are combined. When the WHERE statement is used with the MERGE statement, the SAS System applies the selection criteria to each input data set before combining the current observations.

  - The subsetting IF statement can select observations from an existing SAS data set or from raw data that are read with the INPUT statement. The WHERE statement can select observations only from existing SAS data sets.

  - The subsetting IF statement is executable; the WHERE statement is not.

**Example: Limiting Observations**

- This example results in a data set that contains only those observations with the value F for the variable SEX:

  ```sas
  if sex='F';
  ```

- This example results in a data set that contains all observations for which the value of the variable AGE is not missing or 0:

  ```sas
  if age;
  ```

**See Also**

**Data Set Options:**

- “WHERE= Data Set Option” in *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*
**Statements:**
- “DELETE Statement” on page 57
- “IF-THEN/ELSE Statement” on page 136
- “WHERE Statement” on page 408

---

### IF-THEN/ELSE Statement

Executes a SAS statement for observations that meet specific conditions.

**Valid in:** DATA step

**Categories:** CAS
- Control

**Type:** Executable

---

### Syntax

```sas
IF expression THEN statement;
<ELSE statement;>
```

**Arguments**

- `expression` is any SAS expression and is a required argument.
- `statement` can be any executable SAS statement or DO group.

### Details

SAS evaluates the expression in an IF-THEN statement to produce a result that is either nonzero, zero, or missing. A nonzero and nonmissing result causes the expression to be true; a result of zero or missing causes the expression to be false.

If the conditions that are specified in the IF clause are met, the IF-THEN statement executes a SAS statement for observations that are read from a SAS data set, for records in an external file, or for computed values. An optional ELSE statement gives an alternative action if the THEN clause is not executed. The ELSE statement, if used, must immediately follow the IF-THEN statement.

Using IF-THEN statements without the ELSE statement causes SAS to evaluate all IF-THEN statements. Using IF-THEN statements with the ELSE statement causes SAS to execute IF-THEN statements until it encounters the first true statement. Subsequent IF-THEN statements are not evaluated.

**Note:** For greater efficiency, construct your IF-THEN/ELSE statement with conditions of decreasing probability.

### Comparisons

- Use a SELECT group rather than a series of IF-THEN statements when you have a long series of mutually exclusive conditions.
Use subsetting IF statements, without a THEN clause, to continue processing only those observations or records that meet the condition that is specified in the IF clause.

Example: Different Ways of Specifying the IF-THEN/ELSE Statements

These examples show different ways of specifying the IF-THEN/ELSE statement.

- if x then delete;
- if status='OK' and type=3 then count=1;
- if age ne agecheck then delete;
- if x=0 then
  if y ne 0 then put 'X ZERO, Y NONZERO';
  else put 'X ZERO, Y ZERO';
  else put 'X NONZERO';
- if answer=9 then
  do;
    answer=.;
    put 'INVALID ANSWER FOR ' id=;
  end;
  else
    do;
      answer=answer10;
      valid+1;
    end;
- data region;
  input city $ 1-30;
  if city='New York City'
    or city='Miami' then
    region='ATLANTIC COAST';
  else if city='San Francisco'
    or city='Los Angeles' then
    region='PACIFIC COAST';
  datalines;
  ...more data lines...
;

See Also

Statements:

- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “IF Statement, Subsetting” on page 133
- “SELECT Statement” on page 367
Valid in: Anywhere  
Category: Program Control  
Alias: %INC  
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax

```
%INCLUDE source(s) </SOURCE> </SOURCE2> $S=length> <Linux-options> >;
```

Arguments

`source(s)` describes the location of the information that you want to access with the %INCLUDE statement. There are three possible sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>file-specification</td>
<td>specifies an external file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internal-lines</td>
<td>specifies lines that are entered earlier in the same SAS job or session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyboard-entry</td>
<td>specifies statements or data lines that you enter directly from the keyboard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`file-specification` identifies an entire external file that you want to bring into your program.

*File-specification* can have these forms:

- `'external-file'` specifies the physical name of an external file that is enclosed in quotation marks. The physical name is the name by which the operating environment recognizes the file.

- `fileref` specifies a fileref that has previously been associated with an external file.

**Tip** You can use a FILENAME statement or function or an operating environment command to make the association.

- `fileref (filename-1 <, "filename-2.xxx", ... filename-n>)` specifies a fileref that has previously been associated with an aggregate storage location. Follow the fileref with one or more filenames that reside in that location. Enclose the filenames in one set of parentheses, and separate each filename with a comma followed by a space.

This example instructs SAS to include the files testcode1.sas, testcode2.sas, and testcode3.txt. These files are located in the aggregate storage location `mylib`. You do not need to specify the file extension for testcode1 and testcode2 because they are the default .SAS extension. You must enclose testcode3.txt in quotation marks with the whole filename specified because it has an extension other than .SAS:
Different operating environments call an aggregate grouping of files by different names, such as a directory, a MACLIB, a text library, or a partitioned data set.

A file that is located in an aggregate storage location and has a name that is not a valid SAS name must have its name enclosed in quotation marks.

You can use a FILENAME statement or function or an operating environment command to make the association.

You cannot selectively include lines from an external file.

The character length allowed for filenames is operating environment specific.

You can verify the existence of file-specification by using the SYSERR macro variable if the ERRORCHECK option is set to STRICT.

Including external sources is useful in all types of SAS processing: batch, interactive line, and noninteractive.

includes lines that were entered earlier in the same SAS job or session.

To include internal lines, use any of these values:

\[ n \]

includes line \( n \).

\[ n-m \text{ or } n:m \]

includes lines \( n \) through \( m \).

The SPOOL system option controls internal access to previously submitted lines when you run SAS in interactive line mode, noninteractive mode, and batch mode. By default, the SPOOL system option is set to NOSPOOL. The SPOOL system option must be in effect in order to use \%INCLUDE statements with internal line references. Use the OPTIONS procedure to determine the current setting of the SPOOL system option on your system.

Including internal lines is most useful in interactive line mode processing.

Use a \%LIST statement to determine the line numbers that you want to include.

is a method for preparing a program so that you can interrupt the current program's execution, enter statements or data lines from the keyboard, and then resume program processing.

* prompts you to enter data from the keyboard. Place an asterisk (*) after the \%INCLUDE statement in your code:

```
proc print;
  %include *;
```
run;

To resume processing the original source program, enter a %RUN statement from the keyboard.

Note The fileref SASTERM must have been previously associated with an external file in a FILENAME statement or function or an operating environment command.

Tips Use this method when you run SAS in noninteractive or interactive line mode. SAS pauses during processing and prompts you to enter statements from the keyboard.

Use this argument to include source from the keyboard:

You can use a %INCLUDE * statement in a batch job by creating a file with the fileref SASTERM that contains the statements that you would otherwise enter from the keyboard. The %INCLUDE * statement causes SAS to read from the file that is referenced by SASTERM. Insert a %RUN statement into the file that is referenced by SASTERM where you want SAS to resume reading from the original source.

SOURCE2
causes the SAS log to show the source statements that are being included in your SAS program.

Tips The SAS log also displays the fileref and the filename of the source and the level of nesting (1, 2, 3, and so on).

The SOURCE2 system option produces the same results. When you specify SOURCE2 in a %INCLUDE statement, it overrides the setting of the SOURCE2 system option for the duration of the include operation.

S2=length
specifies the length of the record to be used for input. Length can have these values:

S sets S2 equal to the current setting of the S= SAS system option.
0 tells SAS to use the setting of the SEQ= system option to determine whether the line contains a sequence field. If the line does contain a sequence field, SAS determines line length by excluding the sequence field from the total length.

n specifies a number greater than zero that corresponds to the length of the line to be read, when the file contains fixed-length records. When the file contains variable-length records, n specifies the column in which to begin reading data.

Interaction The S2= system option also specifies the length of secondary source statements that are accessed by the %INCLUDE statement, and it is effective for the duration of your SAS session. The S2= option in the %INCLUDE statement affects only the current include operation. If you use the S2= option in the %INCLUDE statement, it overrides the S2= system option setting for the duration of the include operation.

Tips Text input from the %INCLUDE statement can be either fixed or variable length.
Fixed-length records are either unsequenced or sequenced at the end of each record. For fixed-length records, the value given in S2= is the ending column of the data.

Variable-length records are either unsequenced or sequenced at the beginning of each record. For variable-length records, the value given in S2= is the starting column of the data.

See For a detailed discussion of fixed-length and variable-length input records, see “S= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference and “S2= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference.

Linux Arguments

ENCODING="encoding-value"

specifies the encoding to use when reading from the specified source. The value for ENCODING= indicates that the specified source has a different encoding from the current session encoding.

When you read data from the specified source, SAS transcodes the data from the specified encoding to the session encoding.

For valid encoding values, see “Overview to SAS Language Elements That Use Encoding Values” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide.

Restriction The ENCODING= option is valid only when the INFILE statement includes a file specification that is not a reserved fileref. The ENCODING= value in the INFILE statement overrides the value of the ENCODING= system option.

BLKSIZE=block-size

BLK=block-size

specifies the number of bytes that are physically read or written in an I/O operation. The default is 8K. The maximum is 1M.

LRECL=record-length

specifies the logical record length (in bytes). The default value for LRECL= is 32,767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL= is 256. The value of record-length can range from 1 to 1,048,576 (1 MB).

RECFM=record-format

specifies the record format. The following values are valid under Linux:

D default format (same as variable).
F fixed format. That is, each record has the same length.
N binary format. The file consists of a stream of bytes with no record boundaries.
P print format.
V variable format. Each record ends with a newline character.
S370V variable S370 record format (V).
S370VB variable block S370 record format (VB).
S370VBS variable block with spanned records S370 record format (VBS).
The S370 values are valid with files laid out as z/OS files only. That is, files are binary, have variable-length records, and are in EBCDIC format. If you want to use a fixed-format z/OS file, first copy it to a variable-length, binary z/OS file.

Details

What `%INCLUDE` Does

When you execute a program that contains the `%INCLUDE` statement, SAS executes your code, including any statements or data lines that you bring into the program with `%INCLUDE`.

Three Sources of Data

The `%INCLUDE` statement accesses SAS statements and data lines from three possible sources:

• external files
• lines entered earlier in the same job or session
• lines entered from the keyboard

Uses of `%INCLUDE`

The `%INCLUDE` statement is most often used when running SAS in interactive line mode, noninteractive mode, or batch mode. Although you can use the `%INCLUDE` statement when you run SAS using SAS Studio, it might be more practical to use the `INCLUDE` and `RECALL` commands to access data lines and program statements, and submit these lines again.

Rules for Using `%INCLUDE`

• You can specify any number of sources in a `%INCLUDE` statement, and you can mix the types of included sources. However, although it is possible to include information from multiple sources in one `%INCLUDE` statement, it might be easier to understand a program that uses separately coded `%INCLUDE` statements for each source.

• The `%INCLUDE` statement must begin at a statement boundary. That is, it must be the first statement in a SAS job or must immediately follow a semicolon that ends another statement.

The `%INCLUDE` statement can be nested within a file that has been accessed with `%INCLUDE`. The maximum number of nested `%INCLUDE` statements that you can use depends on system-specific limitations of your operating environment (such as available memory or the number of files that you can have open concurrently).

• Because `%INCLUDE` is a global statement and global statements are not executable, the `%INCLUDE` statement cannot be used in conditional logic.

• The maximum line length is 32K bytes.

Comparisons

The `%INCLUDE` statement executes statements immediately. The `INCLUDE` command brings the included lines into the SAS Studio Code tab but does not execute them. You must issue the SUBMIT command to execute those lines.
Examples

Example 1: Including an External File

• This example stores a portion of a program in a file named MYFILE. The file can be included in a program that is written later.

```sas
data monthly;
  input x y month $;
  datalines;
  1 1 January
  2 2 February
  3 3 March
  4 4 April
; 
```

This program includes an external file named MYFILE and submits the DATA step that it contains before the PROC PRINT step executes.

```sas
%include 'MYFILE';
proc print;
run;
```

• To reference a file by using a fileref rather than the actual filename, you can use the FILENAME statement (or a command recognized by your operating environment) to assign a fileref.

```sas
filename in1 'MYFILE';
```

Later, you can access MYFILE with the fileref IN1.

```sas
%inc in1;
```

• If you want to use many files that are stored in a directory, PDS, or MACLIB (or whatever your operating environment calls an aggregate storage location), you can assign the fileref to the larger storage unit and then specify the filename. For example, this FILENAME statement assigns the fileref STORAGE to an aggregate storage location.

```sas
filename storage
  'aggregate-storage-location';
```

Later, you can include a file using this statement.

```sas
%inc storage(MYFILE);
```

• You can also access several files or members from this storage location by listing them in parentheses after the fileref in a single %INCLUDE statement. Separate filenames with a comma or a blank space. The following %INCLUDE statement demonstrates this method.

```sas
%inc storage(file-1,file-2,file-3);
```

• When the file does not have the default .SAS extension, you can access it using quotation marks around the complete filename listed inside the parentheses.

```sas
%inc storage("file-1.txt","file-2.dat",
  "file-3.cat");
```

Example 2: Including Previously Submitted Lines

This %INCLUDE statement causes SAS to process lines 1, 5, 9 through 12, and 13 through 16 as if you had entered them again from your keyboard.

```sas
%include 1 5 9-12 13:16;
```
Example 3: Including Input from the Keyboard

The method shown in this example is valid only when you run SAS in noninteractive mode or interactive line mode.

This example uses `%INCLUDE` to add a customized TITLE statement when PROC PRINT executes.

```sas
data report;
  infile file-specification;
  input month $ salesamt $;
run;
proc print;
  %include *
run;
```

When this DATA step executes, `%INCLUDE` with the asterisk causes SAS to issue a prompt for statements that are entered at the keyboard. For example:

```sas
where month= 'January';
title 'Data for month of January';
```

After you enter statements, you can use `%RUN` to resume processing by entering `%run;`.

The `%RUN` statement signals to SAS to leave keyboard-entry mode and resume reading and executing the remaining SAS statements from the original program.

Example 4: Using `%INCLUDE` with Several Entries in a Single Catalog

This example submits the source code from three entries in the catalog MYLIB.INCLUDE. When no entry type is specified, the default is CATAMS.

```sas
filename dir catalog 'mylib.include';
%include dir(mem1);
%include dir(mem2);
%include dir(mem3);
```

See Also

Statements:

- “%LIST Statement” on page 266
- “%RUN Statement” on page 360

INFILE Statement

Specifies an external file to read with an INPUT statement.

Valid in: DATA Step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Executable
Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server. When SAS is in a locked-down state, the INFILE statement is not available for files that are not in the locked-down path list.
Syntax

INFILE file-specification <device-type> <option(s)> ;

Arguments

file-specification

identifies the source of the input data records, which is an external file or instream data. File-specification can have these forms:

'external-file'
specifies the physical name of an external file. The physical name is the name that the operating environment uses to access the file.

fileref
specifies the fileref of an external file.

Requirement You must have previously associated the fileref with an external file in a FILENAME statement, FILENAME function, or an appropriate operating environment command.

See “FILENAME Statement” on page 92

fileref(file)
specifies a fileref of an aggregate storage location and the name of a file or member, enclosed in parentheses, that resides in that location.

Requirements A file that is located in an aggregate storage location and has a name that is not a valid SAS name must have its name enclosed in quotation marks.

You must have previously associated the fileref with an external file in a FILENAME statement, a FILENAME function, or an appropriate operating environment command.

See “FILENAME Statement” on page 92

CARDS | CARDS4
for a definition, see DATALINES on page 145.

Alias DATALINES | DATALINES4

DATALINES | DATALINES4

specifies that the input data immediately follows the DATALINES or DATALINES4 statement in the DATA step. Using DATALINES enables you to use the INFILE statement options to control how the INPUT statement reads instream data lines.

Alias CARDS | CARDS4

Example “Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated” on page 164

Tip You can verify the existence of file-specification by using the SYSERR macro variable if the ERRORCHECK option is set to STRICT.

device-type
specifies the type of device or the access method that is used if the fileref points to an input or output device or location that is not a physical file.
ACTIVEMQ
specifies an access method that enables you to access an ActiveMQ messaging
broker.

Interaction If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the
DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

DISK
specifies that the device is a disk drive.

Tip When you assign a fileref to a file on disk, you are not required to specify
DISK.

DUMMY
specifies that the output to the file is discarded.

Tip Specifying DUMMY can be useful for testing.

GTERM
indicates that the output device type is a graphics device that receives graphics
data.

HADOOP
specifies the Hadoop access method

Interaction If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the
DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

See For a complete list of options that are available with the Hadoop
access method, see the “FILENAME Statement, Hadoop Access
Method” on page 104.

JMS
specifies a Java Message Service (JMS) destination.

PIPE
specifies an unnamed pipe.

Note Some operating environments do not support pipes.

PLOTTER
specifies an unbuffered graphics output device.

PRINTER
specifies a printer or printer spool file.

SFTP
specifies the SFTP access method.

Interaction If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the
DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

See For a complete list of options that are available with the SFTP
access method, see the “FILENAME Statement, SFTP Access
Method” on page 110.

TAPE
specifies a tape drive.
TEMP
creates a temporary file that exists only as long as the filename is assigned. The temporary file can be accessed only through the logical name and is available only while the logical name exists.

Restriction Do not specify a physical pathname. If you do, SAS returns an error.

Tip Files that are manipulated by the TEMP device can have the same attributes and behave identically to DISK files.

TERMINAL
specifies the user's terminal.

UPRINTER
specifies a Universal Printing printer definition name.

Tip If you do not specify the printer name in the FILENAME statement, the PRINTERPATH options control which Universal Printer is used and the destination of the output.

URL
specifies the URL access method.

Interaction If the DATA step does not recognize the access method option, the DATA step passes the option to the access method for handling.

See For a complete list of options that are available with the URL access method, see the “FILENAME Statement, URL Access Method” on page 116.

Alias DEVICE=device-type

Default DISK

Requirement device-type or DEVICE=device-type must immediately follow filespecification in the statement.

INFILE Options

BLKSIZE=block-size
specifies the block size of the input file in bytes.

Default 8K. Maximum is 1G–1.

COLUMN=variable
names a variable that SAS uses to assign the current column location of the input pointer. As with automatic variables, the COLUMN= variable is not written to the data set.

Alias COL=

See LINE= on page 152

Example “Example 8: Listing the Pointer Location” on page 169
DELIMITER= *delimiter(s)*
specifies an alternate delimiter (other than a blank) to be used for LIST input, where *delimiter(s)* can be one of these items:

*"list-of-delimiting-characters"*
specifies one or more characters to read as delimiters.

**Requirement**
Enclose the list of characters in quotation marks.

**Example**
“Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated” on page 164

*character-variable*
specifies a character variable whose value becomes the delimiter.

**Alias**
DLM=

**Default**
blank space

**Tips**
The delimiter is case sensitive.

Some common delimiters are the comma (,), vertical pipe (|), semicolon (;), and tab. The tab is specified by a hexadecimal character.

Under Linux, the value is '09'x.

**See**
“Reading Delimited Data” on page 159, DLMSTR= on page 148, and “DSD (delimiter-sensitive data)” on page 149

**Example**
“Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated” on page 164

DLMSTR= *delimiter*
specifies a character string as an alternate delimiter (other than a blank) to be used for LIST input, where *delimiter* can be one of these items:

*"delimiting-string"*
specifies a character string to read as a delimiter.

**Requirement**
Enclose the string in quotation marks.

**Example**
“Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated” on page 164

*character-variable*
specifies a character variable whose value becomes the delimiter.

**Default**
blank space

**Interactions**
If you specify more than one DLMSTR= option in the INFILE statement, the DLMSTR= option that is specified last is used. If you specify both the DELIMITER= and DLMSTR= options, the option that is specified last is used.

If you specify RECFM=N, ensure that the LRECL is large enough to hold the largest input item. Otherwise, it is possible for the delimiter to be split across the record boundary.

**Tip**
The delimiter is case sensitive. To make the delimiter case insensitive, use the DLMSOPT='I' option.
**DLMSOPT= 'option(s)'**

specifies parsing options for the DLMSTR= option where option(s) can be one of these values:

- **I** specifies that case-insensitive comparisons are done.

- **T** specifies that trailing blanks of the string delimiter are removed.

**Tips**

The T option is useful when you use a variable as the delimiter string.

You can specify either I, T, or both.

**Requirement**

The DLMSOPT= option has an effect only when used with the DLMSTR= option.

**DSD (delimiter-sensitive data)**

specifies that when data values are enclosed in quotation marks, delimiters within the value are treated as character data. The DSD option changes how SAS treats delimiters when you use LIST input and sets the default delimiter to a comma. When you specify DSD, SAS treats two consecutive delimiters as a missing value and removes quotation marks from character values.

**Interaction**

Use the DELIMITER= or DLMSTR= option to change the delimiter.

**Tip**

Use the DSD option and LIST input to read a character value that contains a delimiter within a string that is enclosed in quotation marks. The INPUT statement treats the delimiter as a valid character and removes the quotation marks from the character string before the value is stored. Use the tilde (~) format modifier to retain the quotation marks.

**See**

“Reading Delimited Data” on page 159, DELIMITER= on page 148, and DLMSTR= on page 148

**Examples**

“Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated” on page 164

---

**ENCODING= 'encoding-value'**

specifies the encoding to use when reading from the external file. The value for ENCODING= indicates that the external file has a different encoding from the current session encoding.

When you read data from an external file, SAS transcodes the data from the specified encoding to the session encoding.
SAS assumes that an external file is in the same encoding as the session encoding.


### Example

“Example 11: Specifying an Encoding When Reading an External File” on page 172

#### END=variable

specifies a variable that SAS sets to 1 when the current input data record is the last in the input file. Until SAS processes the last data record, the END= variable is set to 0. As with automatic variables, this variable is not written to the data set.

**Restriction**

You cannot use the END= option with the UNBUFFERED option, the DATALINES or DATALINES4 statement, or an INPUT statement that reads multiple input data records.

**Tip**

Use the option EOF= on page 150 when END= is invalid.

**Example**

“Example 5: Reading from Multiple Input Files” on page 168

#### EOF=label

specifies a statement label that is the object of an implicit GO TO when the INFILE statement reaches end of file. When an INPUT statement attempts to read from a file that has no more records, SAS moves execution to the statement label indicated.

**Interaction**

Use EOF= instead of the END= option with the UNBUFFERED option, the DATALINES or DATALINES4 statement, an INPUT statement that reads multiple input data records.

**Tip**

The EOF= option is useful when you read from multiple input files sequentially.

**See**

END= on page 150, EOV= on page 150, and UNBUFFERED on page 156

#### EOV=variable

specifies a variable that SAS sets to 1 when the first record in a file in a series of concatenated files is read. The variable is set only after SAS encounters the next file. As with automatic variables, the EOV= variable is not written to the data set.

**Tip**

Reset the EOV= variable back to 0 after SAS encounters each boundary.

**See**

END= on page 150 and EOF= on page 150

#### EXPANDTABS | NOEXPANDTABS

specifies whether to expand tab characters to the standard tab setting, which is set at 8-column intervals that start at column 9.

**Default**

NOEXPANDTABS

**Tip**

EXPANDTABS is useful when you read data that contains the tab character that is native to your operating environment.

#### FILENAME=variable

specifies a variable that SAS sets to the physical name of the currently opened input file. In a series of concatenated files, the variable is updated only after SAS
encounters the next file. As with automatic variables, the FILENAME= variable is not written to the data set.

Tip
Use a LENGTH statement to make the variable length long enough to contain the value of the filename.

See
FILEVAR= on page 151

Example
“Example 5: Reading from Multiple Input Files” on page 168

FILEVAR=variable
specifies a variable whose change in value causes the INFILE statement to close the current input file and open a new one. When the next INPUT statement executes, it reads from the new file that the FILEVAR= variable specifies. As with automatic variables, this variable is not written to the data set.

Restriction
The FILEVAR= variable must contain a character string that is a physical filename.

Interaction
When you use the FILEVAR= option, the file-specification is just a placeholder, not an actual filename or a fileref that has been previously assigned to a file. SAS uses this placeholder for reporting processing information to the SAS log. The file-specification must conform to the same rules as a fileref.

Tips
Use FILEVAR= to dynamically change the currently opened input file to a new physical file.

When using FILEVAR=, it is not possible to know whether the input file that is currently open is the last file. When the DATA step comes to an end-of-file marker or the end of all open data sets, it performs an orderly shutdown. In addition, if you use FILEVAR with FIRSTOBS, a file with only a header record in a series of files triggers a normal shutdown of the DATA step. The shutdown occurs because SAS reads beyond the end-of-file marker and the DATA step terminates. You can use the EOF= option to avoid the shutdown.

See
“Updating External Files in Place” on page 158

Example
“Example 5: Reading from Multiple Input Files” on page 168

FIRSTOBS=record-number
specifies a record number that SAS uses to begin reading input data records in the input file.

Default
1

Tips
Use FIRSTOBS= with OBS= to read a range of records from the middle of a file.

Use FIRSTOBS=2 to skip a header record in a file.

Example
This statement processes record 50 through record 100:
infile file-specification firstobs=50 obs=100;
FLOWOVER
causes an INPUT statement to continue to read the next input data record if it does not find values in the current input line for all the variables in the statement. FLOWOVER is the default behavior of the INPUT statement.

See “Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162, MISSOVER on page 153, STOPOVER on page 156, and TRUNCOVER on page 156

LENGTH=variable
specifies a variable that SAS sets to the length of the current input line. SAS does not assign the variable a value until an INPUT statement executes. As with automatic variables, the LENGTH= variable is not written to the data set.

Tip This option in conjunction with the $VARYING informat is useful when the field width varies.

Examples “Example 4: Reading Files That Contain Variable-Length Records” on page 167
“Example 7: Truncating Copied Records” on page 169

LINE=variable
specifies a variable that SAS sets to the line location of the input pointer in the input buffer. As with automatic variables, the LINE= variable is not written to the data set.

Range 1 to the value of the N= option

Interaction The value of the LINE= variable is the current relative line number within the group of lines that is specified by the N= option or by the #n line pointer control in the INPUT statement.

See COLUMN= on page 147 and N= on page 153

Example “Example 8: Listing the Pointer Location” on page 169

LINESIZE=line-size
specifies the record length that is available to the INPUT statement.

Alias LS=

Range up to 32767

Interaction If an INPUT statement attempts to read past the column that is specified by the LINESIZE= option, then the action that is taken depends on whether the FLOWOVER, MISSOVER, SCANOVER, STOPOVER, or TRUNCOVER option is in effect. FLOWOVER is the default.

Tip Use LINESIZE= to limit the record length when you do not want to read the entire record.

Example If your data lines contain a sequence number in columns 73 through 80, use this INFILE statement to restrict the INPUT statement to the first 72 columns:
infile file-specification linesize=72;
LRECL=logical-record-length

specifies the logical record length. Its value depends on the record format in effect (RECFM).

- If RECFM=F, then the value for the LRECL= option determines the number of bytes to be read as one record.

  Note: When RECFM=F, LRECL= must be set to 256 when SAS is communicating with versions of SAS prior to SAS 9.4.

- If RECFM=N, then the value for the LRECL= option must be at least 256.

- If RECFM=V, then the value for the LRECL= option determines the maximum record length. Records that are longer than the specified length are truncated.

Default

The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256.

Restriction

LRECL is not valid when you use the DATALINES file specification.

Interaction

Alternatively, you can specify a global logical record length by using the “LRECL= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference.

Tip

LRECL= specifies the physical line length of the file. LINESIZE= tells the INPUT statement how much of the line to read.

MISSOVER

prevents an INPUT statement from reading a new input data record if it does not find values in the current input line for all the variables in the statement. When an INPUT statement reaches the end of the current input data record, variables without any values assigned are set to missing.

Tip

Use MISSOVER if the last field or fields might be missing and you want SAS to assign missing values to the corresponding variable.

See

“Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162, FLOWOVER on page 152, SCANOVER on page 155, STOPOVER on page 156, and TRUNCOVER on page 156

Example

“Example 2: Handling Missing Values and Short Records with List Input” on page 166

N=available-lines

specifies the number of lines that are available to the input pointer at one time.

Default

The highest value following a # pointer control in any INPUT statement in the DATA step. If you omit a # pointer control, then the default value is 1.

Interaction

This option affects only the number of lines that the pointer can access at a time; it has no effect on the number of lines an INPUT statement reads.

Tips

When you use # pointer controls in an INPUT statement that are less than the value of N=, you might get unexpected results. To prevent unexpected results, include a # pointer control that equals the value of the N= option. For example:

```
infile 'external file' n=5;
```
The INPUT statement includes a #5 pointer control, even though no data is read from that record.

Example

“Example 8: Listing the Pointer Location” on page 169

NBYTE=variable

specifies the name of a variable that contains the number of bytes to read from a file when you are reading data in stream record format (RECFM=S in the FILENAME statement).

Default The LRECL value of the file

OBS=record-number | MAX

record-number specifies the record number of the last record to read in an input file that is read sequentially.

MAX specifies the maximum number of observations to process, which is at least as large as the largest signed, 32-bit integer. The absolute maximum depends on your host operating environment.

Default MAX

Tip Use OBS= with FIRSTOBS= to read a range of records from the middle of a file.

Example This statement processes only the first 100 records in the file:

```
infile file-specification obs=100;
```

PAD | NOPAD

controls whether SAS pads the records that are read from an external file with blanks to the length that is specified in the LRECL= option.

Default NOPAD

See LRECL= option on page 153

PRINT | NOPRINT

specifies whether the input file contains carriage-control characters.

Tip To read a file in a DATA step without having to remove the carriage-control characters, specify PRINT. To read the carriage-control characters as data values, specify NOPRINT.

RECFM=record-format

specifies the record format of the input file. record-format can be one of these values:

D default format (same as variable).

F fixed format. That is, each record has the same length.

N binary format. The file consists of a stream of bytes with no record boundaries. If you do not specify the LRECL option, by default, SAS reads 256 bytes at a time from the file.

P print format.
V variable format. Each record ends with a newline character.
S370V variable S370 record format (V).
S370VB variable block S370 record format (VB).
S370VBS variable block with spanned records S370 record format (VBS).

Default The default value for the global LRECL system option is 32767. If you are using fixed-length records (RECFM=F), the default value for LRECL is 256. The maximum length is 1G.

SCANOVER
causes the INPUT statement to scan the input data records until the character string that is specified in the @'character-string' expression is found.

Interaction The MISSOVER, TRUNCOVER, and STOPOVER options change how the INPUT statement behaves when it scans for the @'character-string' expression and reaches the end of the record. By default (FLOWOVER option), the INPUT statement scans the next record while these other options cause scanning to stop.

Tip It is redundant to specify both SCANOVER and FLOWOVER.

See “Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162, FLOWOVER on page 152, MISSOVER on page 153, STOPOVER on page 156, and TRUNCOVER on page 156

Example “Example 3: Scanning Variable-Length Records for a Specific Character String” on page 166

SHAREBUFFERS
specifies that the FILE statement and the INFILE statement share the same buffer.

Alias SHAREBUFS

Tips Use SHAREBUFFERS with the INFILE, FILE, and PUT statements to update an external file in place. Updating an external file in place saves CPU time because the PUT statement output is written straight from the input buffer instead of the output buffer.

Use SHAREBUFFERS to update specific fields in an external file instead of an entire record.

Example “Example 6: Updating an External File” on page 168

CAUTION When using SHAREBUFFERS, RECFM=V, and _INFILE_, use caution if you read a record with one length and update the file with a record of a different length. The length of the record can change by modifying _INFILE_. One option to avoid this potential problem is to pad or truncate _INFILE_ so that the original record length is maintained.

START=variable
specifies a variable whose value SAS uses as the first column number of the record that the PUT _INFILE_ statement writes. As with automatic variables, the START variable is not written to the data set.
See **_INFILE_ option on page 313** in the PUT statement

**STOPOVER**
causes the DATA step to stop processing if an INPUT statement reaches the end of the current record without finding values for all variables in the statement. When an input line does not contain the expected number of values, SAS sets _ERROR_ to 1, stops building the data set as if a STOP statement has executed, and prints the incomplete data line.

**Tip**
Use FLOWOVER to reset the default behavior.

See **“Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162**, FLOWOVER on page 151, MISSOVER on page 153, SCANOVER on page 155, and TRUNCOVER on page 156

**Example**
“Example 2: Handling Missing Values and Short Records with List Input” on page 166

---

**TERMSTR=**
controls the end-of-line delimiter in files that are formatted by Linux. By default, either a line feed alone or a carriage return and a line feed indicate the end of a line. To explicitly define the end-of-line delimiter, specify one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Carriage return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRLF</td>
<td>Carriage return line feed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LF</td>
<td>Line feed. This parameter is used to read files that are formatted by .</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRUNCOVER**
overrides the default behavior of the INPUT statement when an input data record is shorter than the INPUT statement expects. By default, the INPUT statement automatically reads the next input data record. TRUNCOVER enables you to read variable-length records when some records are shorter than the INPUT statement expects. Variables without any values assigned are set to missing.

**Tip**
Use TRUNCOVER to assign the contents of the input buffer to a variable when the field is shorter than expected.

See **“Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162**, FLOWOVER on page 152, MISSOVER on page 153, SCANOVER on page 155, and STOPOVER on page 156

**Example**
“Example 3: Scanning Variable-Length Records for a Specific Character String” on page 166

---

**UNBUFFERED**
tells SAS not to perform a buffered (“look ahead”) read.

**Alias**
UNBUF

**Interaction**
When you use UNBUFFERED, SAS never sets the END= variable to 1.

**Tip**
When you read instream data with a DATALINES statement, UNBUFFERED is in effect.
_INFILE_=variable
specifies a character variable that references the contents of the current input buffer for this INFILE statement. You can use the variable in the same way as any other variable, even as the target of an assignment. The variable is automatically retained and initialized to blanks. As with automatic variables, the _INFILE_= variable is not written to the data set.

Restriction variable cannot be a previously defined variable. Ensure that the _INFILE_= specification is the first occurrence of this variable in the DATA step. Do not set or change the length of the _INFILE_= variable with the LENGTH or ATTRIB statements. However, you can attach a format to this variable with the ATTRIB or FORMAT statement.

Interaction The maximum length of this character variable is the logical record length ( LRECL= on page 153 ) for the specified INFILE statement. However, SAS does not open the file to know the LRECL= until before the execution phase. Therefore, the designated size for this variable during the compilation phase is 32,767 bytes.

Tips Modification of this variable directly modifies the INFILE statement's current input buffer. Any PUT _INFILE_ (when this INFILE is current) that follows the buffer modification reflects the modified buffer contents. The _INFILE_= variable accesses only the current input buffer of the specified INFILE statement even if you use the N= option to specify multiple buffers.

To access the contents of the input buffer in another statement without using the _INFILE_= option, use the automatic variable _INFILE_.

The _INFILE_ variable does not have a fixed width. When you assign a value to the _INFILE_ variable, the length of the variable changes to the length of the value that is assigned.

See “Accessing the Contents of the Input Buffer” on page 158

Examples “Example 9: Working with Data in the Input Buffer” on page 170

“Example 10: Accessing the Input Buffers of Multiple Files” on page 171

Details

**How to Use the INFILE Statement**

Because the INFILE statement identifies the file to read, it must execute before the INPUT statement that reads the input data records. You can use the INFILE statement in conditional processing, such as an IF-THEN statement, because it is executable. The INFILE statement enables you to control the source of the input data records.

Usually, you use an INFILE statement to read data from an external file. When data is read from the job stream, you must use a DATALINES statement. However, to take advantage of certain data-reading options that are available only in the INFILE statement, you can use an INFILE statement with the file-specification DATALINES and a DATALINES statement in the same DATA step. “Reading Long Instream Data Records” on page 162 For more information, see.
When you use more than one `INFILE` statement for the same file specification and you use options in each `INFILE` statement, the effect is additive. To avoid confusion, use all the options in the first `INFILE` statement for a given external file.

**Reading Multiple Input Files**

You can read from multiple input files in a single iteration of the DATA step in one of two ways:

- to keep multiple files open and change which file is read, use multiple `INFILE` statements.
- to dynamically change the current input file within a single DATA step, use the `FILEVAR=` option in an `INFILE` statement. The `FILEVAR=` option enables you to read from one file, close it, and then open another. See “Example 5: Reading from Multiple Input Files” on page 168.

**Updating External Files in Place**

You can use the `INFILE` statement in combination with the `FILE` statement to update records in an external file:

1. Specify the `INFILE` statement before the `FILE` statement.
2. Specify the same fileref or physical filename in each statement.
3. Use options that are common to both the `INFILE` and `FILE` statements in the `INFILE` statement instead of the `FILE` statement. (Any such options that are used in the `FILE` statement are ignored.)


To update individual fields within a record instead of the entire record, see the `SHAREBUFFERS` option on page 155.

**Accessing the Contents of the Input Buffer**

In addition to the `_INFILE_` variable, you can use the automatic `_INFILE_` variable to reference the contents of the current input buffer for the most recent execution of the `INFILE` statement. This character variable is automatically retained and initialized to blanks. As with other automatic variables, `_INFILE_` is not written to the data set.

When you specify the `_INFILE_=` option in an `INFILE` statement, this variable is also indirectly referenced by the automatic `_INFILE_` variable. If the automatic `_INFILE_` variable is present and you omit `_INFILE_` in a particular `INFILE` statement, then SAS creates an internal `_INFILE_` variable for that `INFILE` statement. Otherwise, SAS does not create the `_INFILE_` variable for a particular `FILE`.

During execution and at the point of reference, the maximum length of this character variable is the maximum length of the current `_INFILE_` variable. However, because `_INFILE_` references only variables whose lengths are not known until before the execution phase, the designated length is 32,767 bytes during the compilation phase. For example, if you assign `_INFILE_` to a new variable whose length is undefined, then the default length of the new variable is 32,767 bytes. You cannot use the `LENGTH` statement and the `ATTRIB` statement to set or override the length of `_INFILE_`. You can use the `FORMAT` statement and the `ATTRIB` statement to assign a format to `_INFILE_`.

As with other SAS variables, you can update the `_INFILE_` variable in an assignment statement. You can also use a format with `_INFILE_` in a PUT statement. For example, the following PUT statement writes the contents of the input buffer by using a hexadecimal format:
put _infile_ $hex100.;

Any modification of the _INFILE_ directly modifies the current input buffer for the current INFILE statement. The execution of any PUT _INFILE_ statement that follows this buffer modification reflects the contents of the modified buffer.

_INFILE_ accesses only the contents of the current input buffer for an INFILE statement, even when you use the N= option to specify multiple buffers. You can access all the N= buffers, but you must use an INPUT statement with the # line pointer control to make the desired buffer the current input buffer.

**Reading Delimited Data**

By default, the delimiter that is used to read input data records with list input is a blank space. The delimiter-sensitive data (DSD) option, the DELIMITER= option, the DLMSTR= option, and the DLMSOPT= option affect how list input handles delimiters. The DELIMITER= or DLMSTR= option specifies that the INPUT statement use a character other than a blank as a delimiter for data values that are read with list input. When the DSD option is in effect, the INPUT statement uses a comma as the default delimiter.

To read a value as missing between two consecutive delimiters, use the DSD option. By default, the INPUT statement treats consecutive delimiters as a unit. When you use DSD, the INPUT statement treats consecutive delimiters separately. Therefore, a value that is missing between consecutive delimiters is read as a missing value. To change the delimiter from a comma to another value, use the DELIMITER= or DLMSTR= option.

For example, this DATA step program uses list input to read data that is separated with commas. The second data line contains a missing value. Because SAS allows consecutive delimiters with list input, the INPUT statement cannot detect the missing value.

```
data scores;
   infile datalines delimiter=',';
   input test1 test2 test3;
   datalines;
   91,87,95
   97,,92
   ,,1,1
;
```

With the FLOWOVER option in effect, the data set SCORES contains two, not three, observations. The second observation is built incorrectly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBS</th>
<th>TEST1</th>
<th>TEST2</th>
<th>TEST3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To correct the problem, use the DSD option in the INFILE statement.

```
data scores;
   input test1 test2 test3;
   datalines;
   91,87,95
   97,,92
   ,,1,1
;
```
infile datalines dsd;

Now the INPUT statement detects the two consecutive delimiters and therefore assigns a missing value to variable TEST2 in the second observation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBS</th>
<th>TEST1</th>
<th>TEST2</th>
<th>TEST3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The DSD option also enables list input to read a character value that contains a delimiter within a quoted string. For example, if data is separated with commas, DSD enables you to place the character string in quotation marks and read a comma as a valid character. SAS does not store the quotation marks as part of the character value. To retain the quotation marks as part of the value, use the tilde (~) format modifier in an INPUT statement. See “Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated” on page 164.

Note: Anytime a text file originates from anywhere other than the local encoding environment, it might be necessary to specify the ENCODING= option on either EBCDIC or ASCII environments. For example, when you read an EBCDIC text file on an ASCII platform, it is recommended that you specify the ENCODING= option in the INFILE statement. However, if you use the DSD and DLM options in the INFILE statement, the ENCODING= option is a requirement because these options require certain characters in the session encoding (such as quotation marks, commas, and blanks). The use of encoding-specific informats should be reserved for use with true binary files. That is, files that contain both character and noncharacter fields.

If your data is longer than the default length, you need to use informats. For example, date or time values, names, and addresses can be longer than eight characters. In such cases, you either need to add an INFORMAT statement to the DATA step or add informats directly in the INPUT statement. If you add informats in an INPUT statement, you must add a colon (:) in front of the informat to indicate that SAS is to read from the first character after the current delimiter to the number of characters specified in the informat or to the next delimiter.

data a;
  infile 'c:\sas\example.csv' dlm='09'x dsd truncover;
  input fname :$20. lname :$30. address1 :$50. address2 :$50. city :$40. state :$2. zip phone :$12.;
run;

Here are some other INFILE options that you might consider using when you read delimit data:

FIRSTOBS= Use this option to skip a header record by specifying FIRSTOBS=2.

TERMSTR= Use this option to specify the end-of-line character. This option is useful when you want to share data files that are created on one operating system with another operating system. For example, if you are working in a Linux environment and you need to read a file that was created under Windows, use TERMSTR=CRLF.

TRUNCOVER= Use this option to specify that SAS use the available input data only in the current record to populate as many variables as possible. By default, if the INPUT statement
reads past the end of a record without finding enough data to populate the variables listed, it continues to read data from the next record. Use the TRUNCOVER= option to keep SAS from reading the next record.

Here are some troubleshooting problems and solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The SAS log contains the following message and all of the data in the</td>
<td>This is most likely not a problem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data set seems to be read: One or more lines were truncated.</td>
<td>This message occurs when one of these conditions is true:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.  The maximum record length is less than the active logical record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.  All of the data is in the data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.  You are using a value for the FIRSTOBS= that is higher than 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The message indicates that the FIRSTOBS= option has skipped a line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>because the line is longer than the LRECL= value. SAS recognizes that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a line is longer than the LRECL= value, but it does not recognize that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the line has been skipped by the FIRSTOBS= option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your last variable is numeric and it is missing in every observation.</td>
<td>Use the TERMSTR=CRLF option in your INFILE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The most frequent cause for a missing variable is reading a Windows file</td>
<td>For releases prior to SAS 9, either convert the file to the proper Linux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in a Linux environment that uses only a line feed. The Linux operating</td>
<td>structure or add the carriage return (&lt;CR&gt;) to the list of delimiters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system reads the carriage return as data. Because it is not numeric</td>
<td>If you are reading a CSV file, specify the carriage return as DL DLM=’2C0D’x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data, an invalid data message is generated.</td>
<td>If you are reading a tab-delimited file, use DLM=’090D’x.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you have a different delimiter, contact SAS Technical Support for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>help.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you read a CSV file, the records are split inside a quoted string. For example, sometimes a long comment field abruptly stops and continues on the next row of the file that you are reading. You can see it if you open the file in a text editor.

This problem happens most commonly in files that are created from Microsoft Excel worksheets. In Excel, the column contains soft returns to help in formatting. When you save the worksheet as a CSV file, the soft returns incorrectly seem to SAS as end-of-record markers. This, in turn, causes the records to be split incorrectly.

In releases prior to SAS 9, run the following program. It converts any line-feed character between double quotation marks to a space to enable SAS to read the file correctly. In this program, the INFILE and FILE statement refer to the same file. The SHAREBUFFERS option enables the external file to be updated in place, removing the offending characters.

```sas
data _null_;
  infile 'c:\_today\mike.csf' recfm=n sharebuffers;
  file 'c:\_today\mike.csv' recfm=n;
  input a $char1.;
  retain open 0;
  /* toggle the open flag */
  if a='"' then open=not open;
  if a='0A'x and open then put ' ';
run;
```

The program reads the file one byte at a time and replaces the line-feed character, as needed.

---

**Reading Long Instream Data Records**

You can use the INFILE statement with the DATALINES file specification to process instream data. An INPUT statement reads the data records that follow the DATALINES statement. If you use the CARDIMAGE system option, or if this option is the default for your system, then SAS processes the data lines exactly like 80-byte punched card images that are padded with blanks. The default FLOWOVER option in the INFILE statement causes the INPUT statement to read the next record if it does not find values in the current record for all of the variables in the statement. To ensure that your data is processed correctly, use an external file for input when record lengths are greater than 80 bytes.

*Note:* The NOCARDIMAGE system option (see the “CARDIMAGE System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference) specifies that data lines not be treated as if they were 80-byte card images. The end of a data line is always treated as the end of the last token, except for strings that are enclosed in quotation marks.

**Reading Past the End of a Line**

By default, if the INPUT statement tries to read past the end of the current input data record, then it moves the input pointer to column 1 of the next record to read the remaining values. This default behavior is specified by the FLOWOVER option. A message is written to the SAS log:

```sas
NOTE: SAS went to a new line when INPUT statement reached past the end of a line.
```

Several options are available to change the INPUT statement behavior when an end of line is reached. The STOPOVER option treats this condition as an error and stops building the data set. The MISSOVER and TRUNCOVER options do not allow the input pointer to go to the next record when the current INPUT statement is not satisfied. The SCANOVER option, used with `@character-string' scans the input record until it finds the specified character-string. The FLOWOVER option restores the default behavior.
The TRUNCOVER and MISSOVER options are similar. The MISSOVER option causes the INPUT statement to set a value to missing if the statement is unable to read an entire field because the value is shorter than the field length that is specified in the INPUT statement. The TRUNCOVER option writes whatever characters are read to the appropriate variable.

For example, an external file with variable-length records contains these records:

```
----+----1----+----2
1
22
333
4444
55555
```

The following DATA step reads this data to create a SAS data set. Only one of the input records is as long as the informatted length of the variable TESTNUM.

```sas
data numbers;
infile 'external-file';
input testnum 5.;
run;
```

This DATA step creates the three observations from the five input records because by default the FLOWOVER option is used to read the input records.

If you use the MISSOVER option in the INFILE statement, then the DATA step creates five observations. All the values that were read from records that were too short are set to missing. Use the TRUNCOVER option in the INFILE statement if you prefer to see what values were present in records that were too short to satisfy the current INPUT statement.

```sas
infile 'external-file' truncover;
```

The DATA step now reads the same input records and creates five observations. See the following table to compare the SAS data sets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBS</th>
<th>FLOWOVER</th>
<th>MISSOVER</th>
<th>TRUNCOVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>55555</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>55555</td>
<td>55555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2.4  The Value of TESTNUM Using Different INFILE Statement Options**

**Comparisons**

- The INFILE statement specifies the *input file* for any INPUT statements in the DATA step. The FILE statement specifies the *output file* for any PUT statements in the DATA step.
- An INFILE statement usually identifies data from an external file. A DATALINES statement indicates that data follows in the job stream. You can use the INFILE
statement with the file specification DATALINES to take advantage of certain data-
reading options that affect how the INPUT statement reads instream data.

Examples

Example 1: Changing How Delimiters Are Treated
By default, the INPUT statement uses a blank as the delimiter. This DATA step uses a
comma as the delimiter:

data num;
  infile datalines dsd;
  input x y z;
  datalines;
  ,2,3
  4,5,6
  7,8,9
;                          
The argument DATALINES in the INFILE statement enables you to use an INFILE
statement option to read instream data lines. The DSD option sets the comma as the
default delimiter. Because a comma precedes the first value in the first data line, a
missing value is assigned to variable X in the first observation, and the value 2 is
assigned to variable Y.

If the data uses multiple delimiters or a single delimiter other than a comma, then simply
specify the delimiter values with the DELIMITER= option. In this example, the
characters a and b function as delimiters:

data nums;
  infile datalines dsd delimiter='ab';
  input X Y Z;
  datalines;
  1aa2ab3
  4b5bab6
  7a8b9
;                         
proc print; run;

The output that PROC PRINT generates shows the resulting NUM data set. Values are
missing for variables in the first and second observations because DSD causes list input
to detect two consecutive delimiters. If you omit DSD, the characters a, b, aa, ab, ba, or
bb function as the delimiter and no variables are assigned missing values.

Output 2.6  The NUM Data Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you want to use a string as the delimiter, specify the delimiter values with the DLMSTR= option. In this example, the string PRD is used as the delimiter. Note that the string contains uppercase characters. By using the DLMSOPT= option, PRD, Prd, PRd, pRD, pRd, pRD, and prd are all valid delimiters.

```plaintext
data test;
  infile datalines dsd dlmstr='PRD' dlmsopt='i';
  input X Y Z;
  datalines;
1PRD2PRd3
4PrD5Prd6
7pRd8pRD9
;
proc print data=test; run;
```

The output from PROC PRINT shows all the observations in the TEST data set.

**Output 2.7  The TEST Data Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This DATA step uses modified list input and the DSD option to read data that is separated by commas and that might contain commas as part of a character value:

```plaintext
data scores;
  infile datalines dsd;
  input Name : $9. Score
    Team : $25. Div $;
  datalines;
Mitchel,82,"Blue Bunnies, Richmond",AAA
Sue Ellen,74,"Green Gazelles, Atlanta",AA
;
proc print; run;
```

The output that PROC PRINT generates shows the resulting SCORES data set. The delimiter (comma) is stored as part of the value of TEAM while the quotation marks are not.
**Example 2: Handling Missing Values and Short Records with List Input**

This example demonstrates how to prevent missing values from causing problems when you read the data with list input. Some data lines in this example contain fewer than five temperature values. Use the MISSOVER option so that these values are set to missing.

```sas
data weather;
    infile datalines missover;
    input temp1-temp5;
    datalines;
    97.9 98.1 98.3
    98.6 99.2 99.1 98.5 97.5
    96.2 97.3 98.3 97.6 96.5
;
```

SAS reads the three values on the first data line as the values of TEMP1, TEMP2, and TEMP3. The MISSOVER option causes SAS to set the values of TEMP4 and TEMP5 to missing for the first observation because no values for those variables are in the current input data record.

When you omit the MISSOVER option or use FLOWOVER, SAS moves the input pointer to line 2 and reads values for TEMP4 and TEMP5. The next time the DATA step executes, SAS reads a new line which, in this case, is line 3. This message appears in the SAS log:

```
NOTE: SAS went to a new line when INPUT statement reached past the end of a line.
```

You can also use the STOPOVER option in the INFILE statement. Using the STOPOVER option causes the DATA step to halt execution when an INPUT statement does not find enough values in a record of raw data:

```sas
infile datalines stopover;
```

Because SAS does not find a TEMP4 value in the first data record, it sets _ERROR_ to 1, stops building the data set, and prints data line 1.

**Example 3: Scanning Variable-Length Records for a Specific Character String**

This example shows how to use TRUNCOVER in combination with SCANOVER to pull phone numbers from a phone book. The phone number is always preceded by the word “phone:”. Because the phone numbers include international numbers, the maximum length is 32 characters.

```sas
filename phonebk host-specific-path;
data _null_;
file phonebk;
input line $80.;
put line;
datalines;
  Jenny's Phone Book
  Jim Johanson phone: 619-555-9340
  Jim wants a scarf for the holidays.
  Jane Jovalley phone: (213) 555-4820
  Jane started growing cabbage in her garden.
  Her dog's name is Juniper.
  J.R. Hauptman phone: (49)12 34-56 78-90
  J.R. is my brother.
;
run;

Use @'phone:' to scan the lines of the file for a phone number and position the file pointer where the phone number begins. Use TRUNCOVER in combination with SCANOVER to skip the lines that do not contain 'phone:' and write only the phone numbers to the log.

data _null_;
  infile phonebk truncover scanover;
  input @'phone:' phone $32.;
  put phone=;
run;

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>619-555-9340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(213) 555-4820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(49)12 34-56 78-90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 4: Reading Files That Contain Variable-Length Records**

This example shows how to use LENGTH=, in combination with the $VARYING informat, to read a file that contains variable-length records:

data a;
  infile file-specification length=linelen lrecl=510 pad;
  input firstvar 1-10 @; /* assign LINELEN */
  varlen=linelen-10;   /* Calculate VARLEN */
  input @11 secondvar $varying500. varlen;
run;

The following actions occur in this DATA step:

- The INFILE statement creates the variable LINELEN but does not assign it a value.
- When the first INPUT statement executes, SAS determines the line length of the record and assigns that value to the variable LINELEN. The single trailing @ holds the record in the input buffer for the next INPUT statement.
- The assignment statement uses the two known lengths (the length of FIRSTVAR and the length of the entire record) to determine the length of VARLEN.
- The second INPUT statement uses the VARLEN value with the informat $VARYING500. to read the variable SECONDVAR.

“$VARYING Informat” in *SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference* For more information, see.
Example 5: Reading from Multiple Input Files

The following DATA step reads from two input files during each iteration of the DATA step. As SAS switches from one file to the next, each file remains open. The input pointer remains in place to begin reading from that location the next time an INPUT statement reads from that file.

```sas
data qtrtot(drop=jansale febsale marsale aprsale maysale junsale);
  /* identify location of 1st file */
  infile file-specification-1;
  /* read values from 1st file */
  input name $ jansale febsale marsale;
  qtr1tot=sum(jansale,febsale,marsale);
  /* identify location of 2nd file */
  infile file-specification-2;
  /* read values from 2nd file */
  input @7 aprsale maysale junsale;
  qtr2tot=sum(aprsale,maysale,junsale);
run;
```

The DATA step terminates when SAS reaches an end of file on the shortest input file.

This DATA step uses FILEV AR= to read from a different file during each iteration of the DATA step.

```sas
data allsales;
  length fileloc myinfile $ 300;
  input fileloc $ ; /* read instream data */
  /* The INFILE statement closes the current file 
  and opens a new one if FILELOC changes value 
  when INFILE executes */
  infile file-specification filevar=fileloc
    filename=myinfile end=done;
  /* DONE set to 1 when last input record read */
  do while(not done);
    /* Read all input records from the currently 
    opened input file, write to ALLSALES */
    input name $ jansale febsale marsale;
    output;
  end;
  put 'Finished reading ' myinfile=;
  datalines;
  external-file-1
  external-file-2
  external-file-3
;```

The FILENAME= option assigns the name of the current input file to the variable MYINFILE. The LENGTH statement ensures that the FILENAME= variable and the FILEVAR= variable have a length that is long enough to contain the value of the filename. The PUT statement prints the physical name of the currently open input file to the SAS log.

Example 6: Updating an External File

This example shows how to use the INFILE statement with the SHAREBUFFERS option and the INPUT, FILE, and PUT statements to update an external file in place.

```sas
data _null_; /* The INFILE and FILE statements */
  /* The INFILE and FILE statements */
Example 7: Truncating Copied Records

The LENGTH= option is useful when you copy the input file to another file with the PUT _INFILE_ statement. Use LENGTH= to truncate the copied records. For example, these statements truncate the last 20 columns from each input data record before the input data record is written to the output file:

```plaintext
data _null_;  
  infile file-specification-1 length=a;  
  input;  
  a=a-20;  
  file file-specification-2;  
  put _infile_;  
run;
```

The START= option is also useful when you want to truncate what the PUT _INFILE_ statement copies. For example, if you do not want to copy the first 10 columns of each record, these statements copy from column 11 to the end of each record in the input buffer.

```plaintext
data _null_;  
  infile file-specification start=s;  
  input;  
  s=11;  
  file file-specification-2;  
  put _infile_;  
run;
```

Example 8: Listing the Pointer Location

This DATA step assigns the value of the current pointer location in the input buffer to the variables LINEPT and COLUMNPT.

```plaintext
data _null_;  
  infile datalines n=2 line=Linept col=Columnpt;  
  input name $ 1-15 #2 @3 id;  
  put linept= columnpt=;  
  datalines;  
J. Brooks  
  40974  
T. R. Ansen  
  4032  
;  
```

These statements produce the following lines for each execution of the DATA step because the input pointer is on the second line in the input buffer when the PUT statement executes.

```
Linept=2 Columnpt=9  
Linept=2 Columnpt=8
```
Example 9: Working with Data in the Input Buffer

The _INFILE_ variable always contains the most recent record that is read from an INPUT statement. This example illustrates the use of the _INFILE_ variable to perform these tasks:

- read an entire record that you want to parse without using the INPUT statement
- read an entire record that you want to write to the SAS log
- modify the contents of the input record before parsing the line with an INPUT statement

The example file contains phone bill information. The numeric data, minutes, and charge are enclosed in angle brackets (< >).

```sas
filename phonbill host-specific-filename;
data _null_;  
file phonbill;
input line $80.;
put line;
datalines;
City Number Minutes Charge
Jackson 415-555-2384 <25> <2.45>
Jefferson 813-555-2356 <15> <1.62>
Joliet 913-555-3223 <65> <10.32>
;
run;
```

The following code reads each record and parses the record to extract the minute and charge values:

```sas
data _null_;  
infile phonbill firstobs=2;
input;
  city = scan(_infile_, 1, ' ');
  char_min = scan(_infile_, 3, ' ');
  char_min = substr(char_min, 2, length(char_min)-2);
  minutes = input(char_min, BEST12.);
  put city= minutes=;
run;
```

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

```
city=Jackson minutes=25  
city=Jefferson minutes=15  
city=Joliet minutes=65
```

The INPUT statement in the following code reads a record from the file. The automatic _INFILE_ variable is used in the PUT statement to write the record to the log.

```sas
data _null_;  
infile phonbill;
input;
  put _infile_;  
run;
```

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Minutes</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>415-555-2384</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>813-555-2356</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joliet</td>
<td>913-555-3223</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>10.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the following code, the first INPUT statement reads and holds the record in the input buffer. The _INFILE_= option removes the angle brackets (< >) from the numeric data. The second INPUT statement parses the value in the buffer.

```sas
data _null_;  
  length city number $16. minutes charge 8;  
  infile phonbill firstobs=2;  
  input @;  
  _infile_ = compress(_infile_, '<>');  
  input city number minutes charge;  
  put city= number= minutes= charge=;  
run;
```

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

```
city=Jackson number=415-555-2384 minutes=25 charge=2.45  
city=Jefferson number=813-555-2356 minutes=15 charge=1.62  
city=Joliet number=913-555-3223 minutes=65 charge=10.32
```

**Example 10: Accessing the Input Buffers of Multiple Files**

This example uses both the _INFILE_ automatic variable and the _INFILE_= option to read multiple files and access the input buffers for each of them. The following code creates four files: three data files and one file that contains the names of all the data files. The second DATA step reads the filenames file, opens each data file, and writes the contents to the log. Because the PUT statement needs _INFILE_ for the filenames file and the data file, one of the _INFILE_ variables is referenced with `fname`.

```sas
data _null_;  
  do i = 1 to 3;  
    fname= 'external-data-file' || put(i,1.) || '.dat';  
    file datfiles filevar=fname;  
    do j = 1 to 5;  
      put i j;  
    end;  
    file 'external-filenames-file';  
    put fname;  
  end;  
run;
```

```sas
data _null_;  
  infile 'external-filenames-file' _infile_=fname;  
  input;  
  infile datfiles filevar=fname end=eof;  
  do while(.eof);  
    input;  
    put fname _infile_;  
  end;  
run;
```

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:
Example 11: Specifying an Encoding When Reading an External File

This example creates a SAS data set from an external file. The external file's encoding is in UTF-8, and the current SAS session encoding is WLatin1. By default, SAS assumes that the external file is in the same encoding as the session encoding, which causes the character data to be written to the new SAS data set incorrectly.

To tell SAS what encoding to use when reading the external file, specify the ENCODING= option. When you tell SAS that the external file is in UTF-8, SAS then transcodes the external file from UTF-8 to the current session encoding when writing to the new SAS data set. Therefore, the data is written to the new data set correctly in WLatin1.

```sas
libname myfiles 'SAS-library';
filename extfile 'external-file';
data myfiles.unicode;
infile extfile encoding='utf-8';
  input Make $ Model $ Year;
run;
```

See Also

Statements:
- “FILENAME Statement” on page 92
- “INPUT Statement” on page 176
- “LOCKDOWN Statement” on page 270
- “PUT Statement” on page 311

System Options:
- “LOCKDOWN System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
INFORMAT Statement

Associates informats with variables.

**Valid in:** DATA step or PROC step

**Categories:** CAS

**Type:** Declarative

### Syntax

INFORMAT variable-1 <...variable-n> <informat>;

INFORMAT <variable-1> <... variable-n> <DEFAULT=default-informat>;

INFORMAT variable-1 <...variable-n> informat <DEFAULT=default-informat>;

### Arguments

**variable**

specifies one or more variables to associate with an informat. You must specify at least one variable when specifying an informat or when including no other arguments. Specifying a variable is optional when using a DEFAULT= informat specification.

**Tip**

To disassociate an informat from a variable, use the variable's name in an INFORMAT statement without specifying an informat. Place the INFORMAT statement after the SET statement. See “Example 3: Removing an Informat” on page 176.

**informat**

specifies the informat for reading the values of the variables that are listed in the INFORMAT statement.

**Tip**

If an informat is associated with a variable by using the INFORMAT statement, and that same informat is not associated with that same variable in the INPUT statement, then that informat behaves like informats that you specify with a colon (:) modifier in an INPUT statement. SAS reads the variables by using list input with an informat. For example, you can use the : modifier with an informat to read character values that are longer than eight bytes, or numeric values that contain nonstandard values. For more information, see “INPUT Statement, List” on page 200.

**See**

SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference

**Example**

“Example 2: Specifying Numeric and Character Informats” on page 175

**DEFAULT= default-informat**

specifies a temporary default informat for reading values of the variables that are listed in the INFORMAT statement. If no variable is specified, then the DEFAULT= informat specification applies a temporary default informat for reading values of all the variables of that type included in the DATA step. Numeric informats are applied
to numeric variables, and character informsats are applied to character variables. These default informsats apply only to the current DATA step.

A DEFAULT= informat specification applies to
• variables that are not named in an INFORMAT or ATTRIB statement
• variables that are not permanently associated with an informat within a SAS data set
• variables that are not read with an explicit informat in the current DATA step.

Default
If you omit DEFAULT=, SAS uses w.d as the default numeric informat and $w. as the default character informat.

Restriction
Use this argument only in a DATA step.

Tip
A DEFAULT= specification can occur anywhere in an INFORMAT statement. It can specify either a numeric default, a character default, or both.

Example
“Example 1: Specifying Default Informats” on page 175

Details

The Basics
An INFORMAT statement in a DATA step permanently associates an informat with a variable. You can specify standard SAS informats or user-written informats, previously defined in PROC FORMAT. A single INFORMAT statement can associate the same informat with several variables, or it can associate different informats with different variables. If a variable appears in multiple INFORMAT statements, SAS uses the informat that is assigned last.

CAUTION: Because an INFORMAT statement defines the length of previously undefined character variables, you can truncate the values of character variables in a DATA step if an INFORMAT statement precedes a SET statement.

How SAS Treats Variables When You Assign Informats with the INFORMAT Statement
Informats that are associated with variables by using the INFORMAT statement behave like informats that are used with modified list input. SAS reads the variables by using the scanning feature of list input, but applies the informat. In modified list input, SAS
• does not use the value of w in an informat to specify column positions or input field widths in an external file
• uses the value of w in an informat to specify the length of previously undefined character variables
• ignores the value of w in numeric informats
• uses the value of d in an informat in the same way it usually does for numeric informats
• treats blanks that are embedded as input data as delimiters unless you change their status with a DLM= or DLMSTR= option specification in an INFILE statement.
If you have coded the INPUT statement to use another style of input, such as formatted input or column input, that style of input is not used when you use the INFORMAT statement.

Comparisons

- Both the ATTRIB and INFORMAT statements can associate informats with variables, and both statements can change the informat that is associated with a variable. You can also use the INFORMAT statement in PROC DATASETS to change or remove the informat that is associated with a variable.

- SAS changes the descriptor information of the SAS data set that contains the variable. You can use an INFORMAT statement in some PROC steps, but the rules are different. For more information, see “FORMAT Procedure” in SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide.

Examples

Example 1: Specifying Default Informats

This example uses an INFORMAT statement to associate a default numeric informat:

data tstinfmt;
  informat default=3.1;
  input x;
  put x;
  datalines;
111
222
333
;

The PUT statement produces these results:

11.1
22.2
33.3

Example 2: Specifying Numeric and Character Informats

This example associates a character informat and a numeric informat with SAS variables. Although the character variables do not fully occupy 15 column positions, the INPUT statement reads the data records correctly by using modified list input:

data name;
  informat FirstName LastName $15. n1 6.2 n2 7.3;
  input firstname lastname n1 n2;
  datalines;
Alexander Robinson 35 11
;
proc contents data=name;
run;
proc print data=name;
run;

The following output shows a partial listing from PROC CONTENTS, as well as the report PROC PRINT generates.
Output 2.9  Associating Numeric and Character Informats with SAS Variables

```
#  Variable     Type  Len  Informat
1  FirstName   Char  15   $15.
2  LastName    Char  15   $15.
3  n1          Num   8    6.2
4  n2          Num   8    7.3
```

Output 2.10  PROC PRINT Report

```
Obs  FirstName  LastName  n1  n2
1    Alexander  Robinson  0.35 0.011
```

Example 3: Removing an Informat
This example disassociates an existing informat. The order of the INFORMAT and SET statements is important.

```
data rtest;
  set rtest;
  informat x;
run;
```

See Also

Statements:
- “ATTRIB Statement” on page 28
- “INPUT Statement” on page 176
- “INPUT Statement, List” on page 200

INPUT Statement
Describes the arrangement of values in the input data record and assigns input values to the corresponding SAS variables.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Executable
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Syntax

INPUT <specification(s)> <@ | @@>;

Without Arguments

The INPUT statement with no arguments is called a *null INPUT statement*. The null INPUT statement

- brings an input data record into the input buffer without creating any SAS variables
- releases an input data record that is held by a trailing @ or a double trailing @.

For an example, see “Example 2: Using a Null INPUT Statement” on page 189.

Arguments

*specification(s)*

can include

*variable*

names a variable that is assigned input values.

*(variable-list)*

specifies a list of variables that are assigned input values.

**Requirement**

The *(variable-list)* is followed by an *(informat-list)*.

**See**

“How to Group Variables and Informats” on page 198

$ specifies to store the variable value as a character value rather than as a numeric value.

**Tip**

If the variable is previously defined as character, $ is not required.

**Example**

“Example 1: Using Multiple Styles of Input in One INPUT Statement” on page 188

*pointer-control*

moves the input pointer to a specified line or column in the input buffer.

**See**

“Column Pointer Controls” on page 179 and “Line Pointer Controls” on page 181

*column-specifications*

specifies the columns of the input record that contain the value to read.

**Tip**

Informats are ignored. Only standard character and numeric data can be read correctly with this method.

**See**

“Column Input” on page 182

**Example**

“Example 1: Using Multiple Styles of Input in One INPUT Statement” on page 188

*format-modifier*

allows modified list input or controls the amount of information that is reported in the SAS log when an error in an input value occurs.
Tip Use modified list input to read data that cannot be read with simple list input.

See “When to Use List Input” on page 202 and “Format Modifiers for Error Reporting” on page 181

Example “Example 6: Positioning the Pointer with a Character Variable” on page 191

\textit{informat.} specifies an informat to use to read the variable value.

Tip You can use modified list input to read data with informats. Modified list input is useful when the data requires informats but cannot be read with formatted input because the values are not aligned in columns.

See “Formatted Input” on page 183 and “List Input” on page 182

Example “Example 2: Using Informat Lists” on page 199

\textit{(informat-list)} specifies a list of informats to use to read the values for the preceding list of variables.

Restriction The (informat-list) must follow the (variable-list).

See “How to Group Variables and Informats” on page 198

\texttt{@} holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement within the same iteration of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called \textit{trailing @}.

Restriction The trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip The trailing @ prevents the next INPUT statement from automatically releasing the current input record and reading the next record into the input buffer. It is useful when you need to read from a record multiple times.

See “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

Example “Example 3: Holding a Record in the Input Buffer” on page 189

\texttt{@@} holds the input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement across iterations of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called \textit{double trailing @}.

Restriction The double trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip The double trailing @ is useful when each input line contains values for several observations, or when a record needs to be reread on the next iteration of the DATA step.

See “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

Example “Example 4: Holding a Record across Iterations of the DATA Step” on page 190
## Column Pointer Controls

### @n

- **Moves**: The pointer to column n.
- **Range**: A positive integer
- **Tip**: If n is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If n is zero or negative, the pointer moves to column 1.
- **Example**: @15 moves the pointer to column 15:
  
  ```
  input @15 name $10.;
  ```

### @numeric-variable

- **Moves**: The pointer to the column given by the value of numeric-variable.
- **Range**: A positive integer
- **Tip**: If numeric-variable is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If numeric-variable is zero or negative, the pointer moves to column 1.
- **Example**: The value of the variable A moves the pointer to column 15:
  
  ```
  a=15;
  input @a name $10.;
  ```

### @(expression)

- **Moves**: The pointer to the column that is given by the value of expression.
- **Restriction**: Expression must result in a positive integer.
- **Tip**: If the value of expression is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If it is zero or negative, the pointer moves to column 1.
- **Example**: The result of the expression moves the pointer to column 15:
  
  ```
  b=5;
  input @(b*3) name $10.;
  ```

### @'character-string'

- **Moves**: The specified series of characters in the input record and moves the pointer to the first column after character-string.

### @character-variable

- **Moves**: The series of characters in the input record that is given by the value of character-variable and moves the pointer to the first column after that series of characters.
- **Example**: The following statement reads in the WEEKDAY character variable. The second @1 moves the pointer to the beginning of the input line. The value for SALES is read from the next non-blank column after the value of WEEKDAY:
  
  ```
  input @1 day 1. @5 weekday $10.;
  ```
Example

“Example 6: Positioning the Pointer with a Character Variable” on page 191

@\( \text{character-expression} \)

locates the series of characters in the input record that is given by the value of \textit{character-expression} and moves the pointer to the first column after the series.

Example

“Example 6: Positioning the Pointer with a Character Variable” on page 191

\(+n\)

moves the pointer \(n\) columns.

Range a positive integer or zero

Tip

If \(n\) is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If the value is greater than the length of the input buffer, the pointer moves to column 1 of the next record.

Example

This statement moves the pointer to column 23, reads a value for \texttt{LENGTH} from columns 23 through 26, advances the pointer five columns, and reads a value for \texttt{WIDTH} from columns 32 through 35:

\[
\text{input @23 length 4. +5 width 4. ;}
\]

Example

“Example 7: Moving the Pointer Backward” on page 192

\(+\text{numeric-variable}\)

moves the pointer the number of columns that is given by the value of \textit{numeric-variable}.

Range a positive or negative integer or zero

Tip

If \textit{numeric-variable} is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If \textit{numeric-variable} is negative, the pointer moves backward. If the current column position becomes less than 1, the pointer moves to column 1. If the value is zero, the pointer does not move. If the value is greater than the length of the input buffer, the pointer moves to column 1 of the next record.

Example

“Example 7: Moving the Pointer Backward” on page 192

\(+\text{expression}\)

moves the pointer the number of columns given by \textit{expression}.

Range \textit{expression} must result in a positive or negative integer or zero.

Tip

If \textit{expression} is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If \textit{expression} is negative, the pointer moves backward. If the current column position becomes less than 1, the pointer moves to column 1. If the value is zero, the pointer does not move. If the value is greater than the length of the input buffer, the pointer moves to column 1 of the next record.
Line Pointer Controls

#n
moves the pointer to record n.

Range a positive integer

Interaction The N= option in the INFILE statement can affect the number of records the INPUT statement reads and the placement of the input pointer after each iteration of the DATA step. See the option N= on page 153.

Example The #2 moves the pointer to the second record to read the value for ID from columns 3 and 4:
input name $10. #2 id 3-4;

#numeric-variable
moves the pointer to the record that is given by the value of numeric-variable.

Range a positive integer

Tip If the value of numeric-variable is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value.

#(expression)
moves the pointer to the record that is given by the value of expression.

Range expression must result in a positive integer.

Tip If the value of expression is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value.

/ advances the pointer to column 1 of the next input record.

Example The values for NAME and AGE are read from the first input record before the pointer moves to the second record to read the value of ID from columns 3 and 4:
input name age / id 3-4;

Format Modifiers for Error Reporting

? suppresses printing the invalid data note when SAS encounters invalid data values.

See “How Invalid Data Is Handled” on page 187

?? suppresses printing the messages and the input lines when SAS encounters invalid data values. The automatic variable _ERROR_ is not set to 1 for the invalid observation.

See “How Invalid Data Is Handled” on page 187
Details

When to Use INPUT
Use the INPUT statement to read raw data from an external file or in-stream data. If your data is stored in an external file, you can specify the file in an INFILE statement. The INFILE statement must execute before the INPUT statement that reads the data records. If your data is in-stream, a DATALINES statement must precede the data lines in the job stream. If your data contains semicolons, use a DATALINES4 statement before the data lines. A DATA step that reads raw data can include multiple INPUT statements.

You can also use the INFILE statement to read in-stream data by specifying a filename of DATALINES in the INFILE statement before the INPUT statement. Using DATALINES in the INFILE statement enables you to use most of the options available in the INFILE statement with in-stream data.

To read data that is already stored in a SAS data set, use a SET statement. To read database or PC file-format data that is created by other software, use the SET statement after you access the data with the LIBNAME statement. For more information, see SAS/ACCESS for Relational Databases: Reference and SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files for SAS Viya: Reference.

Input Styles

Overview of Input Styles
There are four ways to describe a record's values in the INPUT statement:

- column
- list (simple and modified)
- formatted
- named.

Each variable value is read by using one of these input styles. An INPUT statement can contain any or all of the available input styles, depending on the arrangement of data values in the input records. However, once named input is used in an INPUT statement, you cannot use another input style.

Column Input
With column input, the column numbers follow the variable name in the INPUT statement. These numbers indicate where the variable values are found in the input data records:

```sas
input name $ 1-8 age 11-12;
```

This INPUT statement can read the following data records:

```
----+----1----+----2----+
Peterson   21
Morgan     17
```

Because NAME is a character variable, a $ appears between the variable name and column numbers. For more information, see “INPUT Statement, Column” on page 192.

List Input
With list input, the variable names are simply listed in the INPUT statement. A $ follows the name of each character variable:

```sas
input name $ age;
```
This INPUT statement can read data values that are separated by blanks or aligned in columns (with at least one blank between):

```
---+----1----+----2----+
Peterson  21
Morgan    17
```

For more information, see “INPUT Statement, List” on page 200.

**Formatted Input**

With formatted input, an informat follows the variable name in the INPUT statement. The informat gives the data type and the field width of an input value. Informats also enable you to read data that is stored in nonstandard form, such as packed decimal, or numbers that contain special characters such as commas.

```plaintext
input name $char8. +2 income comma6.;
```

This INPUT statement reads these data records correctly:

```
---+----1----+----2----+
Peterson  21,000
Morgan    17,132
```

The pointer control of +2 moves the input pointer to the field that contains the value for the variable INCOME. For more information, see “INPUT Statement, Formatted” on page 195.

**Named Input**

With named input, you specify the name of the variable followed by an equal sign. SAS looks for a variable name and an equal sign in the input record:

```plaintext
input name= $ age=;
```

This INPUT statement reads the following data records correctly:

```
---+----1----+----2----+
name=Peterson age=21
name=Morgan age=17
```

For more information, see “INPUT Statement, Named” on page 206.

**Multiple Styles in a Single INPUT Statement**

An INPUT statement can contain any or all of the different input styles:

```plaintext
input idno name $18. team $ 25-30 startwght endwght;
```

This INPUT statement reads the following data records correctly:

```
---+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4----+
023 David Shaw         red    189 165
049 Amelia Serrano     yellow 189 165
```

The value of IDNO, STARTWGHT, and ENDWGHT are read with list input, the value of NAME with formatted input, and the value of TEAM with column input.

**Note:** Once named input is used in an INPUT statement, you cannot change input styles.
**Pointer Controls**

**Overview of Pointers**
As SAS reads values from the input data records into the input buffer, it keeps track of its position with a pointer. The INPUT statement provides three ways to control the movement of the pointer:

- column pointer controls
  - reset the pointer's column position when the data values in the data records are read.
- line pointer controls
  - reset the pointer's line position when the data values in the data records are read.
- line-hold specifiers
  - hold an input record in the input buffer so that another INPUT statement can process it. By default, the INPUT statement releases the previous record and reads another record.

With column and line pointer controls, you can specify an absolute line number or column number to move the pointer or you can specify a column or line location relative to the current pointer position. The following table lists the pointer controls that are available with the INPUT statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pointer Controls</th>
<th>Relative</th>
<th>Absolute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column pointer controls</td>
<td>+n</td>
<td>@n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+numeric-variable</td>
<td>@numeric-variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+(expression)</td>
<td>@(expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>@'character-string'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>@character-variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>@(character-expression)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line pointer controls</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>#n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#numeric-variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#(expression)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-hold specifiers</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>(not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>@@</td>
<td>(not applicable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Always specify pointer controls before the variable to which they apply.

You can use the COLUMN= and LINE= options in the INFILE statement to determine the pointer's current column and line location.

**Using Column and Line Pointer Controls**
Column pointer controls indicate the column in which an input value starts.
Use line pointer controls within the INPUT statement to move to the next input record or to define the number of input records per observation. Line pointer controls specify which input record to read. To read multiple data records into the input buffer, use the N= option in the INFILE statement to specify the number of records. If you omit N=, you need to take special precautions. For more information, see “Reading More Than One Record per Observation” on page 186.

Using Line-Hold Specifiers

Line-hold specifiers keep the pointer on the current input record when

- a data record is read by more than one INPUT statement (trailing @)
- one input line has values for more than one observation (double trailing @)
- a record needs to be reread on the next iteration of the DATA step (double trailing @).

Use a single trailing @ to allow the next INPUT statement to read from the same record. Use a double trailing @ to hold a record for the next INPUT statement across iterations of the DATA step.

Normally, each INPUT statement in a DATA step reads a new data record into the input buffer. When you use a trailing @, the following occurs:

- The pointer position does not change.
- No new record is read into the input buffer.
- The next INPUT statement for the same iteration of the DATA step continues to read the same record rather than a new one.

SAS releases a record held by a trailing @ when

- a null INPUT statement executes:
  
  input;

- an INPUT statement without a trailing @ executes
- the next iteration of the DATA step begins.

Normally, when you use a double trailing @ (@@), the INPUT statement for the next iteration of the DATA step continues to read the same record. SAS releases the record that is held by a double trailing @

- immediately if the pointer moves past the end of the input record
- immediately if a null INPUT statement executes:
  
  input;

- when the next iteration of the DATA step begins if an INPUT statement with a single trailing @ executes later in the DATA step:
  
  input @;

Pointer Location After Reading

Understanding the location of the input pointer after a value is read is important, especially if you combine input styles in a single INPUT statement. With column and formatted input, the pointer reads the columns that are indicated in the INPUT statement and stops in the next column. With list input, however, the pointer scans data records to locate data values and reads a blank to indicate that a value has ended. After reading a value with list input, the pointer stops in the second column after the value.

For example, you can read these data records with list, column, and formatted input:
This INPUT statement uses list input to read the data records:

```sas
input region $ jansales;
```

After reading a value for REGION, the pointer stops in column 9.

These INPUT statements use column and formatted input to read the data records:

- column input
  ```sas
  input region $ 1-7 jansales 12-16;
  ```

- formatted input
  ```sas
  input region $7. +4 jansales 5.;
  input region $7. @12 jansales 5.;
  ```

To read a value for the variable REGION, the INPUT statements instruct the pointer to read seven columns and stop in column 8.

### Reading More Than One Record per Observation

#### Using the # Pointer Control

The highest number that follows the # pointer control in the INPUT statement determines how many input data records are read into the input buffer. Use the N= option in the INFILE statement to change the number of records. For example, in this statement, the highest value after the # is 3:

```sas
input @31 age 3. #3 id 3-4 #2 @6 name $20.;
```

Unless you use N= in the associated INFILE statement, the INPUT statement reads three input records each time the DATA step executes.

When each observation has multiple input records but values from the last record are not read, you must use a # pointer control in the INPUT statement or N= in the INFILE statement to specify the last input record. For example, if there are four records per observation, but only values from the first two input records are read, use this INPUT statement:

```sas
input name $ 1-10 #2 age 13-14 #4;
```

When you have advanced to the next record with the / pointer control, use the # pointer control in the INPUT statement or the N= option in the INFILE statement to set the number of records that are read into the input buffer. To move the pointer back to an earlier record, use a # pointer control. For example, this statement requires the #2 pointer control, unless the INFILE statement uses the N= option, to read two records:

```sas
input a / b #1 @52 c #2;
```

The INPUT statement assigns A a value from the first record. The pointer advances to the next input record to assign B a value. Then the pointer returns from the second
record to column 1 of the first record and moves to column 52 to assign C a value. The 
#2 pointer control identifies two input records for each observation so that the pointer 
can return to the first record for the value of C.

If the number of input records per observation varies, use the N= option in the INFILE 
statement to give the maximum number of records per observation. For more 
information, see the N= option on page 153.

**Reading Past the End of a Line**

When you use @ or + pointer controls with a value that moves the pointer to or past the 
end of the current record and the next value is to be read from the current column, SAS 
goes to column 1 of the next record to read it. It also writes this message to the SAS log:

```
NOTE: SAS went to a new line when INPUT statement 
      reached past the end of a line.
```

You can alter the default behavior (the FLOWOVER option) in the INFILE statement.

Use the STOPOVER option in the INFILE statement to treat this condition as an error 
and to stop building the data set.

Use the MISSOVER option in the INFILE statement to set the remaining INPUT 
statement variables to missing values if the pointer reaches the end of a record.

Use the TRUNCOVER option in the INFILE statement to read column input or 
formatted input when the last variable that is read by the INPUT statement contains 
varying-length data.

**Positioning the Pointer before the Record**

When a column pointer control tries to move the pointer to a position before the 
beginning of the record, the pointer is positioned in column 1. For example, this INPUT 
statement specifies that the pointer is located in column −2 after the first value is read:

```
data test;
  input a @(a-3) b;
datalines;
2 ;
```

Therefore, SAS moves the pointer to column 1 after the value of A is read. Both 
variables A and B contain the same value.

**How Invalid Data Is Handled**

When SAS encounters an invalid character in an input value for the variable indicated, it 

- sets the value of the variable that is being read to missing or the value that is 
specified with the INVALIDDATA= system option. For more information see the 
- prints an invalid data note in the SAS log.
- prints the input line and column number that contains the invalid value in the SAS 
  log. Unprintable characters appear in hexadecimal. To help determine column 
  numbers, SAS prints a rule line above the input line.
- sets the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1 for the current observation.

The format modifiers for error reporting control the amount of information that is printed 
in the SAS log. Both the ? and ?? modifiers suppress the invalid data message. However, 
the ?? modifier also resets the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 0. For example, these 
two sets of statements are equivalent:
• input x ?? 10-12;
• input x ? 10-12;
  _error_=0;

In either case, SAS sets invalid values of X to missing values.

**End-of-File**

End-of-file occurs when an INPUT statement reaches the end of the data. If a DATA step tries to read another record after it reaches an end-of-file, then execution stops. If you want the DATA step to continue to execute, use the END= or EOF= option in the INFILE statement. Then you can write SAS program statements to detect the end-of-file, and to stop the execution of the INPUT statement but continue with the DATA step. For more information, see the “INFILE Statement” on page 144.

**Arrays**

The INPUT statement can use array references to read input data values. You can use an array reference in a pointer control if it is enclosed in parentheses. See “Example 6: Positioning the Pointer with a Character Variable” on page 191.

Use the array subscript asterisk (*) to read in all elements of a previously defined explicit array. SAS allows single or multidimensional arrays. Enclose the subscript in braces, brackets, or parentheses. Here is the form of this statement:

```sas
INPUT array-name{*};
```

You can use arrays with list, column, or formatted input. However, you cannot read values into an array that is defined with _TEMPORARY_ and that uses the asterisk subscript. For example, these statements create variables X1 through X100 and assign data values to the variables using the 2. informat:

```sas
array x{100};
input x{*} 2.;
```

**Comparisons**

- The INPUT statement reads raw data in external files or data lines that are entered in-stream (following the DATALINES statement) that need to be described to SAS. The SET statement reads a SAS data set, which already contains descriptive information about the data values.

- The INPUT statement reads data while the PUT statement writes data values, text strings, or both to the SAS log or to an external file.

- The INPUT statement can read data from external files; the INFILE statement points to that file and has options that control how that file is read.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Using Multiple Styles of Input in One INPUT Statement**

This example uses several input styles in a single INPUT statement:

```sas
data club1;
  input Idno Name $18.
    Team $ 25-30 Startwght Endwght;
  datalines;
023  David Shaw  red      189 165
049  Amelia Serrano yellow 189 165
```

The following table identifies the type of input styles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Type of Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idno, Startwght, Endwght</td>
<td>list input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>formatted input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team</td>
<td>column input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 2: Using a Null INPUT Statement**

This example uses an INPUT statement with no arguments. The DATA step copies records from the input file to the output file without creating any SAS variables:

```sas
data _null_;
  infile file-specification-1;
  file file-specification-2;
  input;
  put _infile_;
run;
```

**Example 3: Holding a Record in the Input Buffer**

This example reads a file that contains two types of input data records and creates a SAS data set from these records. One type of data record contains information about a particular college course. The second type of record contains information about the students enrolled in the course. You need two INPUT statements to read the two records and to assign the values to different variables that use different formats. Records that contain class information have a C in column 1; records that contain student information have an S in column 1, as shown here:

```
----+----1----+----2----+
C HIST101 Watson
S Williams 0459
S Flores 5423
C MATH202 Sen
S Lee 7085
```

To know which INPUT statement to use, check each record as it is read. Use an INPUT statement that reads only the variable that tells whether the record contains class or student.

```sas
data schedule(drop=type);
  retain Course Professor;
  input type $1. @;
  if type='C' then
    input course $ professor $;
  else if type='S' then
    do;
      input Name $10. Id;
      output schedule;
    end;
  datalines;
C HIST101 Watson
```
The first INPUT statement reads the TYPE value from column 1 of every line. Because this INPUT statement ends with a trailing @, the next INPUT statement in the DATA step reads the same line. The IF-THEN statements that follow check whether the record is a class or student line before another INPUT statement reads the rest of the line. The INPUT statements without a trailing @ release the held line. The RETAIN statement saves the values about the particular college course. The DATA step writes an observation to the SCHEDULE data set after a student record is read.

The following output that PROC PRINT generates shows the resulting data set SCHEDULE.

Output 2.11  Data Set Schedule

Example 4: Holding a Record across Iterations of the DATA Step

This example shows how to create multiple observations for each input data record. Each record contains several NAME and AGE values. The DATA step reads a NAME value and an AGE value, writes an observation, and then reads another set of NAME and AGE values to output, and so on, until all the input values in the record are processed.

data test;
  input name $ age @@;
  datalines;
  John 13  Monica 12  Sue 15  Stephen 10
  Marc 22  Lily 17
;

The INPUT statement uses the double trailing @ to control the input pointer across iterations of the DATA step. The SAS data set contains six observations.

Example 5: Positioning the Pointer with a Numeric Variable

This example uses a numeric variable to position the pointer. A raw data file contains records with the employment figures for several offices of a multinational company. The input data records are

---+---+---+---
8  New York  1 USA 14
5  Cary  1 USA 2274
The first column has the column position for the office location. The next numeric column is the region category. The geographic region occurs before the number of employees in that office.

You determine the office location by combining the @numeric-variable pointer control with a trailing @. To read the records, use two INPUT statements. The first INPUT statement obtains the value for the @numeric-variable pointer control. The second INPUT statement uses this value to determine the column that the pointer moves to.

```
data office (drop=x);
  infile file-specification;
  input x @;
  if 1<=x<=10 then
    input @x City $9.;
  else do;
    put 'Invalid input at line ' _n_;
    delete;
  end;
run;
```

The DATA step writes only five observations to the OFFICE data set. The fourth input data record is invalid because the value of X is greater than 10. Therefore, the second INPUT statement does not execute. Instead, the PUT statement writes a message to the SAS log and the DELETE statement stops processing the observation.

**Example 6: Positioning the Pointer with a Character Variable**

This example uses character variables to position the pointer. The OFFICE data set, created in “Example 5: Positioning the Pointer with a Numeric Variable” on page 190, contains a character variable CITY whose values are the office locations. Suppose you discover that you need to read additional values from the raw data file. By using another DATA step, you can combine the @character-variable pointer control with a trailing @ and the @character-expression pointer control to locate the values.

If the observations in OFFICE are still in the order of the original input data records, you can use this DATA step:

```
data office2;
  set office;
  infile file-specification;
  array region {5} $ _temporary_ ('USA' 'CANADA' 'SA' 'EUROPE' 'ASIA');
  input @city Location : 2. @;
  input @(trim(region{location})) Population : 4.;
run;
```

The ARRAY statement assigns initial values to the temporary array elements. These elements correspond to the geographic regions of the office locations. The first INPUT statement uses an @character-variable pointer control. Each record is scanned for the series of characters in the value of CITY for that observation. Then the value of LOCATION is read from the next non-blank column. LOCATION is a numeric category for the geographic region of an office. The second INPUT statement uses an array reference in the @character-expression pointer control to determine the location POPULATION in the input records. The expression also uses the TRIM function to trim
trailing blanks from the character value. In this way an exact match is found between the character string in the input data and the value of the array element.

The following output that PROC PRINT generates shows the resulting data set OFFICE2.

### Output 2.12  Data Set OFFICE2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Milano</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example 7: Moving the Pointer Backward

This example shows several ways to move the pointer backward.

- This INPUT statement uses the @ pointer control to read a value for BOOK starting at column 26. Then the pointer moves back to column 1 on the same line to read a value for COMPANY:

  ```sas
  input @26 book $ @1 company;
  ```

- These INPUT statements use `+numeric-variable` or `+(expression)` to move the pointer backward one column. These two sets of statements are equivalent.

  ```sas
  m=-1;
  input x 1-10 +m y 2.;
  ```

  ```sas
  input x 1-10 +(-1) y 2.;
  ```

### See Also

**Statements:**

- “ARRAY Statement” on page 18
- “INPUT Statement, Column” on page 192
- “INPUT Statement, Formatted” on page 195
- “INPUT Statement, List” on page 200
- “INPUT Statement, Named” on page 206

### INPUT Statement, Column

Reads input values from specified columns and assigns them to the corresponding SAS variables.
Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Executable
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

## Syntax

`INPUT variable <$ start-column < end-column> <.decimals> <@ | @@>;`

### Arguments

**variable**
- specifies a variable that is assigned input values.

**$**
- indicates that the variable has character values rather than numeric values.
  - Tip: If the variable is previously defined as character, $ is not required.

**start-column**
- specifies the first column of the input record that contains the value to read.
  - Tip: If the variable value occupies only one column, omit `end-column`.

**end-column**
- specifies the last column of the input record that contains the value to read.
  - Tip: If the variable value occupies only one column, omit `end-column`.

**.decimals**
- specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal if the input value does not contain an explicit decimal point.
  - Tip: An explicit decimal point in the input value overrides a decimal specification in the INPUT statement.

**@**
- holds the input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement within the same iteration of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called trailing @.
  - Tip: The trailing @ prevents the next INPUT statement from automatically releasing the current input record and reading the next record into the input buffer. It is useful when you need to read from a record multiple times.
  - See: “Pointer Controls” on page 184

**Example**

Because `end-column` is omitted, the values for the character variable GENDER occupy only column 16:

```
input name $ 1-10 pulse 11-13 waist 14-15 gender $ 16;
```
@@ holds the input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement across iterations of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called double trailing @.

Restriction The double trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip The double trailing @ is useful when each input line contains values for several observations.

See “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

Details

**When to Use Column Input**

With column input, the column numbers that contain the value follow a variable name in the INPUT statement. To read with column input, data values must be in

- the same columns in all the input data records
- standard numeric form or character form.

Useful features of column input are that

- Character values can contain embedded blanks.
- Character values can be from 1 to 32,767 characters long.
- Input values can be read in any order, regardless of their position in the record.
- Values or parts of values can be read multiple times. For example, this INPUT statement reads an ID value in columns 10 through 15 and then reads a GROUP value from column 13:

  ```
  input id 10-15 group 13;
  ```

- Both leading and trailing blanks within the field are ignored. Therefore, if numeric values contain blanks that represent zeros or if you want to retain leading and trailing blanks in character values, read the value with an informat. See the “INPUT Statement, Formatted” on page 195.

**Missing Values**

Missing data does not require a place-holder. The INPUT statement interprets a blank field as missing and reads other values correctly. If a numeric or character field contains a single period, the variable value is set to missing.

**Reading Data Lines**

SAS always pads the data records that follow the DATALINES statement (in-stream data) to a fixed length in multiples of 80. The CARDIMAGE system option determines whether to read or to truncate data past the 80th column.

**Reading Variable-Length Records**

By default, SAS uses the FLOWOVER option to read varying-length data records. If the record contains fewer values than expected, the INPUT statement reads the values from the next data record. To read varying-length data, you might need to use the TRUNCOVER option in the INFILE statement. The TRUNCOVER option is more efficient than the PAD option, which pads the records to a fixed length. For more information, see “Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162.
Examples

**Example 1: Read Input Records with Column Input**
This DATA step demonstrates how to read input data records with column input:

```
data scores;
   input name $ 1-18 score1 25-27 score2 30-32 score3 35-37;
datalines;
Joseph 11 32 76
Mitchel 13 29 82
Sue Ellen 14 27 74
;
```

**Example 2: Read Input Data Using Decimals**
This INPUT statement reads the input data for a numeric variable using two decimal places:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Data</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2314</td>
<td>input number 1-5 .2;</td>
<td>23.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-140</td>
<td></td>
<td>-1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.234</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The decimal specification in the INPUT statement is overridden by the input data value.

See Also

Statements:
- “INPUT Statement” on page 176

**INPUT Statement, Formatted**
Reads input values with specified informats and assigns them to the corresponding SAS variables.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Executable
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax
INPUT <pointer-control> variable informat. <@ | @@>;
INPUT <pointer-control> (variable-list) (informat-list) <@ | @@>;
INPUT <pointer-control> (variable-list) (<n*> informat.) <@ | @@>;

Arguments
pointer-control
moves the input pointer to a specified line or column in the input buffer.
See “Column Pointer Controls” on page 179 and “Line Pointer Controls” on page 181

variable
specifies a variable that is assigned input values.

Requirement The (variable-list) is followed by an (informat-list).

Example “Example 1: Formatted Input with Pointer Controls” on page 199

(variable-list)
specifies a list of variables that are assigned input values.
See “How to Group Variables and Informat”s on page 198

Example “Example 2: Using Informat Lists” on page 199

informat.
specifies a SAS informat to use to read the variable values.

Tip Decimal points in the actual input values override decimal specifications in a numeric informat.

See SAS Informats in SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference

Example “Example 1: Formatted Input with Pointer Controls” on page 199

(informat-list)
specifies a list of informats to use to read the values for the preceding list of variables

In the INPUT statement, (informat-list) can include

informat.
specifies an informat to use to read the variable values.

pointer-control
specifies one of these pointer controls to use to position a value: @, #, /, or +.

n* specifies to repeat n times the next informat in an informat list.
Example

This statement uses the 7.2 informat to read GRADES1, GRADES2, and GRADES3 and the 5.2 informat to read GRADES4 and GRADES5:

```
input (grades1-grades5)(3*7.2, 2*5.2);
```

Restriction

The (informat-list) must follow the (variable-list).

See

“How to Group Variables and Informats” on page 198

Example

“Example 2: Using Informat Lists” on page 199

@

holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement within the same iteration of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called trailing @.

Restriction

The trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip

The trailing @ prevents the next INPUT statement from automatically releasing the current input record and reading the next record into the input buffer. It is useful when you need to read from a record multiple times.

See

“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

@@

holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement across iterations of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called double trailing @.

Restriction

The double trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip

The double trailing @ is useful when each input line contains values for several observations.

See

“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

Details

When to Use Formatted Input

With formatted input, an informat follows a variable name and defines how SAS reads the values of this variable. An informat gives the data type and the field width of an input value. Informats also read data that is stored in nonstandard form, such as packed decimal, or numbers that contain special characters such as commas. See “Definition of Informats” in SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference for descriptions of SAS informats.

Simple formatted input requires that the variables be in the same order as their corresponding values in the input data. You can use pointer controls to read variables in any order. For more information, see the “INPUT Statement” on page 176.

Missing Values

Generally, SAS represents missing values in formatted input with a single period for a numeric value and with blanks for a character value. The informat that you use with formatted input determines how SAS interprets a blank. For example, $CHAR.w reads the blanks as part of the value, whereas BZ.w converts a blank to zero.
Reading Variable-Length Records
By default, SAS uses the FLOWOVER option to read varying-length data records. If the record contains fewer values than expected, the INPUT statement reads the values from the next data record. To read varying-length data, you might need to use the TRUNCOVER option in the INFILE statement. For more information, see “Reading Past the End of a Line” on page 162.

How to Group Variables and Informats
When the input values are arranged in a pattern, you can group the informat list. A grouped informat list consists of two lists:
• the names of the variables to read enclosed in parentheses
• the corresponding informats separated by either blanks or commas and enclosed in parentheses.

Informat lists can make an INPUT statement shorter because the informat list is recycled until all variables are read and the numbered variable names can be used in abbreviated form. Using informat lists avoids listing the individual variables.

For example, if the values for the five variables SCORE1 through SCORE5 are stored as four columns per value without intervening blanks, this INPUT statement reads the values:

```plaintext
input (score1-score5) (4. 4. 4. 4. 4.);
```

However, if you specify more variables than informats, the INPUT statement reuses the informat list to read the remaining variables. A shorter version of the previous statement is

```plaintext
input (score1-score5) (4.);
```

You can use as many informat lists as necessary in an INPUT statement, but do not nest the informat lists. After all the values in the variable list are read, the INPUT statement ignores any directions that remain in the informat list. For an example, see “Example 3: Including More Informat Specifications Than Necessary” on page 199.

The $n*$ modifier in an informat list specifies to repeat the next informat $n$ times. Here is an example.

```plaintext
input {name score1-score5} ($10. 5*4.);
```

How to Store Informats
The informats that you specify in the INPUT statement are not stored with the SAS data set. Informats that you specify with the INFORMAT or ATTRIB statement are permanently stored. Therefore, you can read a data value with a permanently stored informat in a later DATA step without having to specify the informat or use PROC FSEDIT to enter data in the correct format.

Comparisons
When a variable is read with formatted input, the pointer movement is similar to the pointer movement of column input. The pointer moves the length that the informat specifies and stops at the next column. To read data with informats that is not aligned in columns, use modified list input. Using modified list input enables you to take advantage of the scanning feature in list input. See “When to Use List Input” on page 202.
Examples

Example 1: Formatted Input with Pointer Controls
This INPUT statement uses informats and pointer controls:

```sas
data sales;
  infile file-specification;
  input item $10. +5 jan comma5. +5 feb comma5. +5 mar comma5.;
run;
```

It can read these input data records:

```
---+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4
trucks         1,382  2,789  3,556
vans           1,265  2,543  3,987
sedans         2,391  3,011  3,658
```

The value for ITEM is read from the first 10 columns in a record. The pointer stops in column 11. The trailing blanks are discarded and the value of ITEM is written to the program data vector. Next, the pointer moves five columns to the right before the INPUT statement uses the COMMA5. informat to read the value of JAN. This informat uses five as the field width to read numeric values that contain a comma. Once again, the pointer moves five columns to the right before the INPUT statement uses the COMMA5. informat to read the values of FEB and MAR.

Example 2: Using Informat Lists
This INPUT statement uses the character informat $10. to read the values of the variable NAME and uses the numeric informat 4. to read the values of the five variables SCORE1 through SCORE5:

```sas
data scores;
  input (name score1-score5) ($10. 5*4.);
datalines;
Whittaker 121 114 137 156 142
Smythe    111 97  122 143 127
;
```

Example 3: Including More Informat Specifications Than Necessary
This informat list includes more specifications than are necessary when the INPUT statement executes:

```sas
data test;
  input (x y z) (2.,+1);
  datalines;
2 24 36
0 20 30
;
```

The INPUT statement reads the value of X with the 2. informat. Then, the +1 column pointer control moves the pointer forward one column. Next, the value of Y is read with the 2. informat. Again, the +1 column pointer moves the pointer forward one column. Then, the value of Z is read with the 2. informat. For the third iteration, the INPUT statement ignores the +1 pointer control.
INPUT Statement, List

Scans the input data record for input values and assigns them to the corresponding SAS variables.

**Valid in:** DATA step

**Category:** File-Handling

**Type:** Executable

**Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

## Syntax

**INPUT** <pointer-control> variable <$> <&> <@ | @@>;

**INPUT** <pointer-control> variable <: | & | ~>

<informat.> <@ | @@>;

## Arguments

**pointer-control**

moves the input pointer to a specified line or column in the input buffer.

*See* “Column Pointer Controls” on page 179 and “Line Pointer Controls” on page 181

*Example* “Example 2: Reading Character Data That Contains Embedded Blanks” on page 204

**variable**

specifies a variable that is assigned input values.

**$**

indicates to store a variable value as a character value rather than as a numeric value.

*Tip* If the variable is previously defined as character, $ is not required.

*Example* “Example 1: Reading Unaligned Data with Simple List Input” on page 204

**&**

indicates that a character value can have one or more single embedded blanks. This format modifier reads the value from the next non-blank column until the pointer reaches two consecutive blanks, the defined length of the variable, or the end of the input line, whichever comes first.

*Restriction* The & modifier must follow the variable name and $ sign that it affects.
Tip

If you specify an informat after the & modifier, the terminating condition for the format modifier remains two blanks.

See

“Modified List Input” on page 203

Example

“Example 2: Reading Character Data That Contains Embedded Blanks” on page 204

Tip

If you specify an informat after the & modifier, the terminating condition for the format modifier remains two blanks.

See

“Modified List Input” on page 203

Example

“Example 2: Reading Character Data That Contains Embedded Blanks” on page 204

enables you to specify an informat that the INPUT statement uses to read the variable value. For a character variable, this format modifier reads the value from the next non-blank column until the pointer reaches the next blank column, the defined length of the variable, or the end of the data line, whichever comes first. For a numeric variable, this format modifier reads the value from the next non-blank column until the pointer reaches the next blank column or the end of the data line, whichever comes first.

Tips

If the length of the variable has not been previously defined, then its value is read and stored with the informat length.

The pointer continues to read until the next blank column is reached. However, if the field is longer than the formatted length, then the value is truncated to the length of variable.

See

“Modified List Input” on page 203

Examples

“Example 3: Reading Unaligned Data with Informats” on page 205

“Example 5: Reading Delimited Data with Modified List Input” on page 206

indicates to treat single quotation marks, double quotation marks, and delimiters in character values in a special way. This format modifier reads delimiters within quoted character values as characters instead of as delimiters and retains the quotation marks when the value is written to a variable.

Restriction

You must use the DSD option in an INFILE statement. Otherwise, the INPUT statement ignores this option.

See

“Modified List Input” on page 203

Example

“Example 5: Reading Delimited Data with Modified List Input” on page 206

informat.

specifies an informat to use to read the variable values.

Tip

Decimal points in the actual input values always override decimal specifications in a numeric informat.

See

SAS Informats in SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference

Examples

“Example 3: Reading Unaligned Data with Informats” on page 205

“Example 5: Reading Delimited Data with Modified List Input” on page 206
@ holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement within the same iteration of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called *trailing @*.

**Restriction**
The trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

**Tip**
The trailing @ prevents the next INPUT statement from automatically releasing the current input record and reading the next record into the input buffer. It is useful when you need to read from a record multiple times.

**See**
“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

@@ holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement across iterations of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called *double trailing @*.

**Restriction**
The double trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

**Tip**
The double trailing @ is useful when each input line contains values for several observations.

**See**
“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

### Details

#### When to Use List Input

List input requires that you specify the variable names in the INPUT statement in the same order that the fields appear in the input data records. SAS scans the data line to locate the next value but ignores additional intervening blanks. List input does not require that the data is located in specific columns. However, you must separate each value from the next by at least one blank unless the delimiter between values is changed. By default, the delimiter for data values is one blank space or the end of the input record. List input does not skip over any data values to read subsequent values, but it can ignore all values after a given point in the data record. However, pointer controls enable you to change the order that the data values are read.

There are two types of list input:

- simple list input
- modified list input.

Modified list input makes the INPUT statement more versatile because you can use a format modifier to overcome several of the restrictions of simple list input. See “Modified List Input ” on page 203.

#### Simple List Input

Simple list input places several restrictions on the type of data that the INPUT statement can read:

- By default, at least one blank must separate the input values. Use the DLM= or DLMSTR= option or the DSD option in the INFILE statement to specify a delimiter other than a blank.
- Represent each missing value with a period, not a blank, or two adjacent delimiters.
- Character input values cannot be longer than 8 bytes unless the variable is given a longer length in an earlier LENGTH, ATTRIB, or INFORMAT statement.
• Character values cannot contain embedded blanks unless you change the delimiter.
• Data must be in standard numeric or character format.

**Modified List Input**
List input is more versatile when you use format modifiers. The format modifiers are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format Modifier</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>reads character values that contain embedded blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>reads data values that need the additional instructions that informats can provide but that are not aligned in columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~</td>
<td>reads delimiters within quoted character values as characters and retains the quotation marks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Use formatted input and pointer controls to quickly read data values that are aligned in columns.

For example, use the : modifier with an informat to read character values that are longer than 8 bytes or numeric values that contain nonstandard values.

Because list input interprets a blank as a delimiter, use modified list input to read values that contain blanks. The & modifier reads character values that contain single embedded blanks. However, the data values must be separated by two or more blanks. To read values that contain leading, trailing, or embedded blanks with list input, use the DLM= or DLMSTR= option in the INFILE statement to specify another character as the delimiter. See “Example 5: Reading Delimited Data with Modified List Input” on page 206. If your input data uses blanks as delimiters and they contain leading, trailing, or embedded blanks, you might need to use either column input or formatted input. If quotation marks surround the delimited values, you can use list input with the DSD option in the INFILE statement.

**Comparisons**

**How Modified List Input and Formatted Input Differ**
* Modified list input* has a scanning feature that can use informats to read data which is not aligned in columns. *Formatted input* causes the pointer to move like that of column input to read a variable value. The pointer moves the length that is specified in the informat and stops at the next column.

This DATA step uses modified list input to read the first data value and formatted input to read the second:

```plaintext
data jansales;
   input item : $10. amount comma5.;
datalines;
trucks 1,382
vans 1,235
sedans 2,391
;```

The value of ITEM is read with modified list input. The INPUT statement stops reading when the pointer finds a blank space. The pointer then moves to the second column after the end of the field, which is the correct position to read the AMOUNT value with formatted input.
Formatted input, on the other hand, continues to read the entire width of the field. This INPUT statement uses formatted input to read both data values:

```sas
input item $10. +1 amount comma5.;
```

To read this data correctly with formatted input, the second data value must occur after the 10th column of the first value, as shown here:

```
----+----1----+----2
trucks 1,382
vans   1,235
sedans 2,391
```

Also, after the value of ITEM is read with formatted input, you must use the pointer control +1 to move the pointer to the column where the value AMOUNT begins.

**When Data Contains Quotation Marks**

When you use the DSD option in an INFILE statement, which sets the delimiter to a comma, the INPUT statement removes quotation marks before a value is written to a variable. When you also use the tilde (~) modifier in an INPUT statement, the INPUT statement maintains quotation marks as part of the value.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Reading Unaligned Data with Simple List Input**

The INPUT statement in this DATA step uses simple list input to read the input data records:

```sas
data scores;
   input name $ score1 score2 score3 team $;
   datalines;
   Joe 11 32 76 red
   Mitchel 13 29 82 blue
   Susan 14 27 74 green
;
```

The next INPUT statement reads only the first four fields in the previous data lines, which demonstrates that you are not required to read all the fields in the record:

```sas
input name $ score1 score2 score3;
```

**Example 2: Reading Character Data That Contains Embedded Blanks**

The INPUT statement in this DATA step uses the & format modifier with list input to read character values that contain embedded blanks.

```sas
data list;
   infile file-specification;
   input name $ & score;
   run;
```

It can read these input data records:

```
------1--------2--------3------
Joseph 11 Joergensen red
Mitchel 13 Mc Allister blue
Su Ellen 14 Fischer-Simon green
```
The & modifier follows the variable that it affects in the INPUT statement. Because this format modifier follows NAME, at least two blanks must separate the NAME field from the SCORE field in the input data records.

You can also specify an informat with a format modifier, as shown here:

```plaintext
input name $ & +3 lastname & $15. team $;
```

In addition, this INPUT statement reads the same data to demonstrate that you are not required to read all the values in an input record. The +3 column pointer control moves the pointer past the score value in order to read the value for LASTNAME and TEAM.

**Example 3: Reading Unaligned Data with Informats**

This DATA step uses modified list input to read data values with an informat:

```plaintext
data jansales;
  input item : $10. amount;
  datalines;
  trucks 1382
  vans 1235
  sedans 2391
;
```

The $10. informat allows a character variable of up to ten characters to be read.

**Example 4: Reading Comma-Delimited Data with List Input and an Informat**

This DATA step uses the DELIMITER= option in the INFILE statement to read list input values that are separated by commas instead of blanks. The example uses an informat to read the date, and a format to write the date.

```plaintext
data scores2;
  length Team $ 14;
  infile datalines delimiter=',';
  input Name $ Score1-Score3 Team $ Final_Date:MMDDYY10.;
  format final_date weekdate17.;
  datalines;
  Mitchell, 13, 29, 82, Blue Bunnies, 4/5/2007
  Susan, 14, 27, 74, Green Gazelles, 11/13/2007
;
proc print data=scores2;
  var Name Team Score1-Score3 Final_Date;
  title 'Soccer Player Scores';
run;
```

**Output 2.13  Output from Comma-Delimited Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Team</th>
<th>Score1</th>
<th>Score2</th>
<th>Score3</th>
<th>Final_Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Joe</td>
<td>Red Racers</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>Sat, Feb 3, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mitchell</td>
<td>Blue Bunnies</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Thu, Apr 5, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Susan</td>
<td>Green Gazelles</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Tue, Nov 13, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Example 5: Reading Delimited Data with Modified List Input**

This DATA step uses the DSD option in an INFILE statement and the tilde (~) format modifier in an INPUT statement to retain the quotation marks in character data and to read a character in a string that is enclosed in quotation marks as a character instead of as a delimiter.

```sas
data scores;
  infile datalines dsd;
  input Name : $9. Score1-Score3
            Team ~ $25. Div $;
  datalines;
  Mitchel,13,29,82,"Blue Bunnies, Richmond",AAA
  Sue Ellen,14,27,74,"Green Gazelles, Atlanta",AA
;
proc print; run;
```

The output that PROC PRINT generates shows the resulting SCORES data set. The values for TEAM contain the quotation marks.

**Output 2.14 SCORs Data Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Score1</th>
<th>Score2</th>
<th>Score3</th>
<th>Team</th>
<th>Div</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>&quot;Red Racers, Washington&quot;</td>
<td>AAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mitchel</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>&quot;Blue Bunnies, Richmond&quot;</td>
<td>AAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sue Ellen</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>&quot;Green Gazelles, Atlanta&quot;</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Statements:
- “INFILE Statement” on page 144
- “INPUT Statement” on page 176
- “INPUT Statement, Formatted” on page 195

**INPUT Statement, Named**

Reads data values that appear after a variable name that is followed by an equal sign and assigns them to corresponding SAS variables.

**Valid in:** DATA step

**Category:** File-Handling

**Type:** Executable

**Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Syntax

INPUT <pointer-control> variable=<$> <[@ | @@]>;
INPUT <pointer-control> variable= informat. <[@ | @@]>;
INPUT variable= <$> start-column <[-end-column]>
<.decimals> <[@ | @@]>;

Arguments

pointer-control
moves the input pointer to a specified line or column in the input buffer.

See “Column Pointer Controls” on page 179 and “Line Pointer Controls” on page 181

variable=
specifies a variable whose value is read by the INPUT statement. In the input data record, the field has the form
variable=value

Example “Example 3: Using Named Input with Another Input Style” on page 209

$ indicates to store a variable value as a character value rather than as a numeric value.

Tip If the variable is previously defined as character, $ is not required.

Example “Example 3: Using Named Input with Another Input Style” on page 209

informat.
specifies an informat that indicates the data type of the input values, but not how the values are read.

Tip Use the INFORMAT statement to associate an informat with a variable.

See SAS Informats in SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference

Example “Example 3: Using Named Input with Another Input Style” on page 209

start-column
specifies the column that the INPUT statement uses to begin scanning in the input data records for the variable. The variable name does not have to begin here.

-end-column
determines the default length of the variable.

.decimals
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal if the input value does not contain an explicit decimal point.

Tip An explicit decimal point in the input value overrides a decimal specification in the INPUT statement.

@ holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement within the same iteration of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called trailing @.
Restriction

The trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip

The trailing @ prevents the next INPUT statement from automatically releasing the current input record and reading the next record into the input buffer. It is useful when you need to read from a record multiple times.

See

“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

@@

holds an input record for the execution of the next INPUT statement across iterations of the DATA step. This line-hold specifier is called double trailing @.

Restriction

The double trailing @ must be the last item in the INPUT statement.

Tip

The double trailing @ is useful when each input line contains values for several observations.

See

“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 185

Details

When to Use Named Input

Named input reads the input data records that contain a variable name followed by an equal sign and a value for the variable. The INPUT statement reads the input data record at the current location of the input pointer. If the input data records contain data values at the start of the record that the INPUT statement cannot read with named input, use another input style to read them. However, after the INPUT statement starts to read named input, SAS expects that all the remaining values are in this form. See “Example 3: Using Named Input with Another Input Style” on page 209.

You do not have to specify the variables in the INPUT statement in the same order that they occur in the data records. Also, you do not have to specify a variable for each field in the record. However, if you do not specify a variable in the INPUT statement that another statement uses (for example, ATTRIB, FORMAT, INFORMAT, LENGTH statement) and it occurs in the input data record, the INPUT statement automatically reads the value. SAS writes a note to the log that the variable is uninitialized.

When you do not specify a variable for all the named input data values, SAS sets _ERROR_ to 1 and writes a note to the log. Here is an example.

```sas
data list;
  input name=$ age=;
datalines;
name=John age=34  gender=M
;
```

The note that SAS writes to the log states that GENDER is not defined and _ERROR_ is set to 1.

Restrictions

- After you start to read with named input, you cannot switch to another input style or use pointer controls. All the remaining values in the input data record must be in the form variable=value. SAS treats the values that are not in named input form as invalid data.
• If named input values continue after the end of the current input line, use a slash (/) at the end of the input line. The slash tells SAS to move the pointer to the next line and to continue to read with named input. For example, this INPUT statement can read this input data record:

```sas
input name=$ age=;
name=John /
age=34
```

• If you use named input to read character values that contain embedded blanks, put two blanks before and after the data value, as you would with list input. See “Example 4: Reading Character Variables with Embedded Blanks” on page 210.

• You cannot reference an array with an asterisk or an expression subscript.

Examples

**Example 1: Using List and Named Input**
This DATA step uses list input with named input to read input data records.

```sas
data list;
    length name $ 20 gender $ 1;
informat dob ddmmyy8.;
input id name= gender= age= dob=;
datalines;
4798 name=COLIN gender=m age=23 dob=16/02/75
2653 name=MICHELE gender=f age=46 dob=17/02/73
;proc print data=list; run;
```

The INPUT statement uses list input to read the ID variable. The remaining variables NAME, GENDER, AGE, and DOB are read with named input. The LENGTH statement prevents the INPUT statement from truncating the character values for the variable name to a length of eight.

**Example 2: Using Named Input with Variables in Random Order**
Using the same data as in the previous example, this DATA step also uses list input and named input to read input data records. However, in this example, the order of the values in the data is different for the two rows, except for the ID value, which must come first.

```sas
data list;
    length name $ 20 gender $ 1;
informat dob ddmmyy8.;
input id dob= name= age= gender=;
datalines;
4798 gender=m name=COLIN age=23 dob=16/02/75
2653 name=MICHELE dob=17/02/73 age=46 gender=f
;proc print data=list; run;
```

**Example 3: Using Named Input with Another Input Style**
This DATA step uses list input and named input to read input data records:

```sas
data list;
    input id name=$20. gender=$;
informat dob ddmmyy8.;
```
The INPUT statement uses list input to read the first variable, ID. The remaining variables NAME, GENDER, and DOB are read with named input. These variables are not read in order. The $20. informat with NAME= prevents the INPUT statement from truncating the character value to a length of eight. The INPUT statement reads the DOB= field because the INFORMAT statement refers to this variable. It skips the AGE= field altogether. SAS writes notes to the log that DOB is uninitialized, AGE is not defined, and _ERROR_ is set to 1.

**Example 4: Reading Character Variables with Embedded Blanks**

This DATA step reads character variables that contain embedded blanks with named input:

```sas
data list2;
  informat header $30. name $15.;
  input header= name=;
  datalines;
header=  age=60 AND UP  name=PHILIP
;  
```

Two spaces precede and follow the value of the variable HEADER, which is `AGE=60 AND UP`. The field also contains an equal sign.

**See Also**

Statements:

- “INPUT Statement” on page 176

---

**KEEP Statement**

Specifies the variables to include in output SAS data sets.

**Valid in:** DATA step  
**Categories:** CAS  
**Type:** Declarative  

**Syntax**

```
KEEP variable-list;
```

**Arguments**

- `variable-list`
  
  specifies the names of the variables to write to the output data set.  
  
  **Tip**  
  List the variables in any form that SAS allows.
Details

The KEEP statement causes a DATA step to write only the variables that you specify to one or more SAS data sets. The KEEP statement applies to all SAS data sets that are created within the same DATA step and can appear anywhere in the step. If no KEEP or DROP statement appears, all data sets that are created in the DATA step contain all variables.

Note: Do not use both the KEEP and DROP statements within the same DATA step.

Comparisons

• The KEEP statement cannot be used in SAS PROC steps. The KEEP= data set option can.
• The KEEP statement applies to all output data sets that are named in the DATA statement. To write different variables to different data sets, you must use the KEEP= data set option.
• The DROP statement is a parallel statement that specifies variables to omit from the output data set.
• The KEEP and DROP statements select variables to include in or exclude from output data sets. The subsetting IF statement selects observations.
• Do not confuse the KEEP statement with the RETAIN statement. The RETAIN statement causes SAS to hold the value of a variable from one iteration of the DATA step to the next iteration. The KEEP statement does not affect the value of variables but specifies only which variables to include in any output data sets.

Examples

Example 1: KEEP Statement Basic Usage

These examples show the correct syntax for listing variables in the KEEP statement:

keep name address city state zip phone;
keep rep1-rep5;

Example 2: Keeping Variables in the Data Set

This example uses the KEEP statement to include only the variables NAME and AVG in the output data set. The variables SCORE1 through SCORE20, from which AVG is calculated, are not written to the data set AVERAGE.

data average;
    keep name avg;
    infile file-specification;
    input name $ score1-score20;
    avg=mean(of score1-score20);
run;

See Also

Data Set Options:

• “KEEP= Data Set Option” in SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference
LABEL Statement

Assigns descriptive labels to variables.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS Information
Type: Declarative

Syntax

LABEL variable-1=label-1...<variable-n=label-n>;
LABEL variable-1=' '...<variable-n=' '>

Arguments

variable
specifies the variable that you want to label.

Tip You can specify additional pairs of labels and variables.

label
specifies a label of up to 256 characters, including blank spaces.

Restrictions

If the label includes a semicolon (;) or an equal sign (=), you must enclose the label in either single or double quotation marks.

If the label includes single quotation marks (‘), you must enclose the label in double quotation marks.

There is partial support for variable name substitution with the ActiveX and Java devices. When the label text for the variable exceeds the space allowed, the variable name is used instead by procedures that are labeling an axis or a legend title. With the exception of the SAS/GRAPH GPLOT procedure, the variable name is not used when ActiveX or Java devices are specified.

Note

The LABEL statement expects an equal sign (=) after the first variable. If any other character is found, an error occurs. The LABEL statement considers everything after the equal sign, following the first variable, as part of the label until the statement comes to another variable followed by an equal sign, regardless of quotation marks. In this example, the label for x is this is x y 4 =this is y, because the next variable followed by an equal sign is z.

```sas
data test1;
  x=1;
  y=1;
```
z=1;
label x="this is x" y 4 ="this is y" z="This is z";
run;

In this LABEL statement, the x variable would have the same label:
label x=this is x  y 4 = this is y  z=This is z;

Tip
You can specify additional pairs of labels and variables.

Tip
" " removes a label from a variable. Enclose a single blank space in quotation marks to remove an existing label.

Details
Using a LABEL statement in a DATA step permanently associates labels with variables by affecting the descriptor information of the SAS data set that contains the variables. You can associate any number of variables with labels in a single LABEL statement.

Comparisons
Both the ATTRIB and LABEL statements can associate labels with variables and change a label that is associated with a variable.

Label statements can be used in a DATA step and within some PROC steps. If a label is assigned to a variable in a DATA step or in PROC DATASETS, the label is permanently assigned in the output data set descriptor. Some PROCs, such as PROC PRINT, can temporarily associate a label with a variable for use during the procedure.

This example demonstrates the use of labels during the creation of a report. By using the PROC PRINT label option, you can display labels in place of variable names in the output report.

data work.cars; /* DATA step */
  set sashelp.cars;
  label MSRP=Sticker Price; /* Assigns a permanent label to the variable MSRP */
run;

proc datasets library=work; /* PROC DATASETS */
  modify cars;
  label Invoice=Dealer Cost; /* Assigns a permanent label to the variable Invoice */
quit;

proc print data=work.cars label; /* PROC PRINT - LABEL option displays label names */
  label Type=Style; /* Assigns a temporary label to the Type variable */
  var Make Model MSRP Invoice Type;
run;

The output report contains the three new labels. Sticker Price is assigned with the DATA step LABEL statement. Dealer Cost is assigned with the PROC DATASETS LABEL statement, and Style is assigned with the PROC PRINT LABEL statement.
You can use PROC CONTENTS to display labels that are permanently assigned in the output data set.

```sas
proc contents data=work.cars; /* Displays data set descriptor information variables and permanent labels */ run;
```

The new permanent labels Dealer Cost and Sticker Price are now assigned to the Invoice and MSRP variables. The Style label, assigned to the Type variable during the execution of the PROC PRINT statement, is not retained in the output data set.

---

**Examples**

**Example 1: Specifying Labels**

Here are several LABEL statements:

- `label compound=Type of Drug;`
- `label date="Today's Date";`
- `label n='Mark''s Experiment Number';`
- `label score1="Grade on April 1 Test" score2="Grade on May 1 Test";`

**Example 2: Removing a Label**

This example removes an existing label:

```sas
data rtest;
  set rtest;
```

---

SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide For more information about using a LABEL statement within a PROC step, see.
label x = ' ';
run;

See Also

Statements:

- “ATTRIB Statement” on page 28

label: Statement

Identifies a statement that is referred to by another statement.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS, Control
Type: Declarative

Syntax

label: statement;

Arguments

label
  specifies any SAS name, which is followed by a colon (:). You must specify the label argument.

statement
  specifies any executable statement, including a null statement (;). You must specify the statement argument.

Restrictions
  No two statements in a DATA step can have the same label.
  If a statement in a DATA step is labeled, it should be referenced by a statement or option in the same step.

Tip
  A null statement can have a label:
  ABC:;

Details

The statement label identifies the destination of either a GO TO statement, a LINK statement, the HEADER= option in a FILE statement, or the EOF= option in an INFILE statement.

Comparisons

The LABEL statement assigns a descriptive label to a variable. A statement label identifies a statement or group of statements that are referred to in the same DATA step by another statement, such as a GO TO statement.
Example: Jumping to Another Statement

In this example, if Stock=0, the GO TO statement causes SAS to jump to the statement that is labeled reorder. When Stock is not 0, execution continues to the RETURN statement and then returns to the beginning of the DATA step for the next observation.

data Inventory Order;
  input Item $ Stock @;
  /* go to label reorder: */
  if Stock=0 then go to reorder;
  output Inventory;
  return;
  /* destination of GO TO statement */
  reorder: input Supplier $;
  put 'ORDER ITEM ' Item ' FROM ' Supplier;
  output Order;
  datalines;
  milk  0 A
  bread 3 B
;

See Also

Statements:

• “GO TO Statement” on page 132
• “LINK Statement” on page 263

Statement Options:

• “EOF=label” on page 150 in the INFILE statement
• “HEADER=label” on page 80 option in the FILE statement

LEAVE Statement

Stops processing the current loop and resumes with the next statement in the sequence.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
Control
Type: Executable

Syntax

LEAVE;

Without Arguments

The LEAVE statement stops the processing of the current DO loop or SELECT group and continues DATA step processing with the next statement following the DO loop or SELECT group.
Details
You can use the LEAVE statement to exit a DO loop or SELECT group prematurely based on a condition.

Comparisons
• The LEAVE statement causes processing of the current loop to end. The CONTINUE statement stops the processing of the current iteration of a loop and resumes with the next iteration.
• You can use the LEAVE statement in a DO loop or in a SELECT group. You can use the CONTINUE statement only in a DO loop.

Example: Stop Processing a DO Loop under a Given Condition
This DATA step demonstrates using the LEAVE statement to stop the processing of a DO loop under a given condition. In this example, the IF/THEN statement checks the value of BONUS. When the value of BONUS reaches 500, the maximum amount allowed, the LEAVE statement stops the processing of the DO loop.

data week;
  input name $ idno start_yr status $ dept $;
  bonus=0;
  do year= start_yr to 1991;
    if bonus ge 500 then leave;
    bonus+50;
  end;
  datalines;
Jones 9011 1990 PT PUB
Thomas 876 1976 PT HR
Barnes 7899 1991 PT TECH
Harrell 1250 1975 PT HR
Richards 1002 1990 PT DEV
Kelly 85 1981 PT PUB
Stone 091 1990 PT MAIT
;

See Also

Statements:
• “DO Statement” on page 59
• “SELECT Statement” on page 367

LENGTH Statement
Specifies the number of bytes or characters for storing variables.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
Information
Type: Declarative
Restriction: In CAS, numeric variables shorter than 8 bytes are treated as 8 bytes.
CAUTION: Avoid shortening numeric variables that contain fractions. The precision of a numeric variable is closely tied to its length, especially when the variable contains fractional values. You can safely shorten variables that contain integers according to the rules that are given in the SAS documentation for your operating environment, but shortening variables that contain fractions might eliminate important precision.

Syntax

LENGTH variable-specification(s) <DEFAULT=n>;

Arguments

variable-specification
is a required argument and has this form:
variable(s) <$> length | <VARCHAR(length | *)>

variable specifies one or more variables that are to be assigned a length, including any variables in the DATA step. Variables that are dropped from the output data set are also included.

Restriction Array references are not allowed.

Tip If the variable is character, the length applies to the program data vector and the output data set. If the variable is numeric, the length applies only to the output data set.

$ specifies that the preceding variables are character variables of type CHAR.

Default SAS assumes that the variables are numeric.

length specifies a numeric constant for storing variable values. For numeric and character variables, this constant is the maximum number of bytes stored in the variable.

Range 1 to 32767 bytes for CHAR variables; 3 to 8 bytes for numeric variables. The minimum length that you can specify for a numeric variable depends on the floating-point format used by your system. Because most systems use the IEEE floating-point format, the minimum is 3 bytes.

Restriction In CAS, numeric variables shorter than 8 bytes are treated as 8 bytes

VARCHAR specifies that the preceding variables are character variables of type VARCHAR.

length specifies the maximum number of characters stored for VARCHAR variables.

For example, `length v varchar(100);` means store up to 100 characters in the VARCHAR variable.
Range: 1 to 536,870,911 characters for VARCHAR variables.

Restriction: When assigning a character constant to a VARCHAR variable, the character constant is limited to 32767 bytes.

* means to use the maximum length allowed, 536,870,911 characters.

DEFAULT=n
changes the default number of bytes that SAS uses to store the values of any newly created numeric variables.

Default: 8 bytes
Range: 3 to 8 bytes

Details

General
In general, the length of a variable depends on the following information:

• whether the variable is numeric, character or VARCHAR
• how the variable was created
• whether a LENGTH or ATTRIB statement is present.

Subject to the rules for assigning lengths and with the exception of a VARCHAR variable, lengths that are assigned with the LENGTH statement can be changed in the ATTRIB statement and vice versa. For information about assigning lengths to variables, see the following topics:

• “SAS Cloud Analytic Services Data Types” in SAS Cloud Analytic Services: Language Reference
• “Create a VARCHAR Variable Using the LENGTH Statement” in SAS Cloud Analytic Services: DATA Step Programming
• “VARCHAR Data Type in String Functions” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

Comparisons
The ATTRIB statement can assign the length as well as other attributes of variables.

Example
This example uses a LENGTH statement to set the length of the character variable NAME to 25 bytes. The LENGTH statement also changes the default number of bytes that SAS uses to store the values of newly created numeric variables from 8 to 4 bytes. The TRIM function removes trailing blanks from LASTNAME before it is concatenated with these items:

• a comma (,)
• a blank space
• the value of FIRSTNAME

If you omit the LENGTH statement, SAS sets the length of NAME to 32 bytes.
data testlength;
    informat FirstName LastName $15. n1 6.2;
    input firstname lastname n1 n2;
    length name $25 default=4;
    name=trim(lastname)||', '||firstname;
    datalines;
    Alexander Robinson 35 11
    ;
    proc contents data=testlength;
    run;
    proc print data=testlength;
    run;

The following output shows a partial listing from PROC CONTENTS, as well as the report that PROC PRINT generates.

**Output 2.15** Partial PROC CONTENTS for TESTLENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Len</th>
<th>Informat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FirstName</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LastName</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>n1</td>
<td>Num</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>n2</td>
<td>Num</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>name</td>
<td>Char</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Output 2.16** Setting the Length of a Variable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>FirstName</th>
<th>LastName</th>
<th>n1</th>
<th>n2</th>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>Robinson</td>
<td>0.35000</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Robinson, Alexander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- For information about the use of the LENGTH statement in PROC steps, see the [SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide](https://support.sas.com/documentation/viya/visual/data_manager/).
- “Data Representation” in [Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya](https://support.sas.com/documentation/viya/visual/data_manager/)

**Statements:**

- “ATTRIB Statement” on page 28
**LIBNAME Statement**

Associates or disassociates a SAS library with a libref (a shortcut name), clears one or all librefs, lists the characteristics of a SAS library, concatenates SAS libraries, or concatenates SAS catalogs.

**Valid in:** Anywhere

**Category:** Data Access

**Restrictions:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server. When SAS is in a locked-down state in Linux, the LIBNAME statement is not available for files that are not in the lockdown path list.

**Syntax**

Form 1: `LIBNAME libref <engine> 'SAS-library' < options > <engine/host-options>;`

Form 2: `LIBNAME libref CLEAR | _ALL_ CLEAR ;`

Form 3: `LIBNAME libref LIST | _ALL_ LIST;`

Form 4: `LIBNAME libref <engine> (library-specification-1 <...library-specification-n>) <options>;`

**Arguments**

- **libref**
  
is a shortcut name or a “nickname” for the aggregate storage location where your SAS files are stored. It is any SAS name when you are assigning a new libref. When you are disassociating a libref from a SAS library or when you are listing attributes, specify a libref that was previously assigned.

  **Range**  |  1 to 8 bytes
  **Tip**  |  The association between a libref and a SAS library lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it with another LIBNAME statement.

- **'SAS-library'**
  
must be the physical name for the SAS library. The physical name is the name that is recognized by the operating environment. Enclose the physical name in single or double quotation marks.

- **library-specification**
  
is two or more SAS libraries that are specified by physical names, previously assigned librefs, or a combination of names or librefs that you want to access with one libref. Use this form of the LIBNAME statement when you want to concatenate libraries. Separate each specification with either a blank or a comma and enclose the entire list in parentheses.

  **'SAS-library'**
  
is the physical name of a SAS library, enclosed in quotation marks.

  The SAS-library differs based on the engine that you specify and based on your current working directory. Table 2.7 on page 232 describes what each engine expects for this argument. Specify the Linux directory pathname. You cannot create directories with the LIBNAME statement. The directory that you specify
must already exist, and you must have permissions to it. Remember that Linux
pathnames are case sensitive.

**libref**

is the name of a previously assigned libref. Do not enclose librefs in quotation
marks.

**Restriction**

When concatenating libraries, you cannot specify options that are
specific to an engine or an operating environment.

**See**

“Rules for Library Concatenation” on page 234

**Example**

“Example 2: Logically Concatenating SAS Libraries” on page 235

**engine**

is an engine name.

**Tip**

Usually, SAS automatically determines the appropriate engine to use for
accessing the files in the library. If you want to create a new library with an
engine other than the default engine, then you can override the automatic
selection.

**options**

are LIBNAME statement options. For information about these options, see
“LIBNAME Options” on page 222.

**engine/host-options**

can be any of the options described in “Linux Options” on page 229.

**CLEAR**

clears the specified libref, or, if you specify _ALL_, clears all librefs that are
currently defined. Sashelp and Work remain assigned.

**Note:** When you clear a libref defined by an environment variable in Linux, the
variable remains defined, but it is no longer considered a libref. You can still
reuse it, either as a libref or a fileref.

SAS automatically clears the association between librefs and their respective
libraries at the end of your job or session. If you want to associate an existing libref
with a different SAS library during the current session, you do not have to end the
session or clear the libref. SAS automatically reassigns the libref when you issue a
LIBNAME statement for the new SAS library.

_ALL_

specifies that the CLEAR or LIST argument applies to all currently assigned librefs.

**LIST**

writes the attributes of one or more SAS libraries to the SAS log.

**Tip**

Specify libref to list the attributes of a single SAS library. Specify _ALL_ to
list the attributes of all SAS libraries that have librefs in your current session.

**LIBNAME Options**

**ACCESS=READONLY|TEMP**

**READONLY**

assigns a read-only attribute to an entire SAS library. SAS does not allow you to
open a data set in the library in order to update information or write new
information.
TEMP  
specifies that the SAS library be treated as a scratch library. By not consuming CPU cycles, the system ensures that the files in a Temp library do not become corrupted.  

Tip  Use ACCESS=TEMP to save resources only when the data is recoverable.

COMPRESS=NO | YES | CHAR | BINARY  
controls the compression of observations in output SAS data sets for a SAS library.  

NO  
specifies that the observations in a newly created SAS data set be uncompressed (fixed-length records).  

YES | CHAR  
specifies that the observations in a newly created SAS data set be compressed (variable-length records) by SAS using RLE (Run Length Encoding). RLE compresses observations by reducing repeated consecutive characters (including blanks) to two-byte or three-byte representations.  

Tip  Use this compression algorithm for character data.

BINARY  
specifies that the observations in a newly created SAS data set be compressed (variable-length records) by SAS using RDC (Ross Data Compression). RDC combines run-length encoding and sliding-window compression to compress the file.  

Tip  This method is highly effective for compressing medium to large (several hundred bytes or larger) blocks of binary data (numeric variables). Because the compression function operates on a single record at a time, the record length needs to be several hundred bytes or larger for effective compression.

CVPBYTES=bytes  
specifies the number of bytes by which to expand character variable lengths when processing a SAS data file that requires transcoding. The CVP engine expands the lengths so that character data truncation does not occur. The lengths for character variables are increased by adding the specified value to the current length. You can specify a value from 0 to 32766.  

For example, the following LIBNAME statement implicitly assigns the CVP engine by specifying the CVPBYTES= option.  

libname expand 'SAS data-library' cvpbytes=5;

Character variable lengths are increased by adding 5 bytes. A character variable with a length of 10 is increased to 15, and a character variable with a length of 100 is increased to 105.

Default  
If you specify CVPBYTES=, SAS automatically uses the CVP engine in order to expand the character variable lengths according to your specification. If you explicitly assign the CVP engine but do not specify either CVPBYTES= or CVPMULTIPLIER=, then SAS uses CVPMULTIPLIER=1.5 to increase the lengths of the character variables.

Restrictions  
The CVP engine supports SAS data files, no SAS views, catalogs, item stores, and so on.
The CVP engine is available for input (read) processing only.

For library concatenation with mixed engines that include the CVP engine, only SAS data files are processed. For example, if you execute the COPY procedure, only SAS data files are copied.

### Requirement

The number of bytes that you specify must be large enough to accommodate any expansion. Otherwise, truncation occurs, which results in an error message in the SAS log.

### Interaction

You cannot specify both CVPBYTES= and CVPMULTIPLIER=. Specify one of these options.

### See

“Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*

---

**CVPENGINE=engine**

specifies the engine to use in order to process a SAS data file that requires transcoding. The CVP engine expands the character variable lengths to transcoding so that character data truncation does not occur. Then the specified engine does the actual file processing.

**Alias**

CVPENG

**Default**

SAS uses the default SAS engine.

**See**

“Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*

---

**CVPMULTIPLIER=multiplier**

specifies a multiplier value in order to expand character variable lengths when you are processing a SAS data file that requires transcoding. The CVP engine expands the lengths so that character data truncation does not occur. The lengths for character variables are increased by multiplying the current length by the specified value. You can specify a multiplier value from 1 to 5.

For example, the following LIBNAME statement implicitly assigns the CVP engine by specifying the CVPMULTIPLIER= option.

```
libname expand 'SAS data-library' cvpmultiplier=2.5;
```

Character variable lengths are increased by multiplying the lengths by 2.5. A character variable with a length of 10 is increased to 25, and a character variable with a length of 100 is increased to 250.

**Alias**

CVPMULT

**Default**

If you specify CVPMULTIPLIER=, SAS automatically uses the CVP engine in order to expand the character variable lengths according to your specification. If you explicitly specify the CVP engine but do not specify either CVPMULTIPLIER= or CVPBYTES=, then SAS uses CVPMULTIPLIER=1.5 to increase the lengths.

**Restrictions**

The CVP engine supports SAS data files, no SAS views, catalogs, item stores, and so on.

The CVP engine is available for input (read) processing only.
For library concatenation with mixed engines that include the CVP engine, only SAS data files are processed. For example, if you execute the COPY procedure, only SAS data files are copied.

**Requirement**
The number of bytes that you specify must be large enough to accommodate any expansion. Otherwise, truncation occurs, which results in an error in the SAS log.

**Interaction**
You cannot specify both CVPMULTIPLIER= and CVPBYTES=. Specify one of these options.

**See**
“Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

**CVPVARCHAR=**YES | NO
specifies whether to convert fixed-width character variables to variable-width characters during input file processing. The byte length of the new-width character variable is the maximum number of bytes per character from the SAS session encoding multiplied by the specified fixed-width character length.

**Default**
No

**Interaction**
If you specify CVPVARCHAR=YES, the CVPMULTIPLIER= and CVPBYTES= options are ignored.

**Notes**
Trailing blanks are removed from string data that is under CHAR columns.

Fixed-width character variables with a format of TRANSCODE=NO are excluded during conversion.

**EXTENSOBSCOUNTER=**YES | NO
specifies whether to extend the maximum observation count in output SAS data files for a SAS library.

**YES**
requests an enhanced file format in a newly created SAS data file that counts observations beyond the 32-bit limitation. Although this SAS data file is created for an operating environment that stores the number of observations with a 32-bit integer, the file behaves like a 64-bit file with respect to counters. This is the default.

**Restrictions**
A SAS data file that is created with an extended observation count is incompatible with releases prior to SAS 9.3.

Use with the BASE engine only.

The extended observation count attribute cannot be inherited by a new file. If you create a new file without an extended observation count attribute, you must specify EXTENSOBSCOUNTER=NO for the new file.

**NO**
specifies that the maximum observation count in a newly created SAS data file is determined by the long integer size for the operating environment. In operating environments with a 32-bit integer, the maximum number is $2^{31} - 1$ or approximately two billion observations (2,147,483,647). In operating
environments with a 64-bit integer, the number is $2^{63}-1$ or approximately 9.2 quintillion observations.

Alias EOC=

Default YES

**INENCODING=** ANY | ASCIIANY | EBCDICANY | encoding-value

overrides the encoding when you are reading (input processing) SAS data sets in the SAS library.

See “INENCODING= and OUTENCODING= Options” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*

**OUTENCODING=**

OUTENCODING= ANY | ASCIIANY | EBCDICANY | encoding-value

overrides the encoding when you are creating (output processing) SAS data sets in the SAS library.

See “INENCODING= and OUTENCODING= Options” in *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*

**OUTREP=** format

specifies the data representation for the SAS library, which is the form in which data is stored in a particular operating environment. Different operating environments use different standards or conventions for storing floating-point numbers (for example, IEEE or IBM mainframe); for character encoding (for example, ASCII or EBCDIC); for the ordering of bytes in memory (for example, big Endian or little Endian); for word alignment (for example, 4-byte boundaries or 8-byte boundaries); for integer data-type length (for example, 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit); and for doubles (for example, byte-swapped or not).

By default, SAS creates a new SAS data set by using the data representation of the CPU that is running SAS. Specifying the OUTREP= option enables you to create a SAS data set with a different data representation. For example, in a Linux environment, you can create a SAS data set that uses a Windows data representation.

Values for OUTREP= are listed in this table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTREP= Value</th>
<th>Alias*</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALPHA_TRU64</td>
<td>ALPHA_OSF</td>
<td>Tru64 UNIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHA_VMS_32</td>
<td>ALPHA_VMS</td>
<td>OpenVMS Alpha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHA_VMS_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenVMS Alpha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP_IA64</td>
<td>HP_ITANIUM</td>
<td>HP-UX for the Itanium Processor Family Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP_UX_32</td>
<td>HP_UX</td>
<td>HP-UX for PA-RISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP_UX_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>HP-UX for PA-RISC, 64-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTREP= Value</td>
<td>Alias*</td>
<td>Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEL_ABI</td>
<td></td>
<td>ABI for Intel architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINUX_32</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Linux for Intel architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINUX_IA64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Linux for Itanium-based systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINUX_X86_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Linux for x64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIPS_ABI</td>
<td></td>
<td>MIPS ABI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS_32</td>
<td>MVS</td>
<td>31-bit SAS on z/OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS_64_BFP</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-bit SAS on z/OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS2</td>
<td></td>
<td>OS/2 for Intel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS_6000_AIX_32</td>
<td>RS_6000_AIX</td>
<td>AIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS_6000_AIX_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLARIS_32</td>
<td>SOLARIS</td>
<td>Solaris for SPARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLARIS_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solaris for SPARC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLARIS_X86_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solaris for x64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX_VMS</td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenVMS VAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMS_IA64</td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenVMS on HP Integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOWS_32</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td>32-bit SAS on Microsoft Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOWS_64</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-bit SAS on Microsoft Windows (for both Itanium-based systems and x64)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* It is recommended that you use the current values. The aliases are available for compatibility only.

**Interaction**

Transcoding could result in character data loss when encodings are incompatible. For more information, see *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*.

**POINTOBS=**

**YES | NO**

specifies whether SAS creates compressed data sets whose observations can be randomly accessed or sequentially accessed.

**YES**

causes SAS software to produce a compressed data set that might be randomly accessed by observation number.
For an individual data set, the POINTOBS= data set option overrides the setting of the POINTOBS= option in the LIBNAME statement.

Tip Specifying POINTOBS=YES does not affect the efficiency of retrieving information from a data set. It does increase CPU usage by approximately 10% when creating a compressed data set and when updating or adding information to it.

NO suppresses the ability to randomly access observations in a compressed data set by observation number.

Tip Specifying POINTOBS=NO is desirable for applications where the ability to point directly to an observation by number within a compressed data set is not important. If you do not need to access data by observation number, then you can improve performance by approximately 10% by specifying POINTOBS=NO when creating a compressed data set or when updating or adding observations to it.

Default YES

REPEMPTY=YES|NO controls replacement of like-named temporary or permanent SAS data sets when the new one is empty.

YES specifies that a new empty data set with a given name replace an existing data set with the same name. This is the default.

Interaction If REPEMPTY=YES and REPLACE=NO, then the data set is not replaced.

NO specifies that a new empty data set with a given name not replace an existing data set with the same name.

Tips Use REPEMPTY=NO to prevent the following syntax error from replacing the existing data set MYLIB.B with the new empty data set MYLIB.B that is created by mistake:

```
libname libref SAS-library REPEMPTY=NO;
data mylib.a set mylib.b;
```

For both the convenience of replacing existing data sets with new ones that contain data and the protection of not overwriting existing data sets with new empty ones that are created by mistake, set REPLACE=YES and REPEMPTY=NO.

Note For an individual data set, the REPEMPTY= data set option overrides the setting of the REPEMPTY= option in the LIBNAME statement.

See “REPEMPTY= Data Set Option” in SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference

**Engine/Host Options**

*engine-host-options* are one or more options that are listed in the general form *keyword=value*. 
Restriction  When concatenating libraries, you cannot specify options that are specific to an engine or an operating environment.

**Linux Options**

**ENABLEDIRECTIO**

specifies that direct I/O can be available for all files that are opened in the library that is identified in the LIBNAME statement.

Interaction  You must use the ENABLEDIRECTIO option with the USEDIRECTIO= option to turn on direct I/O for the file or files whose libref is listed in the LIBNAME statement. The following example uses the ENABLEDIRECTIO and USEDIRECTIO= LIBNAME options. In this case, all files that are referenced with libref test are opened for direct I/O:

```sas
LIBNAME test '.' ENABLEDIRECTIO USEDIRECTIO=yes;
```

Notes  ENABLEDIRECTIO cannot be used with the Work directory.

A libref that is assigned to a directory with the ENABLEDIRECTIO option does not match another libref that is assigned to the same directory without the ENABLEDIRECTIO. The two librefs can point to the same directory, but the files that are opened using one libref are read from and written to using direct I/O. Files that are opened using the other libref are read from and written to using the regular disk I/O calls.

Tip  The following example uses the ENABLEDIRECTIO LIBNAME option to enable files that are associated with the libref test to be opened for direct I/O. The USEDIRECTIO= data set option opens test.file1 for direct I/O. test.file2 is not opened for direct I/O, although it is enabled for direct I/O.

```sas
LIBNAME test '.' ENABLEDIRECTIO;
data test.file1(USEDIRECTIO=yes);
  ... more SAS statements ...
run;
data test.file2;
  ... more SAS statements ...
run;
```

**FILELOCKS=NONE | FAIL | CONTINUE**

specifies whether file locking is turned on or off for the files that are opened under the libref in the LIBNAME statement. The FILELOCKS statement option works like the FILELOCKS system option, except that it applies only to the files that are associated with the libref. The following values for the FILELOCKS statement option are available:

**NONE**

turns file locking off. NONE specifies that SAS attempts to open the file without checking for an existing lock on the file. NONE does not place an operating system lock on the file. These files are not protected from shared Update access.
FAIL
turns file locking on. FAIL specifies that SAS attempts to place an operating
system lock on the file. Access to the file is denied if the file is already locked, or
if it cannot be locked.

CONTINUE
turns file locking on. CONTINUE specifies that SAS attempts to place an
operating system lock on the file. If the file is already locked by someone else, an
attempt to open it fails. If the file cannot be locked for some other reason, the file
is opened and a warning message is sent to the log. For example, you cannot lock
a file if the file system does not support locking.

The FILELOCKS option in the LIBNAME statement applies to most of the SAS
I/O files, such as data sets and catalogs, that are opened under the libref that is
listed in the LIBNAME statement.

For the FILELOCKS statement option, RESET is not a valid value as it is when
you use the FILELOCKS system option.

Use the FILELOCKS system option instead of the FILELOCKS statement option
to set the locking behavior for your files. (The FILELOCKS statement option
will be deprecated in a future release of SAS.) Note that the FILELOCK option
in the LIBNAME statement overrides the LIBNAME system option. For more
information, see the FILELOCKS system option.

FILELOCKWAIT=n
specifies the number of seconds SAS waits for a locked file to become available to
another process.

If the locked file is released before the number of seconds specified by n, then SAS
locks the file for the current process and continues. If the file is still locked when
the number of seconds has been reached, then SAS writes a locked-file error to the log
and the DATA step fails.

Default 0

Range 0–600

NOSETPERM
specifies that permission settings are not inherited from one library member to
another when the library members are opened with the same libref. If you have two
assignments to a path, one with the NOSETPERM option and the other without, the
two assignments are treated as if the paths do not match. The LIBNAME statement
with the NOSETPERM option does not inherit permission settings.

After the NOSETPERM option is used to turn off permission settings for a libref, the
option is in effect whenever you use the libref. There is no option that turns off the
NOSETPERM option. To turn off the NOSETPERM option, submit this statement:

libname libref clear;

TRANSFERSIZE=nK | nM
specifies the size of a large block of data that is read from a file that is opened.

n
specifies an integer value.

K
specifies the size of the block in kilobytes.

M
specifies the size of the block in megabytes.
Interaction

To use the TRANSFERSIZE option, you must have files open for direct I/O. That is, both the ENABLEDIRECTIO and USEDIRECTIO= options must be in effect. If you use TRANSFERSIZE without the ENABLEDIRECTIO and USEDIRECTIO= options, the option is accepted, but it has no effect.

Examples

In this example, 128k blocks of data is read from the test.file1 because this file is opened for direct I/O. test.file2 is not open for direct I/O, and the TRANSFERSIZE option has no effect on this file:

LIBNAME test'.'ENABLEDIRECTIO TRANSFERSIZE=128k;
data test.file1(USEDIRECTIO=yes);
   ... more SAS statements ...
run;
data test.file2;
   ... more SAS statements ...
run;

In this example, all the files that are listed in the DATA statements read 128k blocks of data. This is because all the files are affected by the ENABLEDIRECTIO, USEDIRECTIO=, and TRANSFERSIZE options:

LIBNAME test'.'ENABLEDIRECTIO USEDIRECTIO=yes TRANSFERSIZE=128k;
data test.file1;
   ... more SAS statements ...
run;
data test.file2;
   ... more SAS statements ...
run;
data test.file3;
   ... more SAS statements ...
run;

USEDIRECTIO= YES | NO

if used with the ENABLEDIRECTIO statement option, turns on or turns off direct file I/O for all the files associated with the libref listed in the LIBNAME statement.

Restriction

You must use a permanent library, rather than a Work library, with USEDIRECTIO. USEDIRECTIO cannot be used with the Work directory.

Requirement

Use USEDIRECTIO= with the ENABLEDIRECTIO statement option to turn on direct file I/O.

Details

Types of Engines

There are two main types of engines:

View engines

enable SAS to read SAS views that are described by SAS/ACCESS software, the SQL procedure, and DATA step views. The use of SAS view engines is automatic because the name of the view engine is stored as part of the descriptor portion of the SAS data set.
Library engines control access at the SAS library level. Every SAS library has an associated library engine, and the files in that library can be accessed only through that engine. There are two types of library engines:

native engines access SAS files created and maintained by SAS. For a description of these engines, see the following table.

interface engines treat other vendors' files as if they were SAS files.

**Table 2.7 Engine Names and Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engine Type</th>
<th>Name (Alias)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SAS Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>default</td>
<td>V9 (BASE)</td>
<td>enables you to create new SAS data files and to access existing SAS data files that were created with Version 8 or SAS 9. The V8 and V9 engines are identical. This engine enables Read access to data files that were created with some earlier releases of SAS, but this engine is the only one that supports SAS 9 catalogs. This engine allows for data set indexing and compression.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the directory containing the library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compatibility</td>
<td>V6</td>
<td>accesses any data file that was created by Releases 6.09 through 6.12. This engine is read-only.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the directory containing the library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transport</td>
<td>XPORT</td>
<td>accesses transport data sets. This engine creates computer-independent SAS transport files that can be used under all hosts running Release 6.06 or later of SAS.</td>
<td>is the pathname of either a sequential device or a disk file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>generates (writes) and processes (reads) any XML document, which is an application- and computer-independent file.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the XML document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>BMDP</td>
<td>provides Read-Only access to BMDP files. This engine is available only on AIX, HP-UX, and Solaris.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the data file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSIRIS</td>
<td>provides Read-Only access to OSIRIS files.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the data file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPSS</td>
<td>provides Read-Only access to SPSS files.</td>
<td>is the pathname of the data file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Omitting Engine Names from the LIBNAME Statement

It is always more efficient to specify the engine name than have SAS determine the correct engine. However, if you omit an engine name in the LIBNAME statement or if you define an environment variable to serve as a libref, SAS determines the appropriate engine.

If you have specified the ENGINE= system option, SAS uses the engine name that you specified.

*Note:* The ENGINE= system option specifies the default engine for libraries on disk only.

If you did not specify the ENGINE= system option, SAS looks at the extensions of the files in the given directory and uses these rules to determine an engine:

- If all the SAS data sets in the library were created by the same engine, the libref is assigned using that engine.
  
  *Note:* If the engine used to create the data sets is not the same as the default engine, then you are not able to create a view or stored program.

- If there are no SAS data sets in the given directory, the libref is assigned using the default engine.

- If there are SAS data sets from more than one engine, the system issues a message about finding mixed engine types and assigns the libref using the default engine.

### Associating a Libref with a SAS Library (Form 1)

The association between a libref and a SAS library lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change the libref or discontinue it with another LIBNAME statement. The simplest form of the LIBNAME statement specifies only a libref and the physical name of a SAS library:

```sas
LIBNAME libref 'SAS-library';
```

See “Example 1: Assigning and Using a Libref” on page 235.

An engine specification is usually not necessary. If the situation is ambiguous, SAS uses the setting of the ENGINE= system option to determine the default engine. If all data sets in the library are associated with a single engine, then SAS uses that engine as the default. In either situation, you can override the default by specifying another engine with the ENGINE= system option:

```sas
LIBNAME libref engine 'SAS-library'
<options> <engine/host-options>;
```

### Disassociating a Libref from a SAS Library (Form 2)

To disassociate a libref from a SAS library, use a LIBNAME statement by specifying the libref and the CLEAR option. You can clear a single, specified libref or all current librefs.

```sas
LIBNAME libref CLEAR | _ALL_ CLEAR;
```

### Writing SAS Library Attributes to the SAS Log (Form 3)

Use a LIBNAME statement to write the attributes of one or more SAS libraries to the SAS log. Specify libref to list the attributes of one SAS library; use _ALL_ to list the attributes of all SAS libraries that have been assigned librefs in your current SAS session.

```sas
LIBNAME libref LIST | _ALL_ LIST;
```
Concatenating SAS Libraries (Form 4)
When you logically concatenate two or more SAS libraries, you can reference them all with one libref. You can specify a library with its physical filename or its previously assigned libref.

\texttt{LIBNAME libref <engine> (library-specification-1 <...library-specification-n> ) <options> ;}

In the same LIBNAME statement, you can use any combination of specifications: librefs, physical filenames, or a combination of librefs and physical filenames. See “Example 2: Logically Concatenating SAS Libraries” on page 235.

Concatenating SAS Catalogs (Form 4)
When you logically concatenate two or more SAS libraries, you also concatenate the SAS catalogs that have the same name. For example, if three SAS libraries each contain a catalog named CATALOG1, then when you concatenate them, you create a catalog concatenation for the catalogs that have the same name. See “Example 3: Concatenating SAS Catalogs” on page 236.

\texttt{LIBNAME libref <engine> (library-specification-1 <...library-specification-n> ) <options> ;}

Rules for Library Concatenation
After you create a library concatenation, you can specify the libref in any context that accepts a simple (non-concatenated) libref. These rules determine how SAS files (that is, members of SAS libraries) are located among the concatenated libraries:

- When a SAS file is opened for input or update, the concatenated libraries are searched and the first occurrence of the specified file is used.
- When a SAS file is opened for output, it is created in the first library that is listed in the concatenation.

\textit{Note:} A new SAS file is created in the first library even if there is a file with the same name in another part of the concatenation.

- When you delete or rename a SAS file, only the first occurrence of the file is affected.
- Anytime a list of SAS files is displayed, only one occurrence of a filename is shown.

\textit{Note:} Even if the name occurs multiple times in the concatenation, only the first occurrence is shown.

- A SAS file that is logically connected to another file (such as an index to a data set) is listed only if the parent file resides in that same library. For example, if library One contains A.DAT, and library Two contains A.DAT and A.INDEX, only A.DAT from library One is listed. (See the previous rule.)
- If any library in the concatenation is sequential, then all of the libraries are treated as sequential.
- The attributes of the first library that is specified determine the attributes of the concatenation. For example, if the first SAS library that is listed is “read only,” then the entire concatenated library is “read only.”
- If you specify any options or engines, they apply only to the libraries that you specified with the complete physical name, not to any library that you specified with a libref.
- If you alter a libref after it has been assigned in a concatenation, it does not affect the concatenation.
Automatically Creating the Library Directory
You can set the DLCREATEDIR system option to create the directory for the SAS library that is specified in the LIBNAME statement if that directory does not exist. For more information, see the “DLCREATEDIR System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference.

Comparisons

- Use the LIBNAME statement to reference a SAS library. Use the FILENAME statement to reference an external file. Use the SAS/ACCESS LIBNAME statement to access DBMS tables.
- Use the CATNAME statement to concatenate SAS catalogs. Use the LIBNAME statement to concatenate SAS catalogs. The CATNAME statement enables you to specify the names of the catalogs that you want to concatenate. The LIBNAME statement concatenates all like-named catalogs in the specified SAS libraries.

Examples

Example 1: Assigning and Using a Libref
This example assigns the libref SALES to an aggregate storage location that is specified in quotation marks as a physical filename. The DATA step creates SALES.QUARTER1 and stores it in that location. The PROC PRINT step references it by its two-level name, SALES.QUARTER1.

libname sales 'SAS-library';
data sales.quarter1;
infile 'your-input-file';
input salesrep $20. +6 jansales febsales marsales;
run;
proc print data=sales.quarter1;
run;

Example 2: Logically Concatenating SAS Libraries

- This example concatenates three SAS libraries by specifying the physical filename of each:

  libname allmine ('file-1' 'file-2' 'file-3');

- This example assigns librefs to two SAS libraries, one that contains SAS 6 files and one that contains SAS 9 files. This technique is useful for updating your files and applications from SAS 6 to SAS 9 and enables you to have convenient access to both sets of files:

  libname v6 'v6–SAS-library';
  libname v9 'v9–SAS-library';
  libname allmine (v9 v6);

- This example shows that you can specify both librefs and physical filenames in the same concatenation specification:

  libname allmine (v9 v6 'some-filename');
Example 3: Concatenating SAS Catalogs
This example concatenates three SAS libraries by specifying the physical filename of each and assigns the libref ALLMINE to the concatenated libraries:

libname allmine ('file-1' 'file-2' 'file-3');

If each library contains a SAS catalog named MYCAT, then using ALLMINE.MYCAT as a libref.catref provides access to the catalog entries that are stored in all three catalogs named MYCAT. To logically concatenate SAS catalogs with different names, see the “CATNAME Statement” on page 39.

Example 4: Permanently Storing Data Sets with One-Level Names
If you want the convenience of specifying only a one-level name for permanent, not temporary, SAS files, then use the USER= system option. This example stores the data set QUARTER1 permanently without using a LIBNAME statement first to assign a libref to a storage location:

options user='SAS-library';
data quarter1;
infile 'your-input-file';
input salesrep $20. +6 jansales febsales
   marsales;
run;
proc print data=quarter1;
run;

See Also
Data Set Options:
• “ENCODING= Data Set Option” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

Statements:
• “CATNAME Statement” on page 39 for a discussion of concatenating SAS catalogs
• “FILENAME Statement” on page 92
• “LIBNAME Statement, CVP Engine” on page 237
• LIBNAME option character variable attributes used to transcode SAS files
• LIBNAME statement for XML documents
• LIBNAME Statement for SAS/ACCESS
• “LOCKDOWN Statement” on page 270

System Options:
• “DLCREATEDIR System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
• “LOCKDOWN System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
• “FILELOCKS System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
LIBNAME Statement, CVP Engine

 Associates a libref for the character variable padding (CVP) engine to expand character variable lengths so that character data truncation does not occur when a file requires transcoding.

**Valid in:** Anywhere

**Category:** Data Access

**Restrictions:**

- This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
- The CVP engine is available for input (read) processing only.
- The CVP engine supports SAS data files, but the engine does not support SAS views, catalogs, or item stores.
- The number of bytes that you specify must be large enough to accommodate any expansion. Otherwise, truncation occurs, which results in an error message in the SAS log.
- For library concatenation with mixed engines that include the CVP engine, only SAS data files are processed. For example, if you execute the COPY procedure, only SAS data files are copied.

**Tip:** The CVP engine expands character variable lengths but not character format widths. A character format that is not wide enough can prevent an observation from printing correctly.

**Syntax**

```
LIBNAME libref CVP 'SAS-library' <options>;
```

**Arguments**

- `libref` is a character constant, variable, or expression that specifies the libref that is assigned to a SAS library.
  
  **Range** 1 to 8 bytes

- `SAS-library` is the physical name for the SAS library. The physical name is recognized by the operating environment. Enclose the physical name in single or double quotation marks.

**LIBNAME Options**

- `CVPBYTES=bytes` specifies the number of bytes by which to expand character variable lengths when processing a SAS data file that requires transcoding. The CVP engine expands the lengths so that character data truncation does not occur. The lengths for character variables are increased by adding the specified value to the current length. You can specify a value from 0 to 32766.

  For example, the following LIBNAME statement implicitly assigns the CVP engine by specifying the CVPBYTES= option.
libname expand 'SAS data-library' cvpbytes=5;

Character variable lengths are increased by adding 5 bytes. A character variable with a length of 10 is increased to 15, and a character variable with a length of 100 is increased to 105.

Default

If you specify CVPBYTES=, SAS automatically uses the CVP engine in order to expand the character variable lengths according to your specification. If you explicitly assign the CVP engine but do not specify either CVPBYTES= or CVPMULTIPLIER=, then SAS uses CVPMULTIPLIER=1.5 to increase the lengths of the character variables.

Restrictions

The CVP engine supports SAS data files, no SAS views, catalogs, item stores, and so on.

The CVP engine is available for input (read) processing only.

For library concatenation with mixed engines that include the CVP engine, only SAS data files are processed. For example, if you execute the COPY procedure, only SAS data files are copied.

Requirement

The number of bytes that you specify must be large enough to accommodate any expansion. Otherwise, truncation occurs, which results in an error message in the SAS log.

Interaction

You cannot specify both CVPBYTES= and CVPMULTIPLIER=. Specify one of these options.

See

“Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

CVPENGINE=engine

specifies the engine to use in order to process a SAS data file that requires transcoding. The CVP engine expands the character variable lengths to transcoding so that character data truncation does not occur. Then the specified engine does the actual file processing.

Alias CVPENG

Default SAS uses the default SAS engine.

See “Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

CVPMULTIPLIER=multiplier

specifies a multiplier value in order to expand character variable lengths when you are processing a SAS data file that requires transcoding. The CVP engine expands the lengths so that character data truncation does not occur. The lengths for character variables are increased by multiplying the current length by the specified value. You can specify a multiplier value from 1 to 5.

For example, the following LIBNAME statement implicitly assigns the CVP engine by specifying the CVPMULTIPLIER= option.

libname expand 'SAS data-library' cvpmultiplier=2.5;
Character variable lengths are increased by multiplying the lengths by 2.5. A character variable with a length of 10 is increased to 25, and a character variable with a length of 100 is increased to 250.

### Alias
CVPMULT

### Default
If you specify CVPMULTIPLIER=, SAS automatically uses the CVP engine in order to expand the character variable lengths according to your specification. If you explicitly specify the CVP engine but do not specify either CVPMULTIPLIER= or CVPBYTES=, then SAS uses CVPMULTIPLIER=1.5 to increase the lengths.

### Restrictions
The CVP engine supports SAS data files, no SAS views, catalogs, item stores, and so on.

The CVP engine is available for input (read) processing only.

For library concatenation with mixed engines that include the CVP engine, only SAS data files are processed. For example, if you execute the COPY procedure, only SAS data files are copied.

### Requirement
The number of bytes that you specify must be large enough to accommodate any expansion. Otherwise, truncation occurs, which results in an error in the SAS log.

### Interaction
You cannot specify both CVPMULTIPLIER= and CVPBYTES=. Specify one of these options.

### See
“Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

---

**CVPVARCHAR=**YES | NO

specifies whether to convert fixed-width character variables to variable-width characters during input file processing. The byte length of the new-width character variable is the maximum number of bytes per character from the SAS session encoding multiplied by the specified fixed-width character length.

### Default
No

### Interaction
If you specify CVPVARCHAR=YES, the CVPMULTIPLIER= and CVPBYTES= options are ignored.

### Notes
Trailing blanks are removed from string data that is under CHAR columns.

Fixed-width character variables with a format of TRANSCODE=NO are excluded during conversion.

---

**Details**

The character variable padding (CVP) engine expands character variable lengths so that character data truncation does not occur when a file requires transcoding. Character data truncation can occur when the number of bytes for a character in one encoding is different from the number of bytes for the same character in another encoding. An example is a single-byte character set (SBCS) that is transcoded to a double-byte character set (DBCS) or a multi-byte character set (MBCS).
By explicitly specifying the CVP engine with the LIBNAME statement, the default character expansion is 1.5 times the character variable lengths. To specify a different expansion amount, use the CVPBYTES= or CVPMULTIPLIER= option.

Note: The expansion amount must be large enough to accommodate any expansion. Otherwise, truncation still occurs.

The CVP engine converts variables defined with the CHAR data type to a VARCHAR data type when CVPVARCHAR=YES is specified. Because CVP is available only for input processing, the VARCHAR data type is not automatically saved. Without saving the data, the conversion to VARCHAR is lost when a SAS session ends. To save the changes, use the SET statement or PROC COPY and an engine that supports VARCHAR. If the data is saved using an engine that does not support VARCHAR, the character columns in the new data set revert to the CHAR data type. The length of the CHAR variables in the new data set is the number of bytes that were needed to store the VARCHAR variables.

If the data is read by a PROC that does not support VARCHAR, CVPVARCHAR=YES is ignored. The CVP engine uses CVPBYTES, CVPMULTIPLIER, or the default multiplier to expand the length of the character columns in the data.

Tip: The CVP engine might affect performance for processing that conditionally selects a subset of observations using a WHERE expression. Processing the file without using the CVP engine might be faster than processing the file using the CVP engine. For example, if you use the CVP engine with a data set that has indexes, the indexes are not used to optimize the WHERE expression.

Examples

Example 1
The following LIBNAME statement explicitly assigns the CVP engine. Character variable lengths are increased using the default expansion, which multiplies the lengths by 1.5. For example, a character variable with a length of 10 has a new length of 15. A character variable with a length of 100 has a new length of 150.

```
libname expand cvp 'SAS-library';
```

Example 2
In this example, the CVP engine is used to expand character variable lengths by adding two bytes to each length.

```
libname expand cvp 'SAS-library' cvpbytes=2;
```

Example 3
In this example, the SPD Engine is used to access data set files. The CVP engine is used to convert CHAR variables to VARCHAR variables when the data sets are read (for example, during a PROC CONTENTS or PROC PRINT step).

```
libname cvplib cvp 'SAS-library' cvpvarchar=yes cvpengine=spde;
```

Example 4
This example shows how to convert CHAR variables to VARCHAR using the CVP engine. The variable, ch2, is excluded from this conversion by using the TRANSCODE=NO attribute.

```
libname baselib 'c:\temp\testdata';
libname cvplib cvp 'c:\temp\testdata' cvpvarchar=yes;
```
data baselib.latin1;
  length ch1 $ 10 ch2 $ 20;
  attrib ch1 transcode=yes;
  attrib ch2 transcode=no;
  ch1='hello';
  ch2='hello world';
run;

proc contents data=cvplib.latin1;
run;

See Also

- “Avoiding Character Data Truncation By Using the CVP Engine” in SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide

Statements:

- “LIBNAME Statement” on page 221

---

**LIBNAME Statement, JMP Engine**

Associates a libref with a JMP data table and enables you to read and write JMP data tables.

**Valid in:** Anywhere

**Category:** Data Access

**Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

**See:** “LIBNAME Statement” on page 221

---

**Syntax**

```
LIBNAME libref JMP 'path' <FMTLIB=libref.format-catalog>
```

**Arguments**

- **libref**
  - is a character constant, variable, or expression that specifies the libref that is assigned to a SAS library.
  - **Range:** 1 to 8 bytes

- **path**
  - is the physical name for the SAS library. The physical name is the name that is recognized by the operating environment. Enclose the physical name in single or double quotation marks.

- **FMTLIB=libref.format-catalog**
  - specifies where the formats are stored when a JMP data table is read and where the formats come from when a JMP data table is created.
  - **Requirement:** The library that is specified in the FMTLIB argument must be a SAS data set LIBNAME statement.
Example  
libname inv jmp ".*" fmtlib=seform.formats;  
libname seform ".";  
data work.mine;  
set inv.suri2011;  
run;  

Details  
A JMP file is a file format that the JMP software program creates. JMP is an interactive statistics package that is available for Microsoft Windows and Macintosh. For more information, see the JMP documentation that is packaged with your system.

A JMP file contains data that is organized in a tabular format of fields and records. Each field can contain one type of data, and each record can hold one data value for each field.

SAS supports access to JMP files. You can access JMP files by either of these two methods:

• the IMPORT and EXPORT procedures and the Import and Export Wizard without a license for SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files. SAS imports data from JMP files that are saved with version 7 or later formats, and it exports data to JMP files with version 7 or later formats. SAS no longer supports JMP files with versions 3 through 6 formats.

For more information, see SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files for SAS Viya: Reference.

• the LIBNAME statement for the JMP engine

Note: The JMP LIBNAME engine does not support extended attributes. If you want extended attributes, either use the IMPORT procedure or use the EXPORT procedure with dbms=jmp.

Examples  

Example 1: Using the LIBNAME Statement to Read a JMP Data Table
This example reads and prints five observations from the bank JMP data table.

libname b jmp 'c:/temp/national';  
proc contents data=b.bank(drop=edlevel id age);  
run;  
proc print data=b.bank(obs=5 drop=edlevel id age);  
run;

Example 2: Reading and Sorting a JMP Data Table
This example reads a JMP data table, sorts it, and stores it in a SAS data set. The formats stored on the JMP data set are put in a.formats.

libname a 'c:/temp/field';  
libname b jmp "." fmtlib=a.formats;  
proc sort data=b.cars out=a.sorted;  
by category_ic;  
run;
LIBNAME Statement, JSON Engine

Associates a SAS libref with a JSON document and ensures that the JSON data and an optional supplied JSON MAP are valid.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Data Access
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Note: The JSON file is read only once, when the JSON engine LIBNAME is assigned. To read the JSON file again, you must reassign the JSON LIBNAME libref. For more information, see “Example 2: Using JSON from a URL Access Method Fileref” on page 259.

Syntax

LIBNAME libref JSON < 'JSON-document-path' > <options>;

Arguments

libref
is a character constant, variable, or expression that specifies the logical name, or libref, that is assigned to a SAS library.

Range 1 to 8 bytes

JSON-document-path
is the physical location of the JSON document. Enclose the physical location in single or double quotation marks.

Note: If the physical location is not supplied, the JSON engine tries to access a fileref with the same name as the libref that is supplied. The fileref can be a disk file, a URL access method fileref, an FTP access method fileref, or other valid fileref.

LIBNAME Options

AUTOMAP= REUSE | CREATE
specifies the action to take. AUTOMAP can have one of these values:

REUSE
uses the MAP fileref if the file exists. Otherwise, generates a JSON map and writes it to the MAP fileref.

CREATE
generates a JSON map and writes it to the MAP fileref.

Note: Using REPLACE or CREATE overwrites an existing file.

Alias REPLACEx
Requirement If a JSON map file is specified but does not exist, the AUTOMAP option is required.
Interaction

If a JSON map file is not specified, it is automatically created in memory. The AUTOMAP option is not required.

FILEREF=fileref

specifies a fileref that points to the location for the JSON input.

JSONCOMPRESS | JSONNOCOMPRESS

specifies whether to compress internal JSON information.

Tip

Compression saves memory and disk space when caching information, at the expense of CPU time.

Default

JSONNOCOMPRESS

MAP=fileref\map physical name'

specifies a fileref that points to a physical location for the JSON map, or the quoted physical name of the JSON map file.

MEMLEAVE= n | nK | nM | nG | ALL

specifies the amount of memory to leave available when processing JSON. When the memory limit is met, JSON information is cached to disk using an internally generated TEMP fileref.

n

amount of memory.

nK

specifies the amount of memory in Kilobytes.

nM

specifies the amount of memory in Megabytes.

nG

specifies the amount of memory in Gigabytes.

ALL

specifies that no memory is used to store JSON information. All JSON information is cached to disk.

Default

0.5G

NO_REOPEN_MSG | NRM

Suppresses the message, JSON data is only read once. To read the JSON again, reassign the JSON LIBNAME.

Note

The JSON file is read once, when the JSON engine LIBNAME is assigned. To read the JSON file again, you must deassign the LIBNAME libref and reassign it. For more information, see “Example 2: Using JSON from a URL Access Method Fileref” on page 259.

ORDINALCOUNT= ALL | NONE | n

specifies the maximum number of ordinal variables to generate for each data set. The maximum number of possible ordinal variables for a data set depends on the position of the data in the JSON, and can be less than the number that you specify. In that case, only the maximum number of possible ordinal variables is generated. ORDINALCOUNT can have one of these values:

ALL

creates all possible ordinal variables for the data set.
NONE
suppresses creation of ordinal variables for the data set.

\( n \)
is an integer that is greater than or equal to 0 (zero).

Default 2

RETAIN
retains values in the observation buffer between observations.

Details

The Basics
A JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) file is a file that contains a human-readable collection of data.

The JSON LIBNAME statement enables you to access JSON files using the JSON engine. A JSON map is a file that describes the data sets in a JSON engine library.

JSON MAP Details
A JSON map is a file that describes the data sets in a JSON engine library. If specified, the JSON automapper can automatically generate a map of your JSON data.

A JSON map consists of a DATASETS array.

Each object in the DATASETS array describes a data set in the library.

Each data set object requires a DSNAME string and a TABLEPATH string and usually contains an optional VARIABLES array.

Each object in the VARIABLES array describes a variable in that data set.

Required items for each VARIABLES object are a NAME string, a TYPE string, and a PATH string.

For character TYPE variables, a LENGTH item is optional.

DSNAME
The DSNAME provides a name for the data set. The automapper generates a default name. When modifying your map file, you can provide any name that conforms to the SAS data set naming standard.

TABLEPATH
A TABLEPATH path tells the engine how to delimit data set observations:

```json
{  
    "data" : [  
        { "a" : 1 , "b" : 2, "c" : "taxes" },  
        { "a" : 2 , "b" : 4, "c" : "sport" },  
        { "a" : 3 , "b" : 6, "c" : "vacation" }  
    ]  
}
```

If you want an observation every time you encounter an object in the data array, set the TABLEPATH to "/root/data". The JSON mapper automatically generates this JSON map:

```json
{  
    "DATASETS" : [  
        
```
"DSNAME": "data",
"TABLEPATH": "/root/data",
"VARIABLES": [
  {
    "NAME": "ordinal_root",
    "TYPE": "ORDINAL",
    "PATH": "/root"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "ordinal_data",
    "TYPE": "ORDINAL",
    "PATH": "/root/data"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "a",
    "TYPE": "NUMERIC",
    "PATH": "/root/data/a"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "b",
    "TYPE": "NUMERIC",
    "PATH": "/root/data/b"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "c",
    "TYPE": "CHARACTER",
    "PATH": "/root/data/c",
    "CURRENT_LENGTH": 8
  }
]
]
]

NAME

The NAME gives a name for the variable that conforms to the SAS naming standard.

TYPE

TYPE is ORDINAL, NUMERIC, or CHARACTER.

PATH

PATH is the path in the JSON map file for this variable.

LENGTH

The LENGTH setting is the optional length of this character variable. If no length is specified, the JSON LIBNAME engine sets this length to the maximum length of all values that it has seen for this variable.

Note

When reusing maps with different JSON input, particularly JSON input with longer strings, the map LENGTH remains in effect and might result in truncation.

Tip

When the JSON LIBNAME engine generates an automap, it generates a CURRENT_LENGTH: n value, set to the maximum length of the variable in the current JSON data. This is for documentation only. When reading maps, the JSON LIBNAME engine ignores the CURRENT_LENGTH setting.
FORMAT
You can provide a FORMAT for a variable in a map. FORMAT is an array where the first element of the array is the format name, the second element is the width, and the third element is the decimal specification. The FORMAT variable is optional.

"FORMAT": [ "FormatName", "width", "decimal-specification" ]

Note The JSON LIBNAME engine automapper does not currently generate FORMATS.

Example This map specifies a format BEST that contains a total of 12 digits with 3 decimal places.

```json
{
    "NAME": "c",
    "TYPE": "NUMERIC",
    "PATH": "/root/nums/c",
    "FORMAT": [ "BEST", 12, 3 ]
}
```

INFORMAT
You can provide an INFORMAT for a variable in a map. INFORMAT is an array where the first element of the array is the informat name, the second element is the width, and the third element is the decimal specification. The INFORMAT variable is optional.

"INFORMAT": [ "InformatName", "width", "decimal-specification" ]

Note The JSON LIBNAME engine automapper does not currently generate INFORMATS.

Example This map specifies the informat IS8601DT that contains 19 digits and no decimal places.

```json
{
    "NAME": "d",
    "TYPE": "NUMERIC",
    "PATH": "/root/nums/d",
    "INFORMAT": [ "IS8601DT", 19, 0 ]
}
```

LABEL
You can provide a LABEL for a variable in a map. The LABEL variable is optional.

"LABEL": [ "text" ]

Note The JSON LIBNAME engine automapper does not currently generate LABELs.

Example This map specifies a label for the variable d.

```json
{
    "NAME": "d",
    "LABEL": "This is the d variable.",
    "TYPE": "NUMERIC",
    "PATH": "/root/nums/d"
}
```
OPTIONS
You can turn RETAIN on or off for an individual variable. The OPTIONS variable is optional. For more information, see “RETAIN” on page 245.

"OPTIONS" : [ "RETAIN" | "NORETAIN"]

**Note** Setting NORETAIN on ORDINAL variables has no effect but does produce a NOTE during map validation. ORDINAL variables are always retained.

**Tip** Setting RETAIN on a variable in a map takes precedence over the RETAIN option in the LIBNAME statement. For example, with RETAIN set in the LIBNAME statement and NORETAIN set on JSON variable Status, all variables are retained except for Status.

**Example** This example shows turning RETAIN on for the variable Status.

```json
{
    "NAME": "Status",
    "TYPE": "CHARACTER",
    "PATH": "/root/info/Status",
    "OPTIONS" : ["RETAIN"]
}
```

---

**Creating Your Own JSON MAP**

This example shows how to get a list of employee phone numbers, including all of the type, name, and age information using a JSON map. The first step is to create a JSON map from the following JSON file, example.json:

```json
[
    {
        "type": "Full",
        "info" : [
            {
                "name" : "Eric",
                "age" : 21,
                "phone" : [
                    {
                        "type": "cell",
                        "number" : "540-555-2377"
                    },
                    {
                        "type": "home",
                        "number" : "540-555-0120"
                    }
                ]
            },
            {
                "name" : "John",
                "age" : 22,
                "phone" : [
                    {
                        "type": "cell",
                        "number" : "919-555-6665"
                    },
                    {
                        "type": "home",
                        "number" : "336-555-0140"
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "type": "Part",
        "info" : [
            {
                "name" : "Bjorn",
                "age" : 27,
                "phone" : [
                    {
                        "type": "cell",
                        "number" : "720-555-8377"
                    },
                    {
                        "type": "burner",
                        "number" : "720-555-2877"
                    },
                    {
                        "type": "home",
                        "number" : "720-555-0194"
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
]
```
This LIBNAME statement produces the JSON map file, user.map:

```
libname in json 'example.json' map='user.map' automap=create;
```

Three data sets are produced by the JSON: INFO, INFO_PHONE, and ROOT.

You can use PROC PRINT to print the contents of the three data sets.

```
6   proc print data=in.root; run;
   ordinal_                      
   OBS  root  type
1    1     Full
2    2     Part

7   proc print data=in.info; run;
   ordinal_  ordinal_               
   OBS  root  info  name  age
1    1    1     Eric  21
2    1    2     John  22
3    2    3     Bjorn 27

8   proc print data=in.info_phone; run;
   ordinal_  ordinal_              
   OBS  info  phone  type  number
1    1    1     cell  540-555-2377
2    1    2     home  540-555-0120
3    2    3     cell  919-555-6665
4    2    4     home  336-555-0140
5    3    5     cell  720-555-8377
6    3    6     burner 720-555-2877
7    3    7     home  720-555-0194
```

You can create one data set that contains all of the information by copying the user.map
file, created by the JSON automapper, to user.map.all. Modify user.map.all as follows:

- Change the DSNAME of the first data set to ALL.
- Remove the ORDINAL variables from the ALL data set.
- Copy the variable descriptions of the variables that you want from the other data sets
  into the ALL data set. Ensure there is a comma after each variable object except the
  last one.
- Change the name of the type variable from the INFO_PHONE data set to
  PHONETYPE.
- Add a LABEL to the PHONETYPE variable.
- Set the TABLEPATH to /root/info/phone to get an observation after a phone object is
  encountered.
- Remove CURRENT_LENGTH from each variable.

Here is the modified map:

```
{
    "DATASETS": {
        "DSNAME": "all",
        "TABLEPATH": "/root/info/phone",
```

```
"VARIABLES": [
  {
    "NAME": "type",
    "TYPE": "CHARACTER",
    "PATH": "/root/type"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "name",
    "TYPE": "CHARACTER",
    "PATH": "/root/info/name"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "age",
    "TYPE": "NUMERIC",
    "PATH": "/root/info/age"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "phonetype",
    "TYPE": "CHARACTER",
    "LABEL": "This is the type of phone",
    "PATH": "/root/info/phone/type"
  },
  {
    "NAME": "number",
    "TYPE": "CHARACTER",
    "PATH": "/root/info/phone/number"
  }
]

These results are displayed using PROC PRINT with the modified map.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBS</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>name</th>
<th>age</th>
<th>age of phone</th>
<th>number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Eric</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>cell</td>
<td>540-555-2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>home</td>
<td>540-555-0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>John</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>cell</td>
<td>919-555-6665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>home</td>
<td>336-555-0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Bjorn</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>cell</td>
<td>720-555-8377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>burner</td>
<td>720-555-2877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>home</td>
<td>720-555-0194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notice that the observation buffer is cleared between Eric’s cell phone and Eric’s home phone. You can use the RETAIN option to keep the observation buffer from being cleared.
This is the type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBS</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>name</th>
<th>age</th>
<th>phone</th>
<th>number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Eric</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>cell</td>
<td>540-555-2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Eric</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>home</td>
<td>540-555-0120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>cell</td>
<td>919-555-6665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>home</td>
<td>336-555-0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Bjorn</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>cell</td>
<td>720-555-8377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Bjorn</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>burner</td>
<td>720-555-2877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Bjorn</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>home</td>
<td>720-555-0194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Merging Data Sets**

This example describes how to read JSON into SAS data sets and then merge the data sets using the ordinal values.

Here is an example JSON file that we want to read into a single data set. There are two types of Type: Work and Holding. Status is complete, in the middle, or not started. In addition, there is Name, Date, Age, Address, and Zip information.

```json
[
  {
    "Type": "Work",
    "info": [{
      "Status": "complete",
      "name": { "name": "Eric", "Date": "28sep15", "age": 21 },
      "add": { "Address": "55 Pelican Avenue", "zip": 44442 }
    },
    {
      "Status": "in the middle",
      "name": { "name": "John", "Date": "02oct15", "age": 22 },
      "add": { "Address": "268 Hydrangea", "zip": 40207 }
    }
  },
  {
    "Type": "Holding",
    "info": [{
      "Status": "not started",
      "name": { "name": "Bjorn", "Date": "01dec15", "age": 27 },
      "add": { "Address": "1217 Onslow", "zip": "22801" }
    }
  }
]
```

Use this SAS code to assign the JSON LIBNAME engine to read the input JSON document. Use PROC DATASETS to show the name and member type of the four data sets that are created.

```sas
filename in 'example.json';
filename map 'example.map';
libname in json map=map automap=replace;
proc datasets library=in;
run;
quit;
```
You can use PROC PRINT to print the contents of the four data sets.
The four data sets contain ordinal variables. Ordinal variables are key variables that provide a relationship between two data sets.

The second data set, INFO_NAME, has an observation with John’s name and it has an ordinal_info value of 2. In the fourth data set, INFO_ADD, the address associated with the ordinal_info of 2 is 268 Hydrangea. This is the address associated with John.

The four data sets can be merged based on ordinal values. First, merge the root and info data sets by ORDINAL_ROOT.

data a;
    merge in.root in.info;
    by ORDINAL_root;
run;

NOTE: There were 2 observations read from the data set IN.ROOT.
NOTE: There were 3 observations read from the data set IN.INFO.
NOTE: The data set WORK.A has 3 observations and 4 variables.

proc print data=a; run;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ordinal_</th>
<th>root</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ordinal_</th>
<th>info</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Holding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>not started</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The four data sets contain ordinal variables. Ordinal variables are key variables that provide a relationship between two data sets.

The second data set, INFO_NAME, has an observation with John’s name and it has an ordinal_info value of 2. In the fourth data set, INFO_ADD, the address associated with the ordinal_info of 2 is 268 Hydrangea. This is the address associated with John.

The four data sets can be merged based on ordinal values. First, merge the root and info data sets by ORDINAL_ROOT.

data a;
    merge in.root in.info;
    by ORDINAL_root;
run;

NOTE: There were 2 observations read from the data set IN.ROOT.
NOTE: There were 3 observations read from the data set IN.INFO.
NOTE: The data set WORK.A has 3 observations and 4 variables.

proc print data=a; run;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ordinal_</th>
<th>root</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ordinal_</th>
<th>info</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Holding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>not started</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Next, to complete the creation of a data set that contains all of the JSON information, merge Name and Address and drop the ORDINAL variables.

```sas
data b;
merge a in.info_name in.info_add;
by ORDINAL_info;
drop ORDINAL_info ORDINAL_name ORDINAL_add ORDINAL_root;
run;
```

NOTE: There were 3 observations read from the data set WORK.A.
NOTE: There were 3 observations read from the data set IN.INFO_NAME.
NOTE: There were 3 observations read from the data set IN.INFO_ADD.
NOTE: The data set WORK.B has 3 observations and 7 variables.

```sas
proc print data=b; run;
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>age</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>complete</td>
<td>Eric</td>
<td>28sep15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>55 Pelican Avenue</td>
<td>44442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>in the middle</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>02oct15</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>268 Hydrangea</td>
<td>40207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Holding</td>
<td>not started</td>
<td>Bjorn</td>
<td>01dec15</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1217 Onslow</td>
<td>22801</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ALLDATA Data Set

The ALLDATA data set gives you access to all the JSON data in one data set. For example:

```sas
proc print data=in.ALLDATA(obs=24); run;
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBS</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>P1</th>
<th>P2</th>
<th>P3</th>
<th>P4</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bob's Mart</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>06-01-2001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Hot_Dogs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Hot_Dogs</td>
<td>count</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Hot_Dogs</td>
<td>price</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Salami</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Salami</td>
<td>count</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Salami</td>
<td>price</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Canteloupes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Canteloupes</td>
<td>count</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Canteloupes</td>
<td>price</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Mustard</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Mustard</td>
<td>count</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Mustard</td>
<td>price</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>12BMx2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grab 'n' Git</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>opened</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>06-03-2012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Hot_Dogs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Hot_Dogs</td>
<td>count</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>stores</td>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Hot_Dogs</td>
<td>price</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ALLDATA data set example contains these variables:
• P is a NUMERIC data type that shows how many of the P1–P4 variables contain information for this observation.
• P1–P4 are CHARACTER data types.
• V is a NUMERIC data type that shows whether a Value is available.
• Value is a CHARACTER data type and the JSON value.

In observation 1, P=1, V=0 indicates that P1 contains information, P2–P4 are blank, and Value is blank. In observation 6, P=4 indicates that the P1–P4 variables contain information and V=1 shows that Value contains a value.

Observations where V=0 indicate a new JSON object. For example, in observations 1 and 18, P=1 and V=1 indicate a new Stores object. Observation 5 indicates a new stores/sales/Hot_Dogs object. The V=0 observations are helpful for tracking the JSON objects.

The JSON LIBNAME engine also creates macro symbols that describe lengths of the ALLDATA data set.

Here are the macro variables and values for the JSON example. The JSON LIBNAME is **IN**.

- **IN_JADPNUM=4**
- **IN_JADVLEN=20**
- **IN_JADP1LEN=6**
- **IN_JADP2LEN=6**
- **IN_JADP3LEN=11**
- **IN_JADP4LEN=5**

**Using the ALLDATA Data Set**

Create a data set where each observation has these variables:

• item
• item price and count
• store name and code

When you look at the ALLDATA data set, you see the Store Name, and then observations that contain the item name, count, and price. You will create two data sets from the ALLDATA data set. One data set named StoreInfo contains the store Name and Code. The other data set named ItemInfo contains the Item, Count, and Price. Each time you find a Price, an observation is written to the ItemInfo data set. Each time you find a Code, an observation is written to the StoreInfo data set. To merge the two data sets, each data set must contain a key that indicates which store the observation data came from. Here is the code for the example:

```plaintext
data
storeinfo (keep = Key StoreName Code)
iteminfo  (keep = Key Item Price Count)
;
/*-----------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* bring in ALLDATA */
/*-----------------------------------------------------------------------*/
set in.ALLDATA;

/*/-----------------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Since StoreName and Code are found in the Value variable of ALLDATA */
/* the length of StoreName and Code should be &IN_JADVLEN Similarly, */
/* Item comes from P3, so its length is &IN_JADP3LEN. */
/*-----------------------------------------------------------------------*/
length StoreName $ &IN_JADVLEN Code $ &IN_JADVLEN Item $ &IN_JADP3LEN;

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* Both StoreName and Count are picked up in observations before the    */
/* observations which tell us to write and output observation. So we    */
/* need to retain StoreName and Count                                      */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
retain StoreName Count;

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* We want a Key which we'll increment each time we see a store object   */
/* (v=0 p=1 and P1="stores"                                              */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
retain Key 0;

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* increment our key each time we see a new store object                   */
/*                                                                         */
/*     OBS    P      P1        P2      P3              P4      V    Value     */
/*        1    1    stores                                      0          */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
if v=0 and p=1 and p1="stores" then key+1;

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* get StoreName, as in observation 2                                          */
/*                                                                         */
/*     OBS    P      P1        P2      P3              P4      V    Value      */
/*        2    2    stores    Name                              1    Bob's Mart */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
if P=2 and p2 = "Name" then StoreName = value;

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* get Code and write a storeinfo observation                               */
/*                                                                         */
/*     OBS    P      P1        P2      P3              P4      V    Value      */
/*      17    2    stores    Code                              1    12BMx2    */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
if p=2 and p2 = "Code" then do;
    Code = Value;
    output storeinfo;
end;

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* get Count, example observations below                                     */
/*                                                                         */
/*     OBS    P      P1        P2      P3              P4      V    Value      */
/*      6     4    stores    sales     Hot_Dogs   count    1    39          */
/*      9     4    stores    sales     Salami     count    1    20          */
/*      12    4    stores    sales     Canteloupes count    1    26          */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
if P=4 and p4 = "count" then Count = input(value, 5.);

/*---------------------------------------------*/
/* get Price, and from that same observation, p3 is the Item. And each time */
/* we see price, we want to output an observation.                          */
/*---------------------------------------------*/
/*     OBS    P      P1        P2      P3              P4      V    Value      */
Here are the two data sets:

```
proc print data=storeinfo; run;

OBS  StoreName     Code      Key
1    Bob's Mart    12BMx2    1
2    Grab 'n' Git  10GNx9    2
3    Larry's Quick Shoppe  17LQx2  3
```

```
proc print data=iteminfo; run;

OBS  Item       Count  Key  Price
1    Hot_Dogs  39     1    1.09
2    Salami    20     1    5.99
3    Canteloupes  26   1    1.39
4    Mustard   6      1    2.19
5    Hot_Dogs  18     2    1.19
6    Salami    3      2    7.99
7    Mustard   6      2    2.19
8    Beer      20     2    8.99
9    Hot_Dogs  39     3    1.09
10   Salami    20     3    5.99
11   Mustard   6      3    2.19
12   Beer      3      3    8.99
13   Wine      15     3    12.99
```

This code merges the two data sets:

```
data a;
merge storeinfo iteminfo;
by key;
run;
```

Here are the merged data sets:
Using the JSON Pretty Print DATA Step Function

The JSON Pretty Print DATA step function creates a readable copy of input JSON. Here is the syntax:

```
data _null_;  
rc = jsonpp("input file","output file");  
run;  
```

**input file**

is the input JSON. This can be a physical name or a fileref.

**output file**

is the output JSON. This can be a physical name or a fileref. If the output file is ‘LOG’, then the output is written to the SAS log.

This example reads the disk file test.json and creates a disk file test.json.pp:

```
data _null_;  
rc = jsonpp('test.json', 'test.json.pp');  
run;  
```

This example reads JSON data from a URL fileref and pretty prints to disk fileref:

```
filename in url "http://example.com/~username/snip.json";  
filename out 'pp.txt';  
data _null_;  
rc = jsonpp('in', 'out');  
run;  
```

**Examples**

**Example 1: Using the LIBNAME Statement to Create or Reuse a JSON Map**

This example reads JSON data from a file called my.json and creates a JSON map in the file my.map. The engine creates a map if it does not exist. Otherwise, the engine uses the existing map.

```
filename in 'my.json';  
filename map 'my.map';
This example shows how to access a JSON document using the physical location of the document.

Example 2: Using JSON from a URL Access Method Fileref
This example shows how to access JSON from a URL fileref.

When you want to call a RESTful API a second time, reassign the LIBNAME libref.

LIBNAME Statement, WebDAV Server Access
Associates a libref with a SAS library and enables access to a WebDAV (Web-based Distributed Authoring And Versioning) server.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Data Access
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax

LIBNAME libref <engine> 'SAS-library' < options > WEBDAV USER="user-ID" PASSWORD="user-password" WEBDAV options;
LIBNAME libref CLEAR | _ALL_ CLEAR ;
LIBNAME libref LIST | _ALL_ LIST ;

Arguments
libref
specifies a shortcut name for the aggregate storage location where your SAS files are stored.

Tip The association between a libref and a SAS library lasts only for the duration of the SAS session or until you change it or discontinue it with another LIBNAME statement.

'SAS-library'
specifies the URL location (path) on a WebDAV server. The URL specifies either HTTP or HTTPS communication protocols.

Restriction Only one data library is supported when using the WebDAV extension to the LIBNAME statement.

Requirement When using the HTTPS communication protocol, you must use the Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol that provides secure
network communications. For more information, see “Transport Layer Security (TLS)” in *Encryption in SAS Viya: Data in Motion*.

**engine**
specifies the name of a valid SAS engine.

**Restriction**
REMOTE engines are not supported with the WebDAV options.

**See**
For a list of valid engines, see the SAS documentation for your operating environment.

**CLEAR**
disassociates one or more currently assigned librefs. When a libref using a WebDAV server is cleared, the cached files stored locally are deleted also.

**Tip**
Specify *libref* to disassociate a single libref. Specify _ALL_ to disassociate all currently assigned librefs.

**LIST**
writes the attributes of one or more SAS libraries to the SAS log.

**Tip**
Specify *libref* to list the attributes of a single SAS library. Specify _ALL_ to list the attributes of all SAS libraries that have librefs in your current session.

_ALL_
specifies that the CLEAR or LIST argument applies to all currently assigned librefs.

**LIBNAME Options**
For valid LIBNAME statement options, see the “LIBNAME Statement” on page 221.

**WebDAV Specific Options**

**WEBDAV**
specifies that the libref access a WebDAV server.

**USER=“user-ID”**
specifies the user name for access to the WebDAV server. The user ID is case sensitive and it must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

**Alias** UID

**Tip** If PROMPT is specified, but USER= is not, then the user is prompted for an ID as well as a password.

**PASSWORD=“user-password”**
specifies a password for the user to access the WebDAV server. The password is case sensitive and it must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

**Alias** PWD=, PW=, PASS=

**Tip** You can specify the PROMPT option instead of the PASSWORD= option.

**PROMPT**
specifies to prompt for the user login password, if necessary.

**Interaction** If PROMPT is specified without USER=, then the user is prompted for an ID, as well as a password.
Tip: If you specify the PROMPT option, you do not need to specify the PASSWORD= option.

**PROXY=url**
specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the proxy server in one of these forms:
- "http://hostname"
- "http://hostname:port"

**LOCALCACHE="directory name"**
specifies a directory where a temporary subdirectory is created to hold local copies of the server files. Each libref has its own unique subdirectory. If a directory is not specified, then the subdirectories are created in the SAS WORK directory. SAS deletes the temporary files when the SAS program completes.

Default: SAS WORK directory

**LOCKDURATION=n**
specifies the number of minutes that the files written through the WebDAV libref are locked. SAS unlocks the files when the SAS program successfully completes. If the SAS program fails, then the locks expire after the time allotted.

Default: 30

**Details**

**Data Set Options That Function Differently with a WebDAV Server**
The following table lists the data set options that have different functionality when using a WebDAV server. All other data set options function as described in the *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*.

**Table 2.8 Data Set Option Functionality with a WebDAV Server**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Set Option</th>
<th>WebDAV Storage Functionality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTLLEV=</td>
<td><em>LIB</em> locks all data sets in the library before writing the data into the local cache. All members are unlocked after the DATA step has completed and the data set has been written back to the WebDAV server. <em>MEM</em> locks the member before writing the data into the local cache. Member is unlocked after the DATA step has completed and the data has been written back to the WebDAV server. <em>REC</em> is not supported. WebDAV allows updates to the entire data set only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILECLOSE</td>
<td>The VxTAPE engine is not supported. Therefore, this option is ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAX=</td>
<td>This functionality is not supported because the maximum number of revisions to keep cannot be specified in the WebDAV server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Set Option</td>
<td>WebDAV Storage Functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNUM=</td>
<td>This functionality is not supported in WebDAV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDXNAME=</td>
<td>Users can specify an index to use if one exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX=</td>
<td>Indexes can be created in the local cache and saved on the WebDAV server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOBSNO=</td>
<td>Remote engines are not supported. Therefore, this option is ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WebDAV File Processing**

When accessing a WebDAV server, the file is pulled from the WebDAV server to your local disk storage for processing. When you complete the updating, the file is pushed back to the WebDAV server for storage. The file is removed from the local disk storage when it is pushed back.

**Multiple Librefs to a WebDAV Library**

When you assign a libref to a file on a WebDAV server, the path (URL location), user ID, and password are associated with that libref. After the first libref has been assigned, the user ID and password are validated on subsequent attempts to assign another libref to the same library.

*Note:* Lock errors that you typically would not see might occur if either a different user ID or the password, or both, are used in the subsequent attempt to assign a libref to the same library.

**Locked Files on a WebDAV Server**

In local libraries, SAS locks a file when you open it to prevent other users from altering the file while it is being read. WebDAV locks require Write access to a library, and there is no concept of a read lock. In addition, WebDAV servers can go down, come back up, or go offline at any time. Consequently, SAS honors a lock request on a file on a WebDAV server only if the file is already locked by another user.

**Example: Associating a Libref with a WebDAV Directory**

The following example associates the libref `davdata` with the WebDAV directory `/users/mydir/datadir` on the WebDAV server `www.webserver.com`:

```sas
libname davdata v9 "https://www.webserver.com/users/mydir/datadir"
   webdav user="mydir" pw="12345";
```

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “LIBNAME Statement” on page 221
LINK Statement
Directs program execution immediately to the statement label that is specified and, if followed by a RETURN statement, returns execution to the statement that follows the LINK statement.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
Control
Type: Executable

Syntax

LINK label;

Arguments

label
specifies a statement label that identifies the LINK destination. You must specify the label argument.

Details

The LINK statement tells SAS to jump immediately to the statement label that is indicated in the LINK statement and to continue executing statements from that point until a RETURN statement is executed. The RETURN statement sends program control to the statement immediately following the LINK statement.

The LINK statement and the destination must be in the same DATA step. The destination is identified by a statement label in the LINK statement.

The LINK statement can branch to a group of statements that contain another LINK statement. This arrangement is known as nesting. To avoid infinite looping, SAS has set a default number of nested LINK statements. You can have up to 10 LINK statements with no intervening RETURN statements. When more than one LINK statement has been executed, a RETURN statement tells SAS to return to the statement that follows the last LINK statement that was executed. However, you can use the /STACK option in the DATA statement to increase the number of nested LINK statements.

Comparisons

The difference between the LINK statement and the GO TO statement is in the action of a subsequent RETURN statement. A RETURN statement after a LINK statement returns execution to the statement that follows LINK. A RETURN statement after a GO TO statement returns execution to the beginning of the DATA step, unless a LINK statement precedes GO TO. In that case, execution continues with the first statement after LINK. In addition, a LINK statement is usually used with an explicit RETURN statement, whereas a GO TO statement is often used without a RETURN statement.

When your program executes a group of statements at several points in the program, using the LINK statement simplifies coding and makes program logic easier to follow. If your program executes a group of statements at only one point in the program, using DO-group logic rather than LINK-RETURN logic is simpler.
Example: Diverting Program Execution

In this example, when the value of variable TYPE is *aluv*, the LINK statement diverts program execution to the statements that are associated with the label CALCUL. The program executes until it encounters the RETURN statement, which sends program execution back to the first statement that follows LINK. SAS executes the assignment statement, writes the observation, and then returns to the top of the DATA step to read the next record. When the value of TYPE is not *aluv*, SAS executes the assignment statement, writes the observation, and returns to the top of the DATA step.

```sas
data hydro;
  input type $ depth station $;
  /* link to label calcu: */
  if type = 'aluv' then link calcu;
  date=today();
  /* return to top of step */
  return;
  calcu: if station='site_1'
    then elevatn=6650-depth;
  else if station='site_2'
    then elevatn=5500-depth;
  /* return to date=today(); */
  return;
  datalines;
  aluv 523 site_1
  uppa 234 site_2
  aluv 666 site_2
  ...more data lines...
;
```

See Also

Statements:

- “DATA Statement” on page 45
- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “GO TO Statement” on page 132
- “label: Statement” on page 215
- “RETURN Statement” on page 358

LIST Statement

Writes to the SAS log the input data record for the observation that is being processed.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action
CAS
Type: Executable
Syntax

LIST;

Without Arguments

The LIST statement causes the input data record for the observation being processed to be written to the SAS log.

Details

The LIST statement operates only on data that is read with an INPUT statement; it has no effect on data that is read with a SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement.

In the SAS log, a ruler that indicates column positions appears before the first record listed.

For variable-length records (RECFM=V), SAS writes the record length at the end of the input line. SAS does not write the length for fixed-length records (RECFM=F), unless the amount of data read does not equal the record length (LRECL).

Comparisons

The following table compares the LIST and PUT statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>LIST Statement</th>
<th>PUT Statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Writes when</td>
<td>at the end of each iteration of the DATA step</td>
<td>immediately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writes what</td>
<td>the input data records exactly as they appear</td>
<td>the variables or literals specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writes where</td>
<td>only to the SAS log</td>
<td>to the SAS log, the SAS output destination, or to any external file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works with</td>
<td>INPUT statement only</td>
<td>any data-reading statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handles</td>
<td>automatically prints a hexadecimal value if it encounters an unprintable character</td>
<td>represents characters in hexadecimal only when a hexadecimal format is given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Example 1: Listing Records That Contain Missing Data

This example uses the LIST statement to write to the SAS log any input records that contain missing data. Because of the #3 line pointer control in the INPUT statement, SAS reads three input records to create a single observation. Therefore, the LIST statement writes the three current input records to the SAS log each time a value for W2AMT is missing.

data employee;
  input ssn 1-9 #3 w2amt 1-6;
  if w2amt=. then list;
Example 2: Listing the Record Length of Variable-Length Records
This example uses as input an external file that contains variable-length ID numbers. The RECFM=V option is specified in the INFILE statement, and the LIST statement writes the records to the SAS log. When the file has variable-length records, as indicated by the RECFM=V option in this example, SAS writes the record length at the end of each record that is listed in the SAS log.

```sas
data employee;
  infile 'your-external-file' recfm=v;
  input id $;
  list;
run;
```

See Also

Statements:

- “PUT Statement” on page 311
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax

\%LIST\(<n \:<.\:m\:|\:-\:m\:><\:\)

Without Arguments

In interactive line mode processing, if you use the %LIST statement without arguments, it displays all previously entered program lines.

Arguments

\(n\)

displays line \(n\).

\(n\:<.\:m\:|\:-\:m\:><\:\)

displays lines \(n\) through \(m\).

Alias \(n\:m\)

Details

Where and When to Use

The %LIST statement can be used anywhere in a SAS job except between a DATALINES or DATALINES4 statement and the matching semicolon (;) or semicolons (;;;;). This statement is useful mainly in interactive line mode sessions to display SAS program code on the monitor. It is also useful to determine lines to include when you use the %INCLUDE statement.

Interactions

CAUTION: In all modes of execution, the SPOOL system option controls whether SAS statements are saved. When the SPOOL system option is in effect in interactive line mode, all SAS statements and data lines are saved automatically when they are submitted. You can display them by using the %LIST statement. When NOSPOOL is in effect, %LIST cannot display previous lines.

Example: Displaying Lines That Are Entered in the Current Session

This %LIST statement displays lines 10 through 20:

\%list 10-20;

See Also

Statements:

• “%INCLUDE Statement” on page 137

System Options:

• “SPOOL System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
**LOCK Statement**

Acquires, lists, or releases an exclusive lock on an existing SAS file.

- **Valid in:** Anywhere
- **Category:** Program Control
- **Restrictions:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server. The SAS file must exist before you can request a lock. You cannot lock a SAS file that another SAS session is currently accessing (either from an exclusive lock or because the file is open). The LOCK statement syntax is the same whether you issue the statement in a single-user environment or in a client/server environment. However, some LOCK statement functionality applies only to a client/server environment.

---

**Syntax**

```sas
LOCK libref<.member-name<.member-type | entry-name.entry-type>>
<LIST | QUERY | SHOW | CLEAR | NOMSG>;
```

**Arguments**

- **libref** is a name that is associated with a SAS library. The libref (library reference) must be a valid SAS name. If the libref is Work, you must specify it.
  
  **Tip** Typically, in a single-user environment, you would not issue the LOCK statement to exclusively lock a library.

- **member-name** is a valid SAS name that specifies a member of the SAS library that is associated with the libref.

- **member-type** is the type of SAS file to be locked. For example, valid values are DATA, VIEW, CATALOG, MDDB, and so on. The default is DATA.

- **entry-name** is the name of the catalog entry to be locked.
  
  **Tip** In a single-user environment, if you issue the LOCK statement to lock an individual catalog entry, the entire catalog is locked. Typically, you would not issue the LOCK statement to exclusively lock a catalog entry.

- **entry-type** is the type of catalog entry to be locked.
  
  **Tip** In a single-user environment, if you issue the LOCK statement to lock an individual catalog entry, the entire catalog is locked. Typically, you would not issue the LOCK statement to exclusively lock a catalog entry.

- **LIST | QUERY | SHOW** writes to the SAS log whether you have an exclusive lock on the specified SAS file.
Tip  This option provides more information in a client/server environment.

**CLEAR**

releases a lock on the specified SAS file that was acquired using the LOCK statement in your SAS session.

**NOMSG**
specifies that warnings and error messages are not written to the SAS log. NOMSG does not suppress notes that tell you that a lock is successful or that a lock is cleared.

**Interactions**

To suppress warnings and error messages, you must specify NOMSG for each execution of the LOCK statement.

The SAS macro variable SYSLCKRC return code is not affected if NOMSG is specified.

Tip  NOMSG is useful if you want a LOCK statement resubmitted in a code loop until a lock is available, but you do not want error messages displayed in the SAS log each time that an exclusive lock is not available.

**Details**

**General Information**

The LOCK statement enables you to acquire, list, or release an exclusive lock on an existing SAS file. With an exclusive lock, no other operation in the current SAS session can read, write, or lock the file until the lock is released. In addition, with an exclusive lock, when the file is open, the lock ensures that another SAS session cannot access the file.

The primary use of the LOCK statement is to retain exclusive control of a SAS file across SAS statement boundaries. There are times when it is desirable to perform several operations on a file, one right after the other, without losing exclusive control of the file. However, when a DATA or PROC step finishes executing and control flows from it to the next operation, the file is closed and becomes available for processing by another SAS session that has access to the same data storage location.

To release an exclusive lock, use the CLEAR option. In addition, an exclusive lock on a data set is released when you use the DATASETS procedure DELETE statement to delete the data set.

**Return Codes for the LOCK Statement**

The SAS macro variable SYSLCKRC contains the return code from the LOCK statement. The following actions result in a nonzero value in SYSLCKRC:

- You try to lock a file but cannot obtain the lock (for example, the file was in use or is locked by another SAS session).
- You use a LOCK statement with the LIST option to list a lock.
- You use a LOCK statement with the CLEAR option to release a lock that you do not have.

For more information about the SYSLCKRC SAS macro variable, see *SAS Viya Macro Language: Reference*. 
Comparisons

The CNTLLEV= data set option specifies the level at which shared Update access to a SAS data set is denied.

Example: Locking a SAS File

The following SAS program illustrates the process of locking a SAS data set. Including the LOCK statement provides protection for the multistep program by acquiring exclusive access to the file.

```sas
libname mydata 'SAS-library';
lock mydata.census;
data mydata.census;
  modify mydata.census;
  (statements to remove obsolete observations)
run;
proc sort force data=mydata.census;
  by CrimeRate;
run;
proc datasets library=mydata;
  modify census;
  index create CrimeRate;
quit;
lock mydata.census clear;
```

2. Opens MyData.Census to remove observations. During the update, no other operation in the current SAS session and no other SAS session can access the file.
3. At the end of the DATA step, the file is closed. No other operation in the current SAS session can access the file. However, until the file is reopened, it can be accessed by another SAS session.
4. Opens MyData.Census to sort the file. During the sort, no other operation in the current SAS session and no other SAS session can access the file. At the end of the procedure, the file is closed, which means that no other operation in the current SAS session can access the file, but the file can be accessed by another SAS session.
5. Opens MyData.Census to rebuild the file's index. No other operation in the current SAS session and no other SAS session can access the file. At the end of the procedure, the file is closed.

See Also

Data Set Options:
- “CNTLLEV= Data Set Option” in SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference

LOCKDOWN Statement

Secures the Workspace or SAS/CONNECT server by restricting access from within a server process to the host operating environment.
LOCKDOWN Statement

Valid in: AUTOEXEC file or INITSTMT= system option
Category: Control
Type: Executable

Syntax

LOCKDOWN ENABLE_AMS=access-method-1 <…access-method-n>;
LOCKDOWN FILE=fileref;
LOCKDOWN PATH='pathname-1' '<…pathname-n'>;
LOCKDOWN LIST;

Arguments

ENABLE_AMS=access-method-1 <…access-method-n>;
By default, when SAS is in a locked-down state, these access methods are not available:
• URL
• HTTP
• HADOOP

ENABLE_AMS allows administrators to re-enable those access methods and procedures that are disabled by default in the locked-down state.

Access method names are case insensitive. Duplicate names are ignored. Separate names with spaces, and do not use quotation marks.

URL/HTTP an aliased name pair, so if one is re-enabled, the other is automatically re-enabled as well.

If HADOOP is re-enabled, PROC HADOOP is re-enabled.

ENABLE_AMS= can be included only in an AUTOEXEC file or an INITSTMT= option.

FILE=fileref
names a file that contains a list of valid directories and files to be added into the lockdown path list. SAS automatically adds subdirectories of any valid directories in the list to the lockdown path list.

The lockdown path list specifies which files and directories a SAS session can access when in a locked-down state. (This list is often referred to as a whitelist.)

A lockdown file can contain multiple lines. Each line specifies a path string. A path string on each line can be one pathname or a concatenation of pathname specifications. If a line has only one pathname, the pathname can have spaces or the host-supported pathname characters. This pathname does not need to be enclosed in quotation marks.

If a line has a concatenation specification, enclose the entire group of concatenated path specifications in parentheses. Enclose each pathname in quotation marks. Separate pathname specifications with a space character. Do not use newline characters in a path string. For more information, see “PATH='pathname'” on page 272.

If there are DBCS characters in the path list in the lockdown text file, add the ENCODING option to the FILENAME statement. This addition ensures that the
lockdown path list is transcoded properly to SAS session encoding. For example, if you have a text file, lockdown-text-file.txt, that includes a path list with DBCS characters, add the following code to the server's AUTOEXEC file, appserver_autoexec.sas:

```sas
filename myfile "c:\lockdown-text-file.txt" encoding='euc-cn';
lockdown file=myfile;
lockdown list;
```

**PATH=’pathname’**

specifies one or multiple paths to be added to the lockdown path list. Enclose pathnames in quotation marks. (Single quotation marks are preferable to avoid conflicts with SAS macro variables.) Separate multiple pathnames with a space character.

The lockdown path list specifies which files and directories a SAS session can access when in a locked-down state. (This list is often referred to as a whitelist.) SAS automatically adds subdirectories of any valid directories in the list to the lockdown path list.

A pathname can be relative or absolute. A pathname can also include operating system environment variables, SAS environment variables such as !SASROOT, the current working directory (.), and other host-specific character substitutions that are typically allowed in pathnames. For example, a UNIX path accepts ~/.

**Note:** SAS environment variables can be specified only at the beginning of a pathname.

**LIST**

prints the current valid paths in the lockdown path list into the SAS log.

This list is an optimized path list. Subdirectories and duplicate pathnames are not shown.

**Details**

The LOCKDOWN statement enables you to limit access to local files and to specific SAS features for a SAS session that executes in a server or batch processing mode.

To use the LOCKDOWN statement, you must specify the LOCKDOWN system option in the sasv9_usermods.cfg for the affected server. For more information, see “LOCKDOWN System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference.

A SAS server in the locked-down state validates all access to the host file system through the lockdown path list.

The lockdown path list contains all the paths that are accessible to a particular server. (This list is often referred to as a whitelist.) SAS does not verify the existence of any path in the lockdown path list. The operating system permissions on directories that are included in the lockdown whitelist are still in effect.

A path declared in the whitelist does not mean that an arbitrary user can read any file in that path. As was the case before the LOCKDOWN statement, host permissions on physical files and directories always take precedence over the whitelist.

For a suggestion on how to implement the whitelist, see “Example 2: Hiding the Whitelist By Locating the Path outside the Whitelist” on page 274.

The lockdown path list is established during SAS initialization and finalized at the lockdown point.
There are two types of paths in the lockdown path list: default lockdown directories (paths from SAS configuration files) and user directories and files (added using LOCKDOWN statements in a server autoexec file).

Any modifications made to the whitelist (including defining a new stored process repository) do not affect servers currently running. After making changes, stop or quiesce any currently running processes on the affected pooled workspace server or stored process server. Your changes take effect the next time SAS starts a server session.

For more information, see “Lock Down SAS Workspace Servers” in *SAS Viya Administration: Workspace Server and Object Spawner* and “Lock Down the SAS/CONNECT Server” in *SAS Viya Administration: SAS/CONNECT Server and Spawner*.

By default, SAS adds the following predefined paths from the SAS configuration file and the SAS server metadata definition:

- paths of all stored process, source code repositories
- SASROOT path
- current working directory (not User home directory)
- SASAUTOS option path or environment variable path
- UTILLOC option path
- LOGPARM defined LOG file path
- MAPS option path
- JAVA_HOME/lib/fonts

*Note:* Pre-assigned library paths are not automatically added to the lockdown list. Users can access pre-assigned libraries through metadata-established or autoexec-established librefs.

Other valid paths can be added by issuing LOCKDOWN statements in the server’s AUTOEXEC files or INITSTMT statement. Statements are typically added in the server autoexec_usermods.sas file.

Different types of SAS servers might require different lockdown path lists. For example, you might want a workspace server to have access only to an individual user’s home directory. Alternatively, a stored process server might require access to locations that require greater privileges. Of course, librefs created by pre-assigned libraries in the metadata or autoexec are also available to users.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Enabling Access to a User’s Files via a Workspace or SAS/CONNECT Server**

For workspace or SAS/CONNECT servers launched under the client user’s personal account, an administrator can enable access to the user’s personal files but prohibit access to other users. It is not necessary to establish separate server definitions or implement special logic to submit a customized LOCKDOWN statement in the server’s autoexec file. Instead, an administrator can specify a special form of the lockdown path that refers to the home directory of the user under whose account the server was launched. This form is specific to the host platform under which the server is running. The declaration for Linux is `lockdown path='~'`.
Example 2: Hiding the Whitelist By Locating the Path outside the Whitelist
The SAS administrator can hide the contents of the whitelist by locating the whitelist file in a path that is not on the whitelist.

In your whitelist file, define all valid paths. For example, in whitelist.txt, add this code:

```
/valid/path1
/valid/path2
```

Modify the server autoexec file by adding a `LOCKDOWN file=` statement to point to the whitelist file. In this example, `/opt/sas/viya/config/etc/lockdown` is not defined in the lockdown whitelist:

```
filename lkdn "/opt/sas/viya/config/etc/lockdown/whitelist.txt";
lockdown file = lkdn;
```

Example 3: Enabling URL While in Lockdown Mode
In this example, an administrator allows users access to certain URL sites while SAS is in LOCKDOWN mode. To do this, the administrator adds the following global statement to the server autoexec:

```
lockdown enable_ams = URL;
```

See Also
- “Lock Down SAS Workspace Servers” in SAS Viya Administration: Workspace Server and Object Spawner
- “Lock Down the SAS/CONNECT Server” in SAS Viya Administration: SAS/CONNECT Server and Spawner

System Options
- “LOCKDOWN System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

LOSTCARD Statement
Resynchronizes the input data when SAS encounters a missing or invalid record in data that has multiple records per observation.

**Valid in:** DATA step

**Categories:** Action, CAS

**Type:** Executable

**Syntax**

```
LOSTCARD;
```

**Without Arguments**
The LOSTCARD statement prevents SAS from reading a record from the next group when the current group has a missing record.
Details

When to Use LOSTCARD
When SAS reads multiple records to create a single observation, it does not discover that a record is missing until it reaches the end of the data. If there is a missing record in your data, the values for subsequent observations in the SAS data set might be incorrect. Using LOSTCARD prevents SAS from reading a record from the next group when the current group has fewer records than SAS expected.

LOSTCARD is most useful when the input data have a fixed number of records per observation and when each record for an observation contains an identification variable that has the same value. LOSTCARD usually appears in conditional processing such as in the THEN clause of an IF-THEN statement, or in a statement in a SELECT group.

When LOSTCARD Executes
When LOSTCARD executes, SAS takes several steps:

1. Writes three items to the SAS log: a lost card message, a ruler, and all the records that it read in its attempt to build the current observation.

2. Discards the first record in the group of records being read, does not write an observation, and returns processing to the beginning of the DATA step.

3. Does not increment the automatic variable _N_ by 1. (Normally, SAS increments _N_ by 1 at the beginning of each DATA step iteration.)

4. Attempts to build an observation by beginning with the second record in the group, and reads the number of records that the INPUT statement specifies.

5. Repeats steps 1 through 4 when the IF condition for a lost card is still true. To make the log more readable, SAS prints the message and ruler only once for a given group of records. In addition, SAS prints each record only once, even if a record is used in successive attempts to build an observation.

6. Builds an observation and writes it to the SAS data set when the IF condition for a lost card is no longer true.

Example: Resynchronizing Input Data
This example uses the LOSTCARD statement in a conditional construct to identify missing data records and to resynchronize the input data:

```sas
data inspect;
  input id 1-3 age 8-9 #2 id2 1-3 loc #3 id3 1-3 wt;
  if id ne id2 or id ne id3 then
    do;
      put 'DATA RECORD ERROR: ' id= id2= id3=;
      lostcard;
    end;
  datalines;
301 32
301 61 432
301 127
302 61
302 83 171
400 46
409 23145
```

LOSTCARD Statement 275
The DATA step reads three input records before writing an observation. If the identification number in record 1 (variable ID) does not match the identification number in the second record (ID2) or third record (ID3), a record is incorrectly entered or omitted. The IF-THEN DO statement specifies that if an identification number is invalid, SAS prints the message that is specified in the PUT statement message and executes the LOSTCARD statement.

In this example, the third record for the second observation (ID3=400) is missing. The second record for the third observation is incorrectly entered (ID=400 while ID2=409). Therefore, the data set contains two observations with ID values 301 and 411. There are no observations for ID=302 or ID=400. The PUT and LOSTCARD statements write these statements to the SAS log when the DATA step executes:

```
DATA RECORD ERROR: id=302 id2=302 id3=400
NOTE: LOST CARD.
RULE:---------1---------2---------3---------4---------5---------
 14   302    61
 15   302    83171
 16   400    46
DATA RECORD ERROR: id=302 id2=400 id3=409
NOTE: LOST CARD.
 17   409    23145
DATA RECORD ERROR: id=400 id2=409 id3=400
NOTE: LOST CARD.
 18   400    197
DATA RECORD ERROR: id=409 id2=400 id3=411
NOTE: LOST CARD.
 19   411    53
DATA RECORD ERROR: id=400 id2=411 id3=411
NOTE: LOST CARD.
 20   411    99551
```

The numbers 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 are line numbers in the SAS log.

See Also

Statements:

- “IF-THEN/ELSE Statement” on page 136

MERGE Statement

Joins observations from two or more SAS data sets into a single observation.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
File-Handling
Type: Executable
Note: The variables that are read using the MERGE statement are retained in the PDV. The data types of the variables that are read are also retained. "RETAIN Statement" on page 354.

Syntax

```
MERGE SAS-data-set-1 <(data-set-options)>
SAS-data-set-2 <(data-set-options)>
<...SAS-data-set-n<(data-set-options)> >
<END=variable>;
```

Arguments

**SAS-data-set**
specifies at least two existing SAS data sets from which observations are read. You can specify individual data sets, data set lists, or a combination of both.

**Tips** Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

You can specify additional SAS data sets.

**See** “Using Data Set Lists with MERGE” on page 278

**data-set-options** specifies one or more SAS data set options in parentheses after a SAS data set name.

**Note** The data set options specify actions that SAS is to take when it reads observations into the DATA step for processing. For a list of data set options, see the *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*

**Tip** Data set options that apply to a data set list apply to all of the data sets in the list.

**END=variable**
names and creates a temporary variable that contains an end-of-file indicator.

**Note** The variable, which is initialized to 0, is set to 1 when the MERGE statement processes the last observation. If the input data sets have different numbers of observations, the END= variable is set to 1 when MERGE processes the last observation from all data sets.

**Tip** The END= variable is not added to any SAS data set that is being created.

Details

**Overview**
The MERGE statement is flexible and has a variety of uses in SAS programming. This section describes basic uses of MERGE. Other applications include using more than one BY variable, merging more than two data sets, and merging a few observations with all observations in another data set.
Using Data Set Lists with MERGE

You can use data set lists with the MERGE statement. Data set lists provide a quick way to reference existing groups of data sets. These data set lists must be either name prefix lists or numbered range lists.

Name prefix lists refer to all data sets that begin with a specified character string. For example, `merge SALES1:` tells SAS to merge all data sets starting with "SALES1" such as SALES1, SALES10, SALES11, and SALES12.

Numbered range lists require you to have a series of data sets with the same name, except for the last character or characters, which are consecutive numbers. In a numbered range list, you can begin with any number and end with any number. For example, these lists refer to the same data sets:

```
sales1 sales2 sales3 sales4
sales1-sales4
```

**Note:** If the numeric suffix of the first data set name contains leading zeros, the number of digits in the numeric suffix of the last data set name must be greater than or equal to the number of digits in the first data set name. Otherwise, an error occurs. For example, the data set lists sales001–sales99 and sales01–sales9 causes an error. The data set list sales001–sales999 is valid. If the numeric suffix of the first data set name does not contain leading zeros, the number of digits in the numeric suffix of the first and last data set names do not have to be equal. For example, the data set list sales1–sales999 is valid.

Some other rules to consider when using numbered data set lists are as follows:

- You can specify groups of ranges.
  ```
  merge cost1-cost4 cost11-cost14 cost21-cost24;
  ```
- You can mix numbered range lists with name prefix lists.
  ```
  merge cost1-cost4 cost2: cost33-37;
  ```
- You can mix single data sets with data set lists.
  ```
  merge cost1 cost10-cost20 cost30;
  ```
- Quotation marks around data set lists are ignored.
  ```
  /* these two lines are the same */
  merge sales1-sales4;
  merge 'sales1'n-'sales4'n;
  ```
- Spaces in data set names are invalid. If quotation marks are used, trailing blanks are ignored.
  ```
  /* blanks in these statements will cause errors */
  merge sales 1-sales 4;
  merge 'sales 1'n - 'sales 4'n;
  /* trailing blanks in this statement will be ignored */
  merge 'sales1'n - 'sales4'n;
  ```
- The maximum numeric suffix is 2147483647.
  ```
  /* this suffix will cause an error */
  merge prod2000000000-prod2934850239;
  ```
- Physical pathnames are not allowed.
  ```
  /* physical pathnames will cause an error */
  %let work_path = %sysfunc(pathname(WORK));
  merge "&work_path\dept.sas7bdat"-"&work_path\emp.sas7bdat" ;
  ```
One-to-One Merging

One-to-one merging combines observations from two or more SAS data sets into a single observation in a new data set. To perform a one-to-one merge, use the MERGE statement without a BY statement. SAS combines the first observation from all data sets that are named in the MERGE statement into the first observation in the new data set, the second observation from all data sets into the second observation in the new data set, and so on. In a one-to-one merge, the number of observations in the new data set is equal to the number of observations in the largest data set named in the MERGE statement. See Example 1 for an example of a one-to-one merge.

CAUTION:

Use care when you combine data sets with a one-to-one merge. One-to-one merges can sometimes produce undesirable results. Test your program on representative samples of the data sets before you use this method.

Match-Merging

Match-merging combines observations from two or more SAS data sets into a single observation in a new data set according to the values of a common variable. The number of observations in the new data set is the sum of the largest number of observations in each BY group in all data sets. To perform a match-merge, use a BY statement immediately after the MERGE statement. The variables in the BY statement must be common to all data sets. Only one BY statement can accompany each MERGE statement in a DATA step. The data sets that are listed in the MERGE statement must be sorted in order of the values of the variables that are listed in the BY statement, or they must have an appropriate index. See Example 2 for an example of a match-merge.

Note: The MERGE statement does not produce a Cartesian product on a many-to-many match-merge. Instead, it performs a one-to-one merge while there are observations in the BY group in at least one data set. When all observations in the BY group have been read from one data set and there are still more observations in another data set, SAS performs a one-to-many merge until all observations have been read for the BY group.

Comparisons

- MERGE combines observations from two or more SAS data sets. UPDATE combines observations from exactly two SAS data sets. UPDATE changes or updates the values of selected observations in a master data set as well. UPDATE also might add observations.
- Like UPDATE, MODIFY combines observations from two SAS data sets by changing or updating values of selected observations in a master data set.
- The results that are obtained by reading observations using two or more SET statements are similar to the results that are obtained by using the MERGE statement with no BY statement. However, with the SET statements, SAS stops processing before all observations are read from all data sets if the number of observations are not equal. In contrast, SAS continues processing all observations in all data sets named in the MERGE statement.

Examples

Example 1: One-to-One Merging

This example shows how to combine observations from two data sets into a single observation in a new data set:
Example 2: Match-Merging
This example shows how to combine observations from two data sets into a single observation in a new data set according to the values of a variable that is specified in the BY statement:

```sas
data inventory;
   merge stock orders;
   by partnum;
run;
```

Example 3: Merging with a Data Set List
This example uses a data list to define the data sets that are merged.

```sas
data d008; job=3; emp=19; run;
data d009; job=3; sal=50; run;
data d010; job=4; emp=97; run;
data d011; job=4; sal=15; run;
data comb;
   merge d008-d011;
   by job;
run;
proc print data=comb;
run;
```

Example 4: Three Table Merge with BY Values and the IN= Data Set Option
This example merges data in three tables

```sas
DATA CAFE(KEEP=NAME PLACE CNUM);
   INPUT NAME $;
   PLACE = 'CAFE  ';
   CNUM = 'C' || LEFT(PUT(_N_,2.));
DATALINES;
ANDERSON
COOPER
DIXON
FREDERIC
FREDERIC
PALMER
RANDALL
RANDALL
SMITH
SMITH
SMITH
;
RUN;
```

```sas
DATA VENDING (KEEP=NAME PLACE VNUM);
   INPUT NAME $;
   PLACE = 'VENDING ';
   VNUM = 'V' || LEFT(PUT(_N_,2.));
DATALINES;
```
CARTER
DANIELS
GARY
GARY
HODGE
PALMER
RANDALL
RANDALL
SMITH
SMITH
SPENCER
SPENCER
SPENCER
SPENCER
;
RUN;

DATA SNACK (KEEP=NAME PLACE SNUM);
  INPUT NAME $ ;
  PLACE = 'SNACK
          ';
  SNUM = 'S' || LEFT(PUT(_N_,2.));
DATALINES;
BARRETT
COOPER
DANIELS
DIXON
DIXON
FREDERIC
GARY
HODGE
HODGE
PALMER
RANDALL
RANDALL
SMITH
SMITH
SMITH
SMITH
SPENCER
SPENCER
SPENCER
;
RUN;

DATA ALL;
  MERGE CAFE(IN=CAFEIN) SNACK(IN=SNACKIN) VENDING(IN=VENDIN);
  BY NAME;
  CIN=CAFEIN; SIN=SNACKIN; VIN=VENDIN;
RUN;

PROC PRINT;
  TITLE 'MERGED DATA';
RUN;
Example 5: Two Table Merge with a BY Variable and the IN= Data Set Option

data have_a;
  input ID amount_a;
  datalines;
  1 10
  3 15
  4 20
  7 15
  9 12
  10 14
;

data have_b;
  input ID amount_b;
  datalines;
  2 15
  3 20
  4 10
  5 12
  7 20
  8 15
  9 10
  11 20
;
data want;
   merge have_a(in=inA) have_b(in=inB);
   by id;
   length joinType $ 2;
   joinType = cats(inA, inB);
run;

proc print data=want;
run;
quit;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>amount_a</th>
<th>amount_b</th>
<th>joinType</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Statements:
• “BY Statement” on page 32
• “MODIFY Statement” on page 285
• “SET Statement” on page 370
• “UPDATE Statement” on page 400

MISSING Statement
Assigns characters in your input data to represent special missing values for numeric data.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Information
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Syntax
MISSING character(s);

Arguments
character
is the value in your input data that represents a special missing value.

Range Special missing values can be any of the 26 letters of the alphabet (uppercase or lowercase) or the underscore (_).

Tip You can specify more than one character.

Details
The MISSING statement usually appears within a DATA step, but it is global in scope.

Comparisons
The MISSING= system option enables you to specify a character to be printed when numeric variables contain ordinary missing values (.) If your data contains characters that represent special missing values, such as a or z, do not use the MISSING= option to define them; simply define these values in a MISSING statement.

Example: Identifying Certain Types of Missing Data
With survey data, you might want to identify certain types of missing data. For example, in the data, an A can mean that the respondent is not at home at the time of the survey; an R can mean that the respondent refused to answer. Use the MISSING statement to identify to SAS that the values A and R in the input data lines are to be considered special missing values rather than invalid numeric data values:

data survey;
   missing a r;
   input id answer;
   datalines;
001 2
002 R
003 1
004 A
005 2
;

The resulting data set SURVEY contains exactly the values that are coded in the input data.

See Also

Statements:
• “UPDATE Statement” on page 400

System Options:
• “MISSING= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
MODIFY Statement

Replaces, deletes, and appends observations in an existing SAS data set in place but does not create an additional copy.

Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Executable

Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Notes: If you modify a password-protected data set, specify the password with the appropriate data set option (ALTER= or PW=) in the MODIFY statement, and not in the DATA statement.

The variables that are read using the MODIFY statement are retained in the PDV. The data types of the variables that are read are also retained. For more information, see the "RETAIN Statement" on page 354.

CAUTION: Damage to the SAS data set can occur if the system terminates abnormally during a DATA step that contains the MODIFY statement. Observations in native SAS data files might have incorrect data values, or the data file might become unreadable. DBMS tables that are referenced by views are not affected.

Syntax

<CUROBS=variable> <NOBS=variable> <END=variable> <UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK | NOMISSINGCHECK>>; 
BY by-variable;

Form 2: MODIFY master-data-set <(data-set-options)> KEY=index / UNIQUE 
<KEYRESET=variable> <NOBS=variable> <END=variable>;

Form 3: MODIFY master-data-set <(data-set-options)> <NOBS=variable> POINT=variable;

Form 4: MODIFY master-data-set <(data-set-options)> <NOBS=variable> <END=variable>;

Arguments

master-data-set
specifies the SAS data set that you want to modify.

Restrictions This data set must also appear in the DATA statement.

For sequential and matching access, the master data set can be a SAS data file, a SAS/ACCESS view, an SQL view, or a DBMS engine for the LIBNAME statement. It cannot be a DATA step view or a pass-through view.

For random access using POINT=, the master data set must be a SAS data file or an SQL view that references a SAS data file.
For direct access using KEY=, the master data set can be a SAS data file or the DBMS engine for the LIBNAME statement. If it is a SAS file, it must be indexed and the index name must be specified on the KEY= option.

For a DBMS, the KEY= is set to the keyword DBKEY and the column names to use as an index must be specified on the DBKEY= data set option. These column names are used in constructing a WHERE expression that is passed to the DBMS.

**Tip**
Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

**(data-set-options)**
specifies one or more SAS data set options in parentheses after a SAS data set name.

**Note**
The data set options specify actions that SAS is to take when it reads observations into the DATA step for processing. For a list of data set options, see the *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*.

**Tip**
Data set options that apply to a data set list apply to all of the data sets in the list.

**transaction-data-set**
specifies the SAS data set that provides the values for matching access. These values are the values that you want to use to update the master data set.

**Restriction**
Specify this data set *only* when the DATA step contains a BY statement.

**Tip**
Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

**by-variable**
specifies one or more variables by which you identify corresponding observations.

**Restriction**
Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

**CUROBS=variable**
creates and names a variable that contains the observation number that was just read from the data set.

**END=variable**
creates and names a temporary variable that contains an end-of-file indicator.

**Restriction**
Do not use this argument in the same MODIFY statement with the POINT= argument. POINT= indicates that MODIFY uses random access. The value of the END= variable is never set to 1 for random access.

**Notes**
The variable, which is initialized to zero, is set to 1 when the MODIFY statement reads the last observation of the data set being modified (for sequential access) or the last observation of the transaction data set.
KEY=index

specifies a simple or composite index of the SAS data file that is being modified. The KEY= argument retrieves observations from that SAS data file based on index values that are supplied by like-named variables in another source of information.

Default

If the KEY= value is not found, the automatic variable _ERROR_ is set to 1, and the automatic variable _IORC_ receives the value corresponding to the SYSRC autocall macro's mnemonic _DSENOM. See “Automatic Variable _IORC_ and the SYSRC Autocall Macro” on page 291.

Restrictions

KEY= processing is different for SAS/ACCESS engines. For more information, see the SAS/ACCESS documentation.

Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

Tips

Use the KEYRESET= option to control whether a KEY= search should begin at the top of the index for the data set that is being read.

Examples of sources for index values include a separate SAS data set named in a SET statement and an external file that is read by an INPUT statement.

If duplicates exist in the master file, only the first occurrence is updated unless you use a DO-LOOP to execute a SET statement for the data set that is listed on the KEY= option for all duplicates in the master data set.

If duplicates exist in the transaction data set, and they are consecutive, use the UNIQUE option to force the search for a match in the master data set to begin at the top of the index. Write an accumulation statement to add each duplicate transaction to the observation in master. Without the UNIQUE option, only the first duplicate transaction observation updates the master.

If the duplicates in the transaction data set are not consecutive, the search begins at the beginning of the index each time, so that each duplicate is applied to the master. Write an accumulation statement to add each duplicate to the master.

See

“KEYRESET=variable” on page 288

UNIQUE on page 289

Examples

“Example 5: Modifying Observations Located by an Index” on page 299

“Example 6: Handling Duplicate Index Values” on page 300

“Example 7: Controlling I/O” on page 302
KEYRESET=variable
controls whether a KEY= search should begin at the top of the index for the data set that is being read. When the value of the KEYRESET variable is 1, the index lookup begins at the top of the index. When the value of the KEYRESET variable is 0, the index lookup is not reset and the lookup continues where the prior lookup ended.

Restriction
Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

Interaction
The KEYRESET= option is similar to the UNIQUE option, except the KEYRESET= option enables you to determine when the KEY= search should begin at the top of the index again.

See
“KEY= index” on page 287
“ UNIQUE” on page 289

NOBS=variable
creates and names a temporary variable whose value is usually the total number of observations in the input data set. For certain SAS views and sequential engines such as the TAPE and XML engines, SAS cannot determine the number of observations. In these cases, SAS sets the value of the NOBS= variable to the largest positive integer value available in the operating environment.

Note
At compilation time, SAS reads the descriptor portion of the data set and assigns the value of the NOBS= variable automatically. Thus, you can refer to the NOBS= variable before the MODIFY statement. The variable is available in the DATA step but is not added to the new data set.

Tip
The NOBS= and POINT= options are independent of each other.

Example
“Example 4: Modifying Observations Located by Observation Number” on page 298

POINT=variable
reads SAS data sets using random (direct) access by observation number. variable names a variable whose value is the number of the observation to read. The POINT= variable is available anywhere in the DATA step, but it is not added to any SAS data set.

Restrictions
You cannot use the POINT= option with any of these items:
• BY statement
• WHERE statement
• WHERE= data set option
• transport format data sets
• sequential data sets (on tape or disk)
• a table from another vendor’s relational database management system

Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

You can use POINT= with compressed data sets only if the data set was created with the POINTOBS= data set option set to YES, the default value.

You can use the random access method on compressed files only with SAS version 7 and beyond.
Requirements When using the POINT= argument, include one or both of the following programming constructs:

• a STOP statement
• programming logic that checks for an invalid value of the POINT= variable

Because POINT= reads only the specified observations, SAS cannot detect an end-of-file condition as it would if the file were being read sequentially. Because detecting an end-of-file condition terminates a DATA step automatically, failure to substitute another means of terminating the DATA step when you use POINT= can cause the DATA step to go into a continuous loop.

Tip If the POINT= value does not match an observation number, SAS sets the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1.

Example “Example 4: Modifying Observations Located by Observation Number” on page 298

UNIQUE causes a KEY= search always to begin at the top of the index for the data file being modified.

Restriction UNIQUE can appear only with the KEY= option.

Tip Use UNIQUE when there are consecutive duplicate KEY= values in the transaction data set, so that the search for a match in the master data set begins at the top of the index file for each duplicate transaction. You must include an accumulation statement or the duplicate values overwrite each other causing only the last transaction value to be the result in the master observation.

See “KEYRESET=variable” on page 288

Example “Example 6: Handling Duplicate Index Values” on page 300

UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK | NOMISSINGCHECK specifies whether missing variable values in a transaction data set are to be allowed to replace existing variable values in a master data set.

MISSINGCHECK prevents missing variable values in a transaction data set from replacing values in a master data set.

NOMISSINGCHECK allows missing variable values in a transaction data set to replace values in a master data set by preventing the check from being performed.

Default MISSINGCHECK

Requirement The UPDATEMODE argument must be accompanied by a BY statement that specifies the variables by which observations are matched.

Tip However, special missing values are the exception and they replace values in the master data set even when MISSINGCHECK is in effect.
Details

Matching Access (Form 1)
The matching access method uses the BY statement to match observations from the transaction data set with observations in the master data set. The BY statement specifies a variable that is in the transaction data set and the master data set.

When the MODIFY statement reads an observation from the transaction data set, it uses dynamic WHERE processing to locate the matching observation in the master data set. The observation in the master data set can be either

- replaced in the master data set with the value from the transaction data set
- deleted from the master data set
- appended to the master data set.

“Example 3: Modifying Observations Using a Transaction Data Set” on page 296 shows the matching access method.

Duplicate BY Values (Form 1)
Duplicates in the master and transaction data sets affect processing.

- If duplicates exist in the master data set, only the first occurrence is updated because the generated WHERE statement always finds the first occurrence in the master.
- If duplicates exist in the transaction data set, the duplicates are applied one on top of another unless you write an accumulation statement to add all of them to the master observation. Without the accumulation statement, the values in the duplicates overwrite each other so that only the value in the last transaction is the result in the master observation.

Direct Access by Indexed Values (Form 2)
This method requires that you use the KEY= option in the MODIFY statement to name an indexed variable from the data set that is being modified. Use another data source (typically a SAS data set named in a SET statement or an external file read by an INPUT statement) to provide a like-named variable whose values are supplied to the index. MODIFY uses the index to locate observations in the data set that is being modified.

“Example 5: Modifying Observations Located by an Index” on page 299 shows the direct-access-by-indexed-values method.

Duplicate Index Values (Form 2)

- If there are duplicate values of the indexed variable in the master data set, only the first occurrence is retrieved, modified, or replaced. Use a DO LOOP to execute a SET statement with the KEY= option multiple times to update all duplicates with the transaction value.
- If there are duplicate, nonconsecutive values in the like-named variable in the data source, MODIFY applies each transaction cumulatively to the first observation in the master data set whose index value matches the values from the data source. Therefore, only the value in the last duplicate transaction is the result in the master observation unless you write an accumulation statement to accumulate each duplicate transaction value in the master observation.
- If there are duplicate, consecutive values in the variable in the data source, the values from the first observation in the data source are applied to the master data set, but the DATA step terminates with an error when it tries to locate an observation in the master data set for the second duplicate from the data source. To avoid this error, use...
the UNIQUE option in the MODIFY statement. The UNIQUE option causes SAS to return to the top of the master data set before retrieving a match for the index value. You must write an accumulation statement to accumulate the values from all the duplicates. If you do not, only the last one applied is the result in the master observation.

“Example 6: Handling Duplicate Index Values” on page 300 shows how to handle duplicate index values.

- If there are duplicate index values in both data sets, you can use SQL to apply the duplicates in the transaction data set to the duplicates in the master data set in a one-to-one correspondence.

**Direct (Random) Access by Observation Number (Form 3)**

You can use the POINT= option in the MODIFY statement to name a variable from another data source (not the master data set), whose value is the number of an observation that you want to modify in the master data set. MODIFY uses the values of the POINT= variable to retrieve observations in the data set that you are modifying. (You can use POINT= on a compressed data set only if the data set was created with the POINTOBS= data set option.)

It is good programming practice to validate the value of the POINT= variable and to check the status of the automatic variable _ERROR_.

“Example 4: Modifying Observations Located by Observation Number” on page 298 shows the direct (random) access by observation number method.

**CAUTION:**

POINT= can result in infinite looping. Be careful when you use POINT=, as failure to terminate the DATA step can cause the DATA step to go into a continuous loop. Use a STOP statement, programming logic that checks for an invalid value of the POINT= variable, or both.

**Sequential Access (Form 4)**

The sequential access method is the simplest form of the MODIFY statement, but it provides less control than the direct access methods. With the sequential access method, you can use the NOBS= and END= options to modify a data set; you do not use the POINT= or KEY= options.

**Automatic Variable _IORC_ and the SYSRC Autocall Macro**

The automatic variable _IORC_ contains the return code for each I/O operation that the MODIFY statement attempts to perform. The best way to test for values of _IORC_ is with the mnemonic codes that are provided by the SYSRC autocall macro. Each mnemonic code describes one condition. The mnemonics provide an easy method for testing problems in a DATA step program. These codes are useful:

-DSENMR

Specifies that the transaction data set observation does not exist on the master data set (used only with MODIFY and BY statements). If consecutive observations with different BY values do not find a match in the master data set, both of them return _DSENMR.

-DSEMTR

Specifies that multiple transaction data set observations with a given BY value do not exist on the master data set (used only with MODIFY and BY statements). If consecutive observations with the same BY values do not find a match in the master data set, the first observation returns _DSENMR and the subsequent observations return _DSEMTR.
_DSENOM
specifies that the data set being modified does not contain the observation that is requested by the KEY= option or the POINT= option.

_SENOCHN
specifies that SAS is attempting to execute an OUTPUT or REPLACE statement on an observation that contains a key value which duplicates one already existing on an indexed data set that requires unique key values.

_SOK
specifies that the observation was located.

Note: The IORCMMSG function returns a formatted error message associated with the current value of _IORC_.

“Example 7: Controlling I/O” on page 302 shows how to use the automatic variable _IORC_ and the SYSRC autocall macro.

**Writing Observations When MODIFY Is Used in a DATA Step**
The way SAS writes observations to a SAS data set when the DATA step contains a MODIFY statement depends on whether certain other statements are present. The possibilities are

- **no explicit statement**
  writes the current observation to its original place in the SAS data set. The action occurs as the last action in the step (as if a REPLACE statement were the last statement in the step).

- **OUTPUT statement**
  if no data set is specified in the OUTPUT statement, writes the current observation to the end of all data sets that are specified in the DATA step. If a data set is specified, the statement writes the current observation to the end of the data set that is indicated. The action occurs at the point in the DATA step where the OUTPUT statement appears.

- **REPLACE <data-set-name> statement**
  rewrites the current observation in the specified data set or data sets, or, if no argument is specified, rewrites the current observation in each data set specified in the DATA statement. The action occurs at the point of the REPLACE statement.

- **REMOVE <data-set-name> statement**
  deletes the current observation in the specified data set or data sets, or, if no argument is specified, deletes the current observation in each data set specified in the DATA statement. The deletion can be a physical one or a logical one, depending on the characteristics of the engine that maintains the data set.

Remember the following as you work with these statements:

- When no OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE statement is specified, the default action is REPLACE.

- The OUTPUT, REPLACE, and REMOVE statements are independent of each other. You can code multiple OUTPUT, REPLACE, and REMOVE statements to apply to one observation. However, once an OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE statement executes, the MODIFY statement must execute again before the next REPLACE or REMOVE statement executes.

You can use OUTPUT and REPLACE in the following example of conditional logic because only one of the REPLACE or OUTPUT statements executes per observation:

```sas
data master;
```
modify master trans; by key;
if _iorc_ = 0 then replace;
else
  output;
run;

But you should not use multiple REPLACE operations on the same observation as in this example:

data master;
  modify master;
  x=1;
  replace;
  replace;
run;

You can code multiple OUTPUT statements per observation. However, be careful when you use multiple OUTPUT statements. It is possible to go into an infinite loop with just one OUTPUT statement.

data master;
  modify master;
  output;
run;

• Using OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE in a DATA step overrides the default replacement of observations. If you use any one of these statements in a DATA step, you must explicitly program each action that you want to take.

• If both an OUTPUT statement and a REPLACE or REMOVE statement execute on a given observation, perform the OUTPUT action last to keep the position of the observation pointer correct.

“Example 8: Replacing and Removing Observations and Writing Observations to Different SAS Data Sets” on page 304 shows how to use the OUTPUT, REMOVE, and REPLACE statements to write observations.

**Missing Values and the MODIFY Statement**

By default, the UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK option is in effect, so missing values in the transaction data set do not replace existing values in the master data set. Therefore, if you want to update some but not all variables and if the variables that you want to update differ from one observation to the next, set to missing those variables that are not changing. If you want missing values in the transaction data set to replace existing values in the master data set, use UPDATEMODE=NOMISSINGCHECK.

Even when UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK is in effect, you can replace existing values with missing values by using special missing value characters in the transaction data set. To create the transaction data set, use the MISSING statement in the DATA step. If you define one of the special missing values A through Z for the transaction data set, SAS updates numeric variables in the master data set to that value.

If you want the resulting value in the master data set to be a regular missing value, use a single underscore (_) to represent missing values in the transaction data set. The resulting value in the master data set is a period (.) for missing numeric values and a blank for missing character values.

For more information about defining and using special missing value characters, see the “MISSING Statement” on page 283.
Using MODIFY with Data Set Options
If you use data set options (such as KEEP=) in your program, then use the options in the MODIFY statement for the master data set. Using data set options in the DATA statement might produce unexpected results.

Comparisons

- When you use a MERGE, SET, or UPDATE statement in a DATA step, SAS creates a new SAS data set. The data set descriptor of the new copy can be different from the old one (variables added or deleted, labels changed, and so on). When you use a MODIFY statement in a DATA step, however, SAS does not create a new copy of the data set. As a result, the data set descriptor cannot change.

  For information about DBMS replacement rules, see the SAS/ACCESS documentation.

- If you use a BY statement with a MODIFY statement, MODIFY works much like the UPDATE statement, except for these conditions:
  - neither the master data set nor the transaction data set needs to be sorted or indexed. (The BY statement that is used with MODIFY triggers dynamic WHERE processing.)

    Note: Dynamic WHERE processing can be costly if the MODIFY statement modifies a SAS data set that is not in sorted order or has not been indexed. Having the master data set in sorted order or indexed and having the transaction data set in sorted order reduces processing overhead, especially for large files.

  - both the master data set and the transaction data set can have observations with duplicate values of the BY variables. MODIFY treats the duplicates as described in “Duplicate BY Values (Form 1)” on page 290.

  - MODIFY cannot make any changes to the descriptor information of the data set as UPDATE can. Thus, it cannot add or delete variables, change variable labels, and so on.

Examples

Example 1: Input Data Set for Examples
The examples modify the INVITY.STOCK data set. INVITY.STOCK contains these variables:

PARTNO
  is a character variable with a unique value identifying each tool number.

DESC
  is a character variable with the text description of each tool.

INSTOCK
  is a numeric variable with a value describing how many units of each tool the company has in stock.

RECDATE
  is a numeric variable containing the SAS date value that is the day for which INSTOCK values are current.

PRICE
  is a numeric variable with a value that describes the unit price for each tool.
In addition, INVTY.STOCK contains a simple index on PARTNO. This DATA step creates INVTY.STOCK:

```sas
libname invty 'SAS-library';
data invty.stock(index=(partno));
  input PARTNO $ DESC $ INSTOCK @17
     RECDATE date7. @25 PRICE;
  format  recdate date7.;
datalines;
K89R seal   34  27jul95 245.00
M4J7 sander 98  20jun95 45.88
LK43 filter 121 19may96 10.99
MN21 brace 43  10aug96 27.87
BC85 clamp 80  16aug96 9.55
NCF3 valve 198 20mar96 24.50
KJ66 cutter 6  18jun96 19.77
UYN7 rod  211   09sep96 11.55
JD03 switch 383 09jan97 13.99
BV1E timer 26   03jan97 34.50
;
```

**Example 2: Modifying All Observations**

This example replaces the date on all of the records in the data set INVTY.STOCK with the current date. It also replaces the value of the variable RECDATE with the current date for all observations in INVTY.STOCK:

```sas
data invty.stock;
  modify invty.stock;
  recdate=today();
run;
proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
title 'INVTY.STOCK';
run;
```
The MODIFY statement opens INVTY.STOCK for update processing. SAS reads one observation of INVTY.STOCK for each iteration of the DATA step and performs any operations that the code specifies. In this case, the code replaces the value of RECDATE with the result of the TODAY function for every iteration of the DATA step. An implicit REPLACE statement at the end of the step writes each observation to its previous location in INVTY.STOCK.

**Example 3: Modifying Observations Using a Transaction Data Set**

This example adds the quantity of newly received stock to its data set INVTY.STOCK as well as updating the date on which stock was received. The transaction data set ADDINV in the Work library contains the new data.

The ADDINV data set is the data set that contains the updated information. ADDINV contains these variables:

- **PARTNO**
  - is a character variable that corresponds to the indexed variable PARTNO in INVTY.STOCK.

- **NWSTOCK**
  - is a numeric variable that represents quantities of newly received stock for each tool.

ADDINV is the second data set in the MODIFY statement. SAS uses it as the transaction data set and reads each observation from ADDINV sequentially. Because the BY statement specifies the common variable PARTNO, MODIFY finds the first occurrence of the value of PARTNO in INVTY.STOCK that matches the value of PARTNO in ADDINV. For each observation with a matching value, the DATA step changes the value of RECDATE to today's date and replaces the value of INSTOCK with the sum of INSTOCK and NWSTOCK (from ADDINV). MODIFY does not add NWSTOCK to the INVTY.STOCK data set because that would modify the data set descriptor. Thus, it is not necessary to put NWSTOCK in a DROP statement.
This example specifies ADDINV as the transaction data set that contains information to modify INVTY.STOCK. A BY statement specifies the shared variable whose values locate the observations in INVTY.STOCK.

This DATA step creates ADDINV:

data addinv;
  input PARTNO $ NWSTOCK;
  datalines;
  K89R  55
  M4J7  21
  LK43  43
  MN21  73
  BC85  57
  NCF3  90
  KJ66  2
  UYN7 108
  JD03  55
  BV1E  27
; 

This DATA step uses values from ADDINV to update INVTY.STOCK.

libname invty 'SAS-library';

data invty.stock;
  modify invty.stock addinv;
  by partno;
  RECDATE=today();
  INSTOCK=instock+nwstock;
  if _iorc_=0 then replace;
run;

proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
  title 'INVTY.STOCK';
run;
Example 4: Modifying Observations Located by Observation Number

This example reads the data set NEWP, determines which observation number in INVTY.STOCK to update based on the value of TOOL_OBS, and performs the update. This example explicitly specifies the update activity by using an assignment statement to replace the value of PRICE with the value of NEWP.

The data set NEWP contains two variables:

- **TOOL_OBS** contains the observation number of each tool in the tool company's master data set, INVTY.STOCK.
- **NEWP** contains the new price for each tool.

This DATA step creates NEWP:

```sas
data newp;
  input TOOL_OBS NEWP;
  datalines;
  1 251.00
  2 49.33
  3 12.32
  4 30.00
  5 15.00
  6 25.75
  7 22.00
  8 14.00
  9 14.32
  10 35.00
;```

---

**Output 2.20** Results of Updating the IN STOCK and RECEDATE Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARTNO</th>
<th>DESC</th>
<th>IN STOCK</th>
<th>RECEDATE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K89R</td>
<td>seal</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4J7</td>
<td>sander</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>45.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LK43</td>
<td>filter</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>10.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN21</td>
<td>brake</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>27.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC85</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>9.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCF3</td>
<td>valve</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJ66</td>
<td>cutter</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>19.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UYN7</td>
<td>rod</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>11.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JD03</td>
<td>switch</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>13.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BV1E</td>
<td>timer</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>34.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This DATA step updates INVTY.STOCK:

libname invty 'SAS-library';
data invty.stock;
set newp;
modify invty.stock point=tool_obs
   nobs=max_obs;
if _error_=1 then
   do;
      put 'ERROR occurred for TOOL_OBS=' tool_obs /
         'during DATA step iteration' _n_ /
         'TOOL_OBS value might be out of range.';
      _error_=0;
      stop;
   end;
PRICE=newp;
RECDATE=today();
run;
proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
   title 'INVTY.STOCK';
run;

Output 2.21  Results of Updating the RECDATE and PRICE Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARTNO</th>
<th>DESC</th>
<th>INSTOCK</th>
<th>RECDATE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K89R</td>
<td>seal</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>251.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4J7</td>
<td>sander</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>49.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LK43</td>
<td>filter</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>12.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN21</td>
<td>brace</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC85</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCF3</td>
<td>valve</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>25.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJ56</td>
<td>cutter</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UYN7</td>
<td>rod</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JD03</td>
<td>switch</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>14.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BV1E</td>
<td>timer</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>08DEC10</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 5: Modifying Observations Located by an Index
This example uses the KEY= option to identify observations to retrieve by matching the values of PARTNO from ADDINV with the indexed values of PARTNO in INVTY.STOCK. ADDINV is created in “Example 3: Modifying Observations Using a Transaction Data Set” on page 296.

KEY= supplies index values that allow MODIFY to access directly the observations to update. No dynamic WHERE processing occurs. In this example, you specify that the
value of INSTOCK in the master data set INVTY.STOCK increases by the value of the variable NWSTOCK from the transaction data set ADDINV.

```sas
libname invty 'SAS-library';
data invty.stock;
  set addinv;
  modify invty.stock key=partno;
  INSTOCK=instock+nwstock;
  RECDATE=today();
  if _iorc_=0 then replace;
run;
proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
  title 'INVTY.STOCK';
run;
```

**Output 2.22**  Results of Updating the INSTOCK and RECDATE Fields By Using an Index

![INVTY.STOCK Table]

**Example 6: Handling Duplicate Index Values**

This example shows how MODIFY handles duplicate values of the variable in the SET data set that is supplying values to the index on the master data set.

The NEWINV data set is the data set that contains the updated information. NEWINV contains these variables:

- **PARTNO**
  - A character variable that corresponds to the indexed variable PARTNO in INVTY.STOCK. The NEWINV data set contains duplicate values for PARTNO; **M4J7** appears twice.

- **NWSTOCK**
  - A numeric variable that represents quantities of newly received stock for each tool.

This DATA step creates NEWINV:
data newinv;
   input PARTNO $ NWSTOCK;
   datalines;
K89R 55
M4J7 21
M4J7 26
LK43 43
MN21 73
BC85 57
NCF3 90
KJ66 2
UYN7 108
JD03 55
BV1E 27
;

This DATA step terminates with an error when it tries to locate an observation in INVTY.STOCK to match with the second occurrence of M4J7 in NEWINV:

libname invty 'SAS-library';
   /* This DATA step terminates with an error! */
data invty.stock;
   set newinv;
   modify invty.stock key=partno;
   INSTOCK=instock+nwstock;
   RECDATE=today();
run;

This message appears in the SAS log:

ERROR: No matching observation was found in MASTER data set.
PARTNO=M4J7 NWSTOCK=26 DESC=sander INSTOCK=166 RECDATE=08DEC10 PRICE=45.88
_ERROR_=1
_IORC_=1230015 _N_=3
NOTE: The SAS System stopped processing this step because of errors.
NOTE: There were 3 observations read from the data set WORK.NEWINV.
NOTE: The data set INVTY.STOCK has been updated. There were 2 observations
rewritten, 0
observations added and 0 observations deleted.

Adding the UNIQUE option to the MODIFY statement avoids the error in the previous DATA step. The UNIQUE option causes the DATA step to return to the top of the index each time it looks for a match for the value from the SET data set. Thus, it finds the M4J7 in the MASTER data set for each occurrence of M4J7 in the SET data set. The updated result for M4J7 in the output shows that both values of NWSTOCK from NEWINV for M4J7 are added to the value of INSTOCK for M4J7 in INVTY.STOCK. An accumulation statement sums the values; without it, only the value of the last instance of M4J7 would be the result in INVTY.STOCK.

data invty.stock;
   set newinv;
   modify invty.stock key=partno / unique;
   INSTOCK=instock+nwstock;
   RECDATE=today();
   if _iorc_=0 then replace;
run;
proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
   title 'Results of Using the UNIQUE Option';
Example 7: Controlling I/O

This example uses the SYSRC autocall macro and the _IORC_ automatic variable to control I/O condition. This technique helps prevent unexpected results that could go undetected. This example uses the direct access method with an index to update **INVTY.STOCK**. The data in the **NEWHIP data set** updates **INVTY.STOCK**.

This DATA step creates **NEWHIP**:

```sas
data newship;
  input PARTNO $ DESC $ NWSTOCK @17 SHPDATE date7. @25 NWPRICE;
  datalines;
K89R seal 14    14nov96 245.00
M4J7 sander 24  23aug96 47.98
LK43 filter 11  29jan97 14.99
MN21 brace 9    09jan97 27.87
BC85 clamp 12   09dec96 10.00
ME34 cutter 8   14nov96 14.50
;    
```

Each WHEN clause in the SELECT statement specifies actions for each input/output return code that is returned by the SYSRC autocall macro:

- **_SOK** indicates that the MODIFY statement executed successfully.
- **_DSENOM** indicates that no matching observation was found in **INVTY.STOCK**. The OUTPUT statement specifies that the observation be appended to **INVTY.STOCK**. See the last observation in the output.
• If any other code is returned by SYSRC, the DATA step terminates and the PUT statement writes the message to the log.

```sas
libname invty 'SAS-library';

data invty.stock;
  set newship;
  modify invty.stock key=partno;
  select (_iorc_);
  when (%sysrc(_sok)) do;
    INSTOCK=instock+nwstock;
    RECEDATE=shpdate;
    PRICE=nwprice;
    replace;
  end;
  when (%sysrc(_dsenom)) do;
    INSTOCK=nwstock;
    RECEDATE=shpdate;
    PRICE=nwprice;
    output;
    _error_=0;
  end;
  otherwise do;
  put
    'An unexpected I/O error has occurred.'/
    'Check your data and your program';
    _error_=0;
  stop;
  end;
end;
run;
```

```sas
proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
  title 'INVTY.STOCK Data Set';
run;
```
Example 8: Replacing and Removing Observations and Writing Observations to Different SAS Data Sets

This example shows that you can replace and remove (delete) observations and write observations to different data sets. Further, this example shows that if an OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE statement is present, you must specify explicitly what action to take because no default statement is generated.

The parts that were received in 1997 are written to INVTY.STOCK97 and are removed from INVTY.STOCK. Likewise, the parts that were received in 1995 are written to INVTY.STOCK95 and are removed from INVTY.STOCK. Only the parts that were received in 1996 remain in INVTY.STOCK, and the PRICE is updated only in INVTY.STOCK.

libname invty 'SAS-library';

data invty.stock invty.stock95 invty.stock97;
 modify invty.stock;
  if recdate>'01jan97'd then do;
    output invty.stock97;
    remove invty.stock;
  end;
  else if recdate<'01jan96'd then do;
    output invty.stock95;
    remove invty.stock;
  end;
  else do;
    price=price*1.1;
    replace invty.stock;
  end;
run;
proc print data=invty.stock noobs;
   title 'New Prices for Stock Received in 1996';
run;

Output 2.25  Output from Writing Observations to a Specific SAS Data Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARTNO</th>
<th>DESC</th>
<th>INSTOCK</th>
<th>RECDATE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LK43</td>
<td>filter</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>19MAY96</td>
<td>12.089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN21</td>
<td>brace</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>10AUG96</td>
<td>30.657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC85</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>16AUG96</td>
<td>10.505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCF3</td>
<td>valve</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>20MAR96</td>
<td>26.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJ66</td>
<td>cutter</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18JUN96</td>
<td>21.747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UYN7</td>
<td>rod</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>09SEP96</td>
<td>12.705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- *SAS Viya SQL Procedure User’s Guide*

Statements:

- “MISSING Statement” on page 283
- “OUTPUT Statement” on page 308
- “REMOVE Statement” on page 346
- “REPLACE Statement” on page 350
- “UPDATE Statement” on page 400

---

**Null Statement**

Signals the end of data lines or acts as a placeholder.

**Valid in:** Anywhere

**Categories:** Action

CAS

**Type:** Executable

**Syntax**

```
;
```

or

```
;;;
```
Without Arguments
The Null statement signals the end of the data lines that occur in your program.

Details
The primary use of the Null statement is to signal the end of data lines that follow a DATALINES or CARDS statement. In this case, the Null statement functions as a step boundary. When your data lines contain semicolons, use the DATALINES4 or CARDS4 statement and a Null statement of four semicolons.

Although the Null statement performs no action, it is an executable statement. Therefore, a label can precede the Null statement, or you can use it in conditional processing.

Example: Marking the End of Data Lines
- The Null statement in this program marks the end of data lines and functions as a step boundary.
  ```sas
  data test;
  input score1 score2 score3;
  datalines;
  55 135 177
  44 132 169
  ;
  ```
- The input data records in this example contain semicolons. Use the Null statement following the DATALINES4 statement to signal the end of the data lines.
  ```sas
  data test2;
  input code1 $ code2 $ code3 $;
  datalines4;
  55;39;1 135;32;4 177;27;3
  78;29;1 149;22;4 179;37;3
  ;;;;
  ```
- The Null statement is useful while you are developing a program. For example, use it after a statement label to test your program before you code the statements that follow the label.
  ```sas
  data _null_;
  set dsn;
  file print header=header;
  put 'report text';
  ...more statements...
  return;
  header:;
  run;
  ```

See Also

Statements:
- “DATALINES Statement” on page 55
- “DATALINES4 Statement” on page 56
- “GO TO Statement” on page 132
- “LABEL Statement” on page 212
OPTIONS Statement

Specifies or changes the value of one or more SAS system options.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Program Control
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax

OPTIONS option(s);

Arguments

option
    specifies one or more SAS system options to be changed.

Details

The change that is made by the OPTIONS statement remains in effect for the rest of the job, session, SAS process, or until you issue another OPTIONS statement to change the options again. You can specify SAS system options through the OPTIONS statement, at SAS invocation, and at the initiation of a SAS process.

If you attempt to set an option that is restricted by your site administrator, SAS issues a note that the option is restricted and cannot be changed. For more information, see “Restricted Options” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference.

Note: If you want a particular group of options to be in effect for all your SAS jobs or sessions, store an OPTIONS statement in an autoexec file or list the system options in a configuration file or custom_option_set.

Note: For a system option with a null value, the GETOPTION function returns a value of ‘ ’ (single quotation marks with a blank space between them), for example, EMAILID=’ ’. This GETOPTION value can then be used in the OPTIONS statement.

An OPTIONS statement can appear at any place in a SAS program, except within data lines.

Example: Changing the Value of a System Option

This example suppresses the date that is normally written to SAS output and sets a line size of 72:

options nodate linesize=72;

See Also

“Definition of System Options” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
OUTPUT Statement

Writes the current observation to a SAS data set.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action, CAS
Type: Executable

Syntax

OUTPUT <data-set-name(s)>;

Without Arguments

Using OUTPUT without arguments causes the current observation to be written to all data sets that are named in the DATA statement.

If a MODIFY statement is present, OUTPUT with no arguments writes the current observation to the end of the data set that is specified in the MODIFY statement.

Arguments

data-set-name

specifies the name of a data set to which SAS writes the observation.

Restriction

All names specified in the OUTPUT statement must also appear in the DATA statement.

Tips

Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

You can specify up to as many data sets in the OUTPUT statement as you specified in the DATA statement for that DATA step.

Details

When and Where the OUTPUT Statement Writes Observations

The OUTPUT statement tells SAS to write the current observation to a SAS data set immediately, not at the end of the DATA step. If no data set name is specified in the OUTPUT statement, the observation is written to the data set or data sets that are listed in the DATA statement.

Implicit versus Explicit Output

By default, every DATA step contains an implicit OUTPUT statement at the end of each iteration that tells SAS to write observations to the data set or data sets that are being created. Placing an explicit OUTPUT statement in a DATA step overrides the automatic output, and SAS adds an observation to a data set only when an explicit OUTPUT statement is executed. Once you use an OUTPUT statement to write an observation to any one data set, however, there is no implicit OUTPUT statement at the end of the
DATA step. In this situation, a DATA step writes an observation to a data set only when an explicit OUTPUT executes. You can use the OUTPUT statement alone or as part of an IF-THEN or SELECT statement or in DO-loop processing.

**When Using the MODIFY Statement**

When you use the MODIFY statement with the OUTPUT statement, the REMOVE and REPLACE statements override the implicit write action at the end of each DATA step iteration. For more information, see “Comparisons” on page 309. If both the OUTPUT statement and a REPLACE or REMOVE statement execute on a given observation, perform the output action last to keep the position of the observation pointer correct.

**Comparisons**

- OUTPUT writes observations to a SAS data set; PUT writes variable values or text strings to an external file or the SAS log.
- To control when an observation is written to a specified output data set, use the OUTPUT statement. To control which variables are written to a specified output data set, use the KEEP= or DROP= data set option in the DATA statement, or use the KEEP or DROP statement.
- When you use the OUTPUT statement with the MODIFY statement, the following items apply.
  - Using an OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE statement overrides the default write action at the end of a DATA step. (OUTPUT is the default action; REPLACE becomes the default action when a MODIFY statement is used.) If you use any of these statements in a DATA step, you must explicitly program output for the new observations that are added to the data set.
  - The OUTPUT, REPLACE, and REMOVE statements are independent of each other. More than one statement can apply to the same observation, as long as the sequence is logical.
  - If both an OUTPUT and a REPLACE or REMOVE statement execute on a given observation, perform the OUTPUT action last to keep the position of the observation pointer correct.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Sample Uses of OUTPUT**

These examples show how you can use an OUTPUT statement:

- This line of code writes the current observation to a SAS data set.
  
  ```
  output;
  ```

- This line of code writes the current observation to a SAS data set when a specified condition is true.
  
  ```
  if deptcode gt 2000 then output;
  ```

- This line of code writes an observation to the data set MARKUP when the PHONE value is missing.
  
  ```
  if phone=. then output markup;
  ```
**Example 2: Creating Multiple Observations from Each Line of Input**
You can create two or more observations from each line of input data. This SAS program creates three observations in the data set RESPONSE for each observation in the data set SULFA:

```
data response(drop=time1-time3);
  set sulfa;
  time=time1;
  output;
  time=time2;
  output;
  time=time3;
  output;
run;
```

**Example 3: Creating Multiple Data Sets from a Single Input File**
You can create more than one SAS data set from one input file. In this example, OUTPUT writes observations to two data sets, OZONE and OXIDES:

```
data ozone oxides;
  infile file-specification;
  input city $ 1-15 date date9.
    chemical $ 26-27 ppm 29-30;
    if chemical='O3' then output ozone;
    else output oxides;
run;
```

**Example 4: Creating One Observation from Several Lines of Input**
You can combine several input observations into one observation. In this example, OUTPUT creates one observation that totals the values of DEFECTS in the first ten observations of the input data set:

```
data discards;
  set gadgets;
  drop defects;
  reps+1;
  if reps=1 then total=0;
  total+defects;
  if reps=10 then do;
    output;
    stop;
  end;
run;
```

**See Also**

**Statements:**
- “DATA Statement” on page 45
- “MODIFY Statement” on page 285
- “PUT Statement” on page 311
- “REMOVE Statement” on page 346
- “REPLACE Statement” on page 350
PAGE Statement

Skips to a new page in the SAS log.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Log Control
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax

PAGE;

Without Arguments
The PAGE statement skips to a new page in the SAS log.

Details
You can use the PAGE statement when you run SAS in a batch, or noninteractive mode. The PAGE statement itself does not appear in the log. When you run SAS in interactive line mode, PAGE might print blank lines to the display monitor (or to the alternate log file).

See Also

Statements:
• “LIST Statement” on page 264

System Options:
• “LINESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
• “PAGESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

PUT Statement

Writes lines to the SAS log, to the Results window, or to an external location that is specified in the most recent FILE statement.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
File-Handling
Type: Executable

Syntax

PUT <specification(s)> <_ODS_> <@ | @@>;
Without Arguments
The PUT statement without arguments is called a null PUT statement. The null PUT statement

- writes the current output line to the current location, even if the current output line is blank
- releases an output line that is being held with a trailing @ by a previous PUT statement.

For an example, see “Example 5: Holding and Releasing Output Lines” on page 326. For more information, see “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 320.

Arguments

specification(s)
specifies what is written, how it is written, and where it is written. The specification can include

variable
specifies the variable whose value is written.

Note: Beginning with Version 7, you can specify column-mapped Output Delivery System variables in the PUT statement. This functionality is described briefly here in _ODS_ on page 313.

(variable-list)
specifies a list of variables whose values are written.

Requirement The (format-list) must follow the (variable-list).

See “PUT Statement, Formatted” on page 331

'character-string'
specifies a string of text, enclosed in quotation marks, to write.

Tips To write a hexadecimal string in EBCDIC or ASCII, follow the ending quotation mark with an x.

If you use single quotation marks (') or double quotation marks (""") together (with no space in between them) as the string of text, SAS generate a single quotation mark (') or double quotation mark (""), respectively.

See “List Output” on page 318

Example This statement writes HELLO when the hexadecimal string is converted to ASCII characters:

```
put '68656C6C6F'x;
```

n*
specifies to repeat n times the subsequent character string.

Example This statement writes a line of 132 underscores.

```
put 132*'_';
```

Example “Example 4: Underlining Text” on page 326

pointer-control
moves the output pointer to a specified line or column in the output buffer.
column-specifications
specifies which columns of the output line the values are written.
See  “Column Output” on page 318
Example  “Example 2: Moving the Pointer within a Page” on page 323

format.
specifies a format to use when the variable values are written.
See  “Formatted Output” on page 318
Example  “Example 1: Using Multiple Output Styles in One PUT Statement” on page 322

(format-list)
specifies a list of formats to use when the values of the preceding list of variables are written.
Restriction  The (format-list) must follow the (variable-list).
See  “PUT Statement, Formatted” on page 331

_INFILE_
writes the last input data record that is read either from the current input file or from the data lines that follow a DATELINES statement.
Tips  _INFILE_ is an automatic variable that references the current INPUT buffer. You can use this automatic variable in other SAS statements.

Example  This PUT statement writes all the values of the first input data record:
input #3 score #1 name $ 6-23;
put _infile_;
Example  “Example 6: Writing the Current Input Record to the Log” on page 327

_ALL_
writes the values of all variables, which includes automatic variables, that are defined in the current DATA step by using named output.
See  “Named Output” on page 318

_ODS_
moves data values for all columns (as defined by the ODS option in the FILE statement) into a special buffer, from which it is eventually written to the data component. The ODS option in the FILE statement defines the structure of the data component that holds the results of the DATA step.
Restrictions
When writing to ODS, the PUT statement does not support VARCHAR variables in SAS Viya.

Use `_ODS_` only if you have previously specified the ODS option in the FILE statement.

Interaction
`_ODS_` writes data to a specific column only if a PUT statement has not already specified a variable for that column with a column pointer. That is, a variable specification for a column overrides the `_ODS_` option.

Tip
You can use the `_ODS_` specification in conjunction with variable specifications and column pointers, and it can appear anywhere in a PUT statement.

`@`|`@@`
holds an output line for the execution of the next PUT statement even across iterations of the DATA step. These line-hold specifiers are called `trailing @` and `double trailing @`.

Restriction
The trailing `@` or double trailing `@@` must be the last item in the PUT statement.

Tip
Use an `@` or `@@` to hold the pointer at its current location. The next PUT statement that executes writes to the same output line rather than to a new output line.

See
“Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 320

Example
“Example 5: Holding and Releasing Output Lines” on page 326

**Column Pointer Controls**

`@n`
moves the pointer to column `n`.

Range
a positive integer

Example
`@15` moves the pointer to column 15 before the value of NAME is written:
```
put @15 name $10.;
```

Examples
“Example 2: Moving the Pointer within a Page” on page 323 and

“Example 4: Underlining Text” on page 326

`@numeric-variable`
moves the pointer to the column given by the value of `numeric-variable`.

Range
a positive integer

Tip
If `n` is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal portion and uses only the integer value. If `n` is zero or negative, the pointer moves to column 1.

Example
The value of the variable `A` moves the pointer to column 15 before the value of NAME is written:
```
a=15;
```
Example

“Example 2: Moving the Pointer within a Page” on page 323

@ expressio

moves the pointer to the column that is given by the value of expression.

Range

a positive integer

Tip

If the value of expression is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If it is zero, the pointer moves to column 1.

Example

The result of the expression moves the pointer to column 15 before the value of NAME is written:

b=5;
put @(b*3) name $10.;

+n

moves the pointer n columns.

Range

a positive integer or zero

Tip

If n is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal portion and uses only the integer value.

Example

This statement moves the pointer to column 23, writes a value of LENGTH in columns 23 through 26, advances the pointer five columns, and writes the value of WIDTH in columns 32 through 35:

put @23 length 4. +5 width 4.;

+numeric-variable

moves the pointer the number of columns given by the value of numeric-variable.

Range

a positive or negative integer or zero

Tip

If numeric-variable is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If numeric-variable is negative, the pointer moves backward. If the current column position becomes less than 1, the pointer moves to column 1. If the value is zero, the pointer does not move. If the value is greater than the length of the output buffer, the current line is written out and the pointer moves to column 1 on the next line.

+(expression)

moves the pointer the number of columns given by expression.

Range

expression must result in an integer

Tip

If expression is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value. If expression is negative, the pointer moves backward. If the current column position becomes less than 1, the pointer moves to column 1. If the value is zero, the pointer does not move. If the value is greater than the length of the output buffer, the current line is written out and the pointer moves to column 1 on the next line.

Example

“Example 2: Moving the Pointer within a Page” on page 323
Line Pointer Controls

#n
moves the pointer to line n and column 1.

Range  a positive integer

Example  The #2 moves the pointer to the second line before the value of ID is written in columns 3 and 4:
put @12 name $10. #2 id 3-4;

#numeric-variable
moves the pointer to the line given by the value of numeric-variable and to column 1.

Range  a positive integer

Tip  If the value of numeric-variable is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value.

#(expression)
moves the pointer to the line that is given by the value of expression and to column 1.

Range  Expression must result in a positive integer.

Tip  If the value of expression is not an integer, SAS truncates the decimal value and uses only the integer value.

/
advances the pointer to column 1 of the next line.

Note  If you try to use one or more “/” line pointer controls to add blank lines to the SAS log, SAS suppresses the blank lines. For other forms of output, the blank lines are produced.

Example  The values for NAME and AGE are written on one line, and then the pointer moves to the second line to write the value of ID in columns 3 and 4:
put name age / id 3-4;

Example  “Example 3: Moving the Pointer to a New Page” on page 325

OVERPRINT
causes the values that follow the keyword OVERPRINT to print on the most recently written output line.

Requirement  You must direct the output to a file. Set the N= option in the FILE statement to 1 and direct the PUT statements to a file.

Tips  OVERPRINT has no effect on lines that are written to a display.

Use OVERPRINT in combination with column pointer and line pointer controls to overprint text.

Example  This statement overprints underscores, starting in column 15, which underlines the title:
put @15 'Report Title' overprint
Example “Example 4: Underlining Text” on page 326

_BLANKPAGE_
advances the pointer to the first line of a new page, even when the pointer is positioned on the first line and the first column of a new page.

Tip If the current output file contains carriage-control characters, _BLANKPAGE_ produces output lines that contain the appropriate carriage-control character.

Example “Example 3: Moving the Pointer to a New Page” on page 325

_PAGE_
advances the pointer to the first line of a new page. SAS automatically begins a new page when a line exceeds the current PAGESIZE= value.

Tips If the current output file is printed, _PAGE_ produces an output line that contains the appropriate carriage-control character. _PAGE_ has no effect on a file that is not printed.

If you specify FILE PRINT in an interactive SAS session, then the Results window interprets the form-feed control characters as page breaks, and they are removed from the output. The resulting file is a flat file without page break characters. If a file needs to contain the form-feed characters, then the FILE statement should include a physical file location and the PRINT option.

Example “Example 3: Moving the Pointer to a New Page” on page 325

Details

When to Use PUT
Use the PUT statement to write lines to the SAS log, to the Results window, or to an external location. If you do not execute a FILE statement before the PUT statement in the current iteration of a DATA step, SAS writes the lines to the SAS log. If you specify the PRINT option in the FILE statement, SAS writes the lines to the Results window.

The PUT statement can write lines that contain variable values, character strings, and hexadecimal character constants. With specifications in the PUT statement, you specify what to write, where to write it, and how to format it.

Output Styles

Overview of Output Styles
There are four ways to write variable values with the PUT statement:

- column
- list (simple and modified)
- formatted
- named

A single PUT statement might contain any or all of the available output styles, depending on how you want to write lines.
Column Output
With column output, the column numbers follow the variable in the PUT statement. These numbers indicate where in the line to write the following value:

```
put name 6-15 age 17-19;
```

These lines are written to the SAS log.

*Note:* The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

```
+----------+----------+
| Peterson | 21       |
| Morgan   | 17       |
```

The PUT statement writes values for NAME and AGE in the specified columns. For more information, see “PUT Statement, Column” on page 329.

List Output
With list output, list the variables and character strings in the PUT statement in the order in which you want to write them. For example, this PUT statement writes the values for NAME and AGE to the SAS log.

```
put name age;
```

Here is the SAS log.

```
+----------+----------+
| Peterson | 21       |
| Morgan   | 17       |
```

*Note:* The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

For more information, see “PUT Statement, List” on page 336.

Formatted Output
With formatted output, specify a SAS format or a user-written format after the variable name. The format gives instructions on how to write the variable value. Formats enable you to write in a nonstandard form, such as packed decimal, or numbers that contain special characters such as commas. You can also override the default alignment of the formatted output by using -L, -C, or -R.

For example, this PUT statement writes the values for NAME, AGE, and DATE to the SAS log.

```
put name $char10. age 2. +1 date mmddyy10. ;
```

Here is the SAS log.

```
+----------+----------+---------+----------+
| Peterson | 21       | 07/18/1999 |
| Morgan   | 17       | 11/12/1999 |
```

*Note:* The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

Using a pointer control of +1 inserts a blank space between the values of AGE and DATE. For more information, see “PUT Statement, Formatted” on page 331.

Named Output
With named output, list the variable name followed by an equal sign. For example, this PUT statement writes the values for NAME and AGE to the SAS log.

```
put name = Peterson age = 21;
```

Here is the SAS log.

```
+----------+----------+
| Peterson | 21       |
```

*Note:* The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

For more information, see “PUT Statement, Named” on page 337.
put name= age=;

Here is the SAS log.

name=Peterson age=21
name=Morgan age=17

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

For more information, see “PUT Statement, Named” on page 340.

**Using Multiple Output Styles in a Single PUT Statement**

A PUT statement can combine any or all of the different output styles. Here is an example.

```sas
put name 'on ' date mmddyy8. ' weighs '
    startwght +(-1) '.' idno= 40-45;
```

See “Example 1: Using Multiple Output Styles in One PUT Statement” on page 322 for an explanation of the lines written to the SAS log.

When you combine different output styles, it is important to understand the location of the output pointer after each value is written. For more information about the pointer location, see “Pointer Location After a Value Is Written” on page 321.

**Avoiding a Common Error When Writing Both a Character Constant and a Variable**

When using a PUT statement to write a character constant that is followed by a variable name, always put a blank space between the closing quotation mark and the variable name:

```sas
put 'Player:' name1 'Player:' name2 'Player:' name3;
```

Otherwise, SAS might interpret a character constant that is followed by a variable name as a special SAS constant as illustrated in this table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starting Letter of Variable</th>
<th>Represents</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>bit testing constant</td>
<td>'00100000'b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>date constant</td>
<td>'01jan04'd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dt</td>
<td>datetime constant</td>
<td>'18jan2003:9:27:05am/dt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>name literal</td>
<td>'My Table'n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>time constant</td>
<td>'9:25:19pm't</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>hexadecimal notation</td>
<td>'534153'x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“Example 7: Avoiding a Common Error When Writing a Character Constant Followed by a Variable” on page 328 shows how to use character constants followed by variables.
**Pointer Controls**
As SAS writes values with the PUT statement, it keeps track of its position with a pointer. The PUT statement provides three ways to control the movement of the pointer:

- **column pointer controls**
  - reset the pointer's column position when the PUT statement starts to write the value to the output line.

- **line pointer controls**
  - reset the pointer's line position when the PUT statement writes the value to the output line.

- **line-hold specifiers**
  - hold a line in the output buffer so that another PUT statement can write to it. By default, the PUT statement releases the previous line and writes to a new line.

With column and line pointer controls, you can specify an absolute line number or column number to move the pointer or you can specify a column or line location that is relative to the current pointer position. The following table lists all pointer controls that are available in the PUT statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pointer Controls</th>
<th>Relative</th>
<th>Absolute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column pointer controls</td>
<td>+n</td>
<td>@n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+numeric-variable</td>
<td>@numeric-variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+(expression)</td>
<td>@(expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line pointer controls</td>
<td>/, <em>PAGE</em>, <em>BLANKPAGE</em></td>
<td>#n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#numeric-variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#(expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-hold specifiers</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>(not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>@@</td>
<td>(not applicable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Always specify pointer controls before the variable for which they apply.

For more information about how SAS determines the pointer position, see “Pointer Location After a Value Is Written” on page 321.

**Using Line-Hold Specifiers**
Line-hold specifiers keep the pointer on the current output line when

- more than one PUT statement writes to the same output line
- a PUT statement writes values from more than one observation to the same output line.

Without line-hold specifiers, each PUT statement in a DATA step writes a new output line.
In the PUT statement, trailing @ and double trailing @@ produce the same effect. Unlike the INPUT statement, the PUT statement does not automatically release a line that is held by a trailing @ when the DATA step begins a new iteration. SAS releases the current output line that is held by a trailing @ or double trailing @ when it encounters

- a PUT statement without a trailing @
- a PUT statement that uses _BLANKPAGE_ or _PAGE_
- the end of the current line (determined by the current value of the LRECL= or LINESIZE= option in the FILE statement, if specified, or the LINESIZE= system option)
- the end of the last iteration of the DATA step.

Using a trailing @ or double trailing @ can cause SAS to attempt to write past the current line length because the pointer value is unchanged when the next PUT statement executes. See “When the Pointer Goes Past the End of a Line” on page 321.

**Pointer Location After a Value Is Written**

Understanding the location of the output pointer after a value is written is important, especially if you combine output styles in a single PUT statement. The pointer location after a value is written depends on which output style you use and whether a character string or a variable is written. With column or formatted output, the pointer is located in the first column after the end of the field that is specified in the PUT statement. These two styles write only variable values.

With list output or named output, the pointer is located in the second column after a variable value because PUT skips a column automatically after each value is written. However, when a PUT statement uses list output to write a character string, the pointer is located in the first column after the string. If you do not use a line pointer control or column output after a character string is written, add a blank space to the end of the character string to separate it from the next value.

After an _INFILE_ specification, the pointer is located in the first column after the record is written from the current input file.

When the output pointer is in the upper left corner of a page,

- PUT _BLANKPAGE_ writes a blank page and moves the pointer to the top of the next page.
- PUT _PAGE_ leaves the pointer in the same location.

You can determine the current location of the pointer by examining the variables that are specified with the COLUMN= option and the LINE= option in the FILE statement.

**When the Pointer Goes Past the End of a Line**

SAS does not write an output line that is longer than the current output line length. The line length of the current output file is determined by

- the value of the LINESIZE= option in the current FILE statement
- the value of the LINESIZE= system option (for the Results window)
- the LRECL= option in the current FILE statement (for external files).

You can inadvertently position the pointer beyond the current line length with one or more of these specifications:

- a + pointer control with a value that moves the pointer to a column beyond the current line length
• a column range that exceeds the current line length (for example, PUT X 90 – 100 when the current line length is 80)

• a variable value or character string that does not fit in the space that remains on the current output line.

By default, when PUT attempts to write past the end of the current line, SAS withholds the entire item that overflows the current line, writes the current line, and then writes the overflow item on a new line, starting in column 1. See the FLOWOVER, DROPOVER, and STOPOVER options in the “FILE Statement” on page 72.

Arrays

You can use the PUT statement to write an array element. The subscript is any SAS expression that results in an integer when the PUT statement executes. You can use an array reference in a numeric-variable construction with a pointer control if you enclose the reference in parentheses, as shown here:

• @(array-name{i})

• +(array-name{i})

• #(array-name{i})

Use the array subscript asterisk (*) to write all elements of a previously defined array to an external location. SAS allows one-dimensional or multidimensional arrays, but it does not allow a _TEMPORARY_ array. Enclose the subscript in braces, brackets, or parentheses, and print the array using list, formatted, column, or named output. With list output, the form of this statement is

PUT array-name{*};

With formatted output, the form of this statement is

PUT array-name{*}(format|format.list)

The format in parentheses follows the array reference.

Comparisons

• The PUT statement writes variable values and character strings to the SAS log or to an external location while the INPUT statement reads raw data in external files or data lines entered instream.

• Both the INPUT and the PUT statements use the trailing @ and double trailing @ line-hold specifiers to hold the current line in the input or output buffer, respectively. In an INPUT statement, a double trailing @ holds a line in the input buffer from one iteration of the DATA step to the next. In a PUT statement, however, a trailing @ has the same effect as a double trailing @; both hold a line across iterations of the DATA step.

• Both the PUT and OUTPUT statements create output in a DATA step. The PUT statement uses an output buffer and writes output lines to an external location, the SAS log, or your monitor. The OUTPUT statement uses the program data vector and writes observations to a SAS data set.

Examples

Example 1: Using Multiple Output Styles in One PUT Statement

This example uses several output styles in a single PUT statement:

data club1;
input idno name $ startwght date : date7.;
put name 'on ' date mmddyy8. ' weighs '
      startwght +(-1) '.' idno= 32-40;
datalines;
032 David 180 25nov99
049 Amelia 145 25nov99
219 Alan 210 12nov99
;

The following table shows the output style used for each variable in the example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Output Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME, STARTWGHT</td>
<td>list output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>formatted output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDNO</td>
<td>named output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The PUT statement also uses pointer controls and specifies both character strings and variable names.

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4
David on 11/25/99 weighs 180.  idno=1032
Amelia on 11/25/99 weighs 145. idno=1049
Alan on 11/12/99 weighs 210.   idno=1219
```

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

Blank spaces are inserted at the beginning and the end of the character strings to change the pointer position. These spaces separate the value of a variable from the character string. The +(-1) pointer control moves the pointer backward to remove the unwanted blank that occurs between the value of STARTWGHT and the period. For more information about how to position the pointer, see “Pointer Location After a Value Is Written” on page 321.

**Example 2: Moving the Pointer within a Page**

These PUT statements show how to use column and line pointer controls to position the output pointer.

- To move the pointer to a specific column, use @ followed by the column number, variable, or expression whose value is that column number. For example, this statement moves the pointer to column 15 and writes the value of TOTAL SALES using list output:

```
put @15 totalsales;
```

This PUT statement moves the pointer to the value that is specified in COLUMN and writes the value of TOTALSALES with the COMMA6 format:

```
data _null_
   set carsales;
column=15;
   put @column totalsales comma6.;
run;
```
This program shows two techniques to move the pointer backward:

```sas
data carsales;
  input item $10. jan : comma5.
       feb : comma5. mar : comma5.;
  saleqtr1=sum(jan,feb,mar);
  /* an expression moves pointer backward */
  put '1st qtr sales for ' item
       'is ' saleqtr1 : comma6. +(-1) '.
  /* a numeric variable with a negative value moves pointer backward. */
  x=-1;
  put '1st qtr sales for ' item
       'is ' saleqtr1 : comma5. +x '.
datalines;
trucks         1,382     2,789     3,556
vans           1,265     2,543     3,987
sedans         2,391     3,011     3,658;
```

Because the value of SALEQTR1 is written with modified list output, the pointer moves automatically two spaces. For more information, see “How Modified List Output and Formatted Output Differ” on page 338. To remove the unwanted blank that occurs between the value and the period, move the pointer backward by one space.

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

```
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|     |     |     |     |
|  st qtr sales for trucks is 7,727. |
|  st qtr sales for trucks is 7,727. |
|  st qtr sales for vans is 7,795. |
|  st qtr sales for vans is 7,795. |
|  st qtr sales for sedans is 9,060. |
|  st qtr sales for sedans is 9,060. |
```

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

This program uses a PUT statement with the / line pointer control to advance to the next output line:

```sas
data _null_;  
  set carsales end=lastrec;
  totalsales=saleqtr1;
  if lastrec then
    put @2 'Total Sales for 1st Qtr'
       / totalsales 10-15;
run;
```

After the DATA step calculates TOTALSALES using all the observations in the CARSALES data set, the PUT statement executes. It writes a character string beginning in column 2 and moves to the next line to write the value of TOTALSALES in columns 10 through 15:

```
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|     |     |     |     |
| Total Sales for 1st Qtr |
|                       |
| 24582 |
```

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.
Example 3: Moving the Pointer to a New Page
This example creates a data set called STATEPOP, which contains information from the 1990 U.S. census about the population of metropolitan and non-metropolitan areas. It executes the FORMAT procedure to group the 50 states and the District of Columbia into four regions. It then uses the IF and PUT statements to control the printed output.

```
title1;
data statepop;
  input state $ cityp90 ncityp90 region @@;
  label cityp90= '1990 metropolitan population (million)'
    ncityp90='1990 nonmetropolitan population (million)'
    region= 'Geographic region';
datalines;
ME .443 .785 1 NH .659 .450 1
VT .152 .411 1 MA 5.788 .229 1
RI .938 .065 1 CT 3.148 .140 1
NY 16.515 1.475 1 NJ 7.730 .1 .1 1
PA 10.083 1.799 1 DE .553 .113 1
MD 4.439 .343 2 DC .607 .2 2
VA 4.773 1.414 2 WV .748 1.045 2
NC 4.376 2.253 2 SC 2.423 1.064 2
GA 4.352 2.127 2 FL 12.023 .915 2
KY 1.780 1.906 2 TN 3.298 1.579 2
AL 2.710 1.331 2 MS .776 1.798 2
AR 1.040 1.311 2 LA 3.160 1.060 2
OK 1.870 1.276 2 TX 14.166 2.821 2
OH 8.826 2.021 3 IN 3.962 1.582 3
IL 9.574 1.857 3 MI 7.698 1.598 3
WI 3.331 1.561 3 MN 3.011 1.364 3
IA 1.200 1.577 3 MO 3.491 1.626 3
ND .257 .381 3 SD .221 .475 3
NE .787 .791 3 KS 1.333 1.145 3
MT .191 .608 4 ID .296 .711 4
WY .134 .319 4 CO 2.686 .608 4
NM .842 .673 4 AZ 3.106 .559 4
UT 1.336 .387 4 NV 1.014 .183 4
WA 4.036 .830 4 OR 1.985 .858 4
CA 28.799 .961 4 AK .226 .324 4
HI .836 .272 4
;
proc format;
  value regfmt 1='Northeast'
    2='South'
    3='Midwest'
    4='West';
run;
data _null_;
  set statepop;
  by region;
  pop90=sum(cityp90,ncityp90);
  file print;
  put state 1-2 @5 pop90 7.3 ' million';
  if first.region then
    regioncitypop=0;  /* new region */
PUT _PAGE_ advances the pointer to line 1 of the new page when the value of LAST.REGION is 1. The example prints a footer message before exiting the page.

Example 4: Underlining Text
This example uses OVERPRINT to underscore a value written by a previous PUT statement:

data _null_;  
  input idno name $ startwght;
  file file-specification print;
  put name 1-10 @15 startwght 3.;
  if startwght > 200 then
    put overprint @15 '___';
  datalines;
  032 David 180
  049 Amelia 145
  219 Alan 210
 ;

The second PUT statement underlines weights above 200 on the output line the first PUT statement prints.

This PUT statement uses OVERPRINT with both a column pointer control and a line pointer control:

   put @5 name $8. overprint @5 8*'_'  
   / @20 address;

The PUT statement writes a NAME value, underlines it by overprinting eight underscores, and moves the output pointer to the next line to write an ADDRESS value.

Example 5: Holding and Releasing Output Lines
This DATA step demonstrates how to hold and release an output line with a PUT statement:
data _null_;  
  input idno name $ startwght 3.;  
  put name @;  
  if startwght ne . then  
    put @15 startwght;  
  else put;  
  datalines;  
032 David 180  
049 Amelia 145  
126 Monica  
219 Alan 210  ;  

In this example,  
• the trailing @ in the first PUT statement holds the current output line after the value of NAME is written  
• if the condition is met in the IF-THEN statement, the second PUT statement writes the value of STARTWGHT and releases the current output line  
• if the condition is not met, the second PUT never executes. Instead, the ELSE PUT statement executes. The ELSE PUT statement releases the output line and positions the output pointer at column 1 in the output buffer.  

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:  

----+----1----+----2  
David         180  
Amelia        145  
Monica  
Alan          210  

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

**Example 6: Writing the Current Input Record to the Log**  
When a value for ID is less than 1000, PUT _INFILE_ executes and writes the current input record to the SAS log. The DELETE statement prevents the DATA step from writing the observation to the TEAM data set.  

data team;  
  input id team $ score1 score2;  
  if id le 1000 then  
    do;  
      put _infile_;  
    delete;  
    end;  
  datalines;  
032 red 180 165  
049 yellow 145 124  
219 red 210 192  ;  

The program writes this line to the SAS log:  

----+----1----+----2  
219 red 210 192  

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.
Example 7: Avoiding a Common Error When Writing a Character Constant Followed by a Variable

This example illustrates how to use a PUT statement to write character constants and variable values without causing them to be misinterpreted as SAS name literals. A SAS name literal is a name token that is expressed as a string within quotation marks, followed by the letter n.

In the program below, the PUT statement writes the constant 'n' followed by the value of the variable NVAR1, and then writes another constant 'n':

```sas
data _null_
  n=5;
  nvar1=1;
  var1=7;
  put @1 'n' nvar1 'n';
run;
```

This program writes this line to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2
n1 n
```

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

If all the spaces between the constants and the variables are removed from the previous PUT statement, SAS interprets 'n' as a name literal instead of reading 'n' as a constant. The next variable is read as VAR1 instead of NVAR1. The final 'n' constant is interpreted correctly.

```sas
put @1 'n'nvar1'n';
```

This PUT statement writes this line to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2
5 7 n
```

To print character constants and variable values without intervening spaces, and without potential misinterpretation, you can add spaces between them and use pointer controls where necessary. For example, the following PUT statement uses a pointer control to write the correct character constants and variable values but does not insert blank spaces.

```sas
put @1 'n' nvar1 +(-1) 'n';
```

This PUT statement writes this line to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2
n1n
```

Example 8: Creating Multi-Column Output

This example uses the #n and @n column and pointer controls to create multi-column output.

```sas
/*
* Use #i and @j to position name and weight information into
* four columns in column-major order. That is print down column 1
* first, then print down column 2, etc.
* This example highlights the need to specify # before @ because
* # sets the column pointer to 1.
*/
data _null_;
file print n=ps notitles header=hd;

do i = 1 to 80 by 20;
    do j = 1 to ceil(num_students/4);
        set sashelp.class nobs=num_students;
        put #(j+3) @i name $8. '-' +1 weight 5.1;
    end;
end;
stop;

hd:
    put @26 'Student Weight in Pounds' / @26 24*'-';
    return;
run;

The program creates the following output:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Weight in Pounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alfred - 112.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James       - 83.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce       - 50.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert      - 128.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice       - 84.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane        - 84.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy        - 90.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald      - 133.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara     - 98.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet       - 112.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise      - 77.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas      - 85.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol       - 102.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey     - 84.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary        - 112.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William     - 112.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry       - 102.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John        - 99.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip      - 150.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Statements:
- “FILE Statement” on page 72
- “PUT Statement, Column” on page 329
- “PUT Statement, Formatted” on page 331
- “PUT Statement, List” on page 336
- “PUT Statement, Named” on page 340

System Options:
- “LINESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
- “PAGESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

PUT Statement, Column

Writes variable values in the specified columns in the output line.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS File-Handling
Type: Executable
Syntax

**PUT** variable start-column <- end-column
<decimal-places> <@@ | @@@>;

**Arguments**

**variable**
- specifies the variable whose value is written.

**start-column**
- specifies the first column of the field where the value is written in the output line.

**-end-column**
- specifies the last column of the field for the value.

Tip
- If the value occupies only one column in the output line, omit **end-column**.

Example
- Because **end-column** is omitted, the values for the character variable GENDER occupy only column 16:

```
put name 1-10 gender 16;
```

**.decimal-places**
- specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in a numeric value.

Range
- positive integer

Tip
- If you specify 0 for **d** or omit **d**, the value is written without a decimal point.

Example
- “Example: Using Column Output in the PUT Statement” on page 331

@@| @@
- holds an output line for the execution of the next PUT statement even across iterations of the DATA step. These line-hold specifiers are called **trailing @** and **double trailing @**.

Requirement
- The trailing @ or double trailing @ must be the last item in the PUT statement.

See
- “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 320

**Details**

With column output, the column numbers indicate the position that each variable value occupies in the output line. If a value requires fewer columns than specified, a character variable is left-aligned in the specified columns, and a numeric variable is right-aligned in the specified columns.

There is no limit to the number of column specifications that you can make in a single PUT statement. You can write anywhere in the output line, even if a value overwrites columns that were written earlier in the same statement. You can combine column output with any of the other output styles in a single PUT statement. For more information, see “Using Multiple Output Styles in a Single PUT Statement” on page 319.
Example: Using Column Output in the PUT Statement

Use column output in the PUT statement as shown here.

- This PUT statement uses column output:

```sas
data _null_
  input name $ 1-18 score1 score2 score3;
  put name 1-20 score1 23-25 score2 28-30
    score3 33-35;
  datalines;
Joseph       11   32   76
Mitchel      13   29   82
Sue Ellen    14   27   74
;
```

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4
Joseph                 11   32   76
Mitchel                13   29   82
Sue Ellen              14   27   74
```

Note: The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.

The values for the character variable NAME begin in column 1, the left boundary of the specified field (columns 1 through 20). The values for the numeric variables SCORE1 through SCORE3 appear flush with the right boundary of their field.

- This statement produces the same output lines, but writes the SCORE1 value first and the NAME value last:

```sas
put score1 23-25 score2 28-30
    score3 33-35 name $ 1-20;
```

- This DATA step specifies decimal points with column output:

```sas
data _null_;
x=11;
y=15;
  put x 10-18 .1 y 20-28 .1;
run;
```

This program writes this line to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4
 11.0      15.0
```

See Also

Statements:

- “PUT Statement” on page 311

PUT Statement, Formatted

Writes variable values with the specified format in the output line.

Valid in:   DATA step
Syntax

PUT <pointer-control> variable format. <@ | @@>;
PUT <pointer-control> (variable-list) (format-list) <@ | @@>;

Arguments

pointer-control
moves the output pointer to a specified line or column.

See
“Column Pointer Controls ” on page 314
“Line Pointer Controls ” on page 316

Example
“Example 1: Writing a Character between Formatted Values” on page 334

variable
specifies the variable whose value is written.

(variable-list)
specifies a list of variables whose values are written.

Requirement
The (format-list) must follow the (variable-list).

See
“How to Group Variables and Formats” on page 334

Example
“Example 1: Writing a Character between Formatted Values” on page 334

format.
specifies a format to use when the variable values are written. To override the default alignment, you can add an alignment specification to a format:

-L left aligns the value.
-C centers the value.
-R right aligns the value.

Tip
Ensure that the format width provides enough space to write the value and any commas, dollar signs, decimal points, or other special characters that the format includes.

Examples
This PUT statement uses the format dollar7.2 to write the value of X:
put x dollar7.2;

When X is 100, the formatted value uses seven columns:
$100.00

Example
“Example 2: Overriding the Default Alignment of Formatted Values” on page 335
(format-list)
specifies a list of formats to use when the values of the preceding list of variables are
written. In a PUT statement, a format-list can include

format.
specifies the format to use to write the variable values.

Tip You can specify either a SAS format or a user-written format.

See SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference

pointer-control
specifies one of these pointer controls to use to position a value: @, #, /, +, and
OVERPRINT.

Example “Example 1: Writing a Character between Formatted Values” on page
334

character-string
specifies one or more characters to place between formatted values.

Example This statement places a hyphen between the formatted values of
CODE1, CODE2, and CODE3:
put bldg $ (code1 code2 code3) (3. '-');

Example “Example 1: Writing a Character between Formatted Values” on page
334

n*
specifies to repeat n times the next format in a format list.

Restriction The (format-list) must follow (variable-list).

See “How to Group Variables and Formats” on page 334

Example This statement uses the 7.2 format to write GRADES1, GRADES2,
and GRADES3 and the 5.2 format to write GRADES4 and
GRADES5:
put (grades1-grades5) (3*7.2, 2*5.2);

@| @@
holds an output line for the execution of the next PUT statement even across
iterations of the DATA step. These line-hold specifiers are called trailing @ and
do double trailing @.

Restriction The trailing @ or double trailing @ must be the last item in the PUT
statement.

See “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 320

Details

Using Formatted Output
The Formatted output describes the output lines by listing the variable names and the
formats to use to write the values. You can use a SAS format or a user-written format to
control how SAS prints the variable values. For a complete description of the SAS
formats, see “Definition of Formats” in SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference.
With formatted output, the PUT statement uses the format that follows the variable name to write each value. SAS does not automatically add blanks between values. If the value uses fewer columns than specified, character values are left-aligned and numeric values are right-aligned in the field that is specified by the format width.

Formatted output, combined with pointer controls, makes it possible to specify the exact line and column location to write each variable. For example, this PUT statement uses the dollar7.2 format and centers the value of X starting at column 12:

```
put @12 x dollar7.2-c;
```

**How to Group Variables and Formats**

When you want to write values in a pattern on the output lines, use format lists to shorten your coding time. A format list consists of the corresponding formats separated by either blanks or commas and enclosed in parentheses. It must follow the names of the variables enclosed in parentheses.

For example, this statement uses a format list to write the five variables SCORE1 through SCORE5, one after another, using four columns for each value with no blanks in between:

```
put (score1-score5) (4. 4. 4. 4. 4.);
```

A shorter version of the previous statement is

```
put (score1-score5) (4.);
```

You can include any of the pointer controls (@, #, /, +, and OVERPRINT) in the list of formats, as well as n*, and a character string. You can use as many format lists as necessary in a PUT statement, but do not nest the format lists. After all the values in the variable list are written, the PUT statement ignores any directions that remain in the format list. For an example, see “Example 3: Including More Format Specifications Than Necessary” on page 335.

You can also specify a reference to all elements in an array as (array-name {*}), followed by a list of formats. However, you cannot specify the elements in a _TEMPORARY_ array in this way. This PUT statement specifies an array name and a format list:

```
put (array1{*}) (4.);
```

For more information about how to reference an array, see “Arrays” on page 322.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Writing a Character between Formatted Values**

This example formats some values and writes a - (hyphen) between the values of variables BLDG and ROOM:

```
data _null_
   input name & $15. bldg $ room;
   put name @20 (bldg room) ($1. "-" 3.);
datalines;
Bill Perkins   J 126
Sydney Riley C 219
;```

These lines are written to the SAS log:

```
Bill Perkins       J-126
```

Chapter 2 • Dictionary of SAS Statements

334
**Example 2: Overriding the Default Alignment of Formatted Values**

This example includes an alignment specification in the format:

```sas
data _null_;
  input name $ 1-12 score1 score2 score3;
  put name $12.-r +3 score1 3. score2 3. score3 4.;
datalines;
Joseph     11   32   76
Mitchel     13   29   82
Sue Ellen   14   27   74;
```

These lines are written to the SAS log:

```
1----+----2----+----3----+----4----+----
Joseph  11 32  76
Mitchel 13 29  82
Sue Ellen 14 27  74
```

The value of the character variable NAME is right-aligned in the formatted field. (Left alignment is the default for character variables.)

**Example 3: Including More Format Specifications Than Necessary**

This format list includes more specifications than are necessary when the PUT statement executes:

```sas
data _null_;
  input x y z;
  put (x y z) (2.,+1);
datalines;
2 24 36
0 20 30
```

The PUT statement writes the value of X using the 2. format. Then, the +1 column pointer control moves the pointer forward one column. Next, the value of Y is written with the 2. format. Again, the +1 column pointer moves the pointer forward one column. Then, the value of Z is written with the 2. format. For the third iteration, the PUT statement ignores the +1 pointer control.

These lines are written to the SAS log:

```
2 24 36
0 20 30
```

**See Also**

- “PUT Statement” on page 311

---

1 The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.
2 The ruled line is for illustrative purposes only; the PUT statement does not generate it.
PUT Statement, List

Writes variable values and the specified character strings in the output line.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
File-Handling
Type: Executable

Syntax

PUT <pointer-control> variable <@ | @@>;
PUT <pointer-control> <n*> 'character-string' <@ | @@>;
PUT <pointer-control> variable <:, ~ > format. <@ | @@>;

Arguments

pointer-control
    moves the output pointer to a specified line or column.

See
    “Column Pointer Controls ” on page 314
    “Line Pointer Controls ” on page 316

Example
    “Example 2: Writing Character Strings and Variable Values” on page 339

variable
    specifies the variable whose value is written.

Example
    “Example 1: Writing Values with List Output” on page 339

n*
    specifies to repeat n times the subsequent character string.

Example
    This statement writes a line of 132 underscores:
    put 132*’_’;

‘character-string’
    specifies a string of text, enclosed in quotation marks, to write.

Interaction
    When insufficient space remains on the current line to write the entire text string, SAS withhelds the entire string and writes the current line. Then it writes the text string on a new line, starting in column 1. For more information, see “When the Pointer Goes Past the End of a Line” on page 321.

Tips
    To avoid misinterpretation, always put a space after a closing quotation mark in a PUT statement.

    If you follow a quotation mark with X, SAS interprets the text string as a hexadecimal constant.
If you use single quotation (‘) or double quotation marks (“) together (with no space in between them) as the string of text, SAS generates a single quotation mark (‘) or double quotation mark (“), respectively.

See  “How List Output Is Spaced” on page 338

Example  “Example 2: Writing Character Strings and Variable Values” on page 339

: enables you to specify a format that the PUT statement uses to write the variable value. All leading and trailing blanks are deleted, and each value is followed by a single blank.

Requirement  You must specify a format.

See  “How Modified List Output and Formatted Output Differ” on page 338

Example  “Example 3: Writing Values with Modified List Output (:)” on page 340

~ enables you to specify a format that the PUT statement uses to write the variable value. SAS displays the formatted value in quotation marks even if the formatted value does not contain the delimiter. SAS deletes all leading and trailing blanks, and each value is followed by a single blank. Missing values for character variables are written as a blank (“”) and, by default, missing values for numeric variables are written as a period (".").

Requirement  You must specify the DSD option in the FILE statement.

Example  “Example 4: Writing Values with Modified List Output and ~” on page 340

format. specifies a format to use when the data values are written.

Tip  You can specify either a SAS format or a user-written format. See SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference

Example  “Example 3: Writing Values with Modified List Output (:)” on page 340

@ | @@ holds an output line for the execution of the next PUT statement even across iterations of the DATA step. These line-hold specifiers are called trailing @ and double trailing @.

Restriction  The trailing @ or double-trailing @ must be the last item in the PUT statement.

See  “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 320
Details

Using List Output
With list output, you list the names of the variables whose values you want written, or you specify a character string in quotation marks. The PUT statement writes a variable value, inserts a single blank, and then writes the next value. Missing values for numeric variables are written as a single period. Character values are left-aligned in the field; leading and trailing blanks are removed. To include blanks (in addition to the blank inserted after each value), use formatted or column output instead of list output.

There are two types of list output:

• simple list output
• modified list output.

Modified list output increases the versatility of the PUT statement because you can specify a format to control how the variable values are written. See “Example 3: Writing Values with Modified List Output (:)” on page 340.

How List Output Is Spaced
List output uses different spacing methods when it writes variable values and character strings. When a variable is written with list output, SAS automatically inserts a blank space. The output pointer stops at the second column that follows the variable value. However, when a character string is written, SAS does not automatically insert a blank space. The output pointer stops at the column that immediately follows the last character in the string.

To avoid spacing problems when both character strings and variable values are written, you might want to use a blank space as the last character in a character string. When a character string that provides punctuation follows a variable value, you need to move the output pointer backward. Moving the output pointer backward prevents an unwanted space from appearing in the output line. See “Example 2: Writing Character Strings and Variable Values” on page 339.

How Modified List Output and Formatted Output Differ
List output and formatted output use different methods to determine how far to move the pointer after a variable value is written. Therefore, modified list output, which uses formats, and formatted output produce different results in the output lines. Modified list output writes the value, inserts a blank space, and moves the pointer to the next column. Formatted output moves the pointer the length of the format, even if the value does not fill that length. The pointer moves to the next column; an intervening blank is not inserted.

The following DATA step uses modified list output to write each output line:

```
data _null_;  
  input x y;  
  put x : comma10.2 y : 7.2;  
datalines;  
2353.20 7.10  
6231 121  
;  
```

These lines are written to the SAS log:
```
2,353.20 7.10  
```
6,231.00 121.00

In comparison, the following example uses formatted output:

```
put x comma10.2 y 7.2;
```

These lines are written to the SAS log, with the values aligned in columns:

```
----+----1----+----2
2,353.20   7.10
6,231.00 121.00
```

Examples

**Example 1: Writing Values with List Output**

This DATA step uses a PUT statement with list output to write variable values to the SAS log:

```sas
data _null_;  
  input name $ 1-10 sex $ 12 age 15-16;  
  put name sex age;  
  datalines;  
Joseph     M  13  
Mitchel    M  14  
Sue Ellen  F  11  
;  
```

These lines are written to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4
Joseph M 13  
Mitchel M 14  
Sue Ellen F 11  
```

By default, the values of the character variable NAME are left-aligned in the field.

**Example 2: Writing Character Strings and Variable Values**

This PUT statement adds a space to the end of a character string and moves the output pointer backward to prevent an unwanted space from appearing in the output line after the variable STARTWGHT:

```sas
data _null_;  
  input idno name $ startwght;  
  put name 'weighs ' startwght +(-1) '.';  
  datalines;  
032 David 180  
049 Amelia 145  
219 Alan 210  
;  
```

These lines are written to the SAS log:

```
David weighs 180.
Amelia weighs 145.
Alan weighs 210.
```

The blank space at the end of the character string changes the pointer position. This space separates the character string from the value of the variable that follows. The `+(-1)`
pointer control moves the pointer backward to remove the unwanted blank that occurs between the value of STARTWGHT and the period.

**Example 3: Writing Values with Modified List Output (:)**
This DATA step uses modified list output to write several variable values in the output line using the : argument:

```sas
data _null_; input salesrep : $10. tot : comma6. date : date9.; put 'Week of ' date : worddate15. salesrep : $12. 'sales were ' tot : dollar9. + (-1) '.': datalines; Wong 15,300 12OCT2004 Hoffman 9,600 12OCT2004 ;
```

These lines are written to the SAS log:

Week of Oct 12, 2004 Wong sales were $15,300.
Week of Oct 12, 2004 Hoffman sales were $9,600.

**Example 4: Writing Values with Modified List Output and ~**
This DATA step uses modified list output to write several variable values in the output line using the ~ argument:

```sas
data _null_; input salesrep : $10. tot : comma6. date : date9.; file log delimiter=" " dsd; put 'Week of ' date ~ worddate15. salesrep ~ $12. 'sales were ' tot ~ dollar9. + (-1) '.': datalines; Wong 15,300 12OCT2004 Hoffman 9,600 12OCT2004 ;
```

These lines are written to the SAS log:

Week of "Oct 12, 2004" "Wong" sales were "$15,300".
Week of "Oct 12, 2004" "Hoffman" sales were "$9,600".

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “PUT Statement” on page 311
- “PUT Statement, Formatted” on page 331

---

**PUT Statement, Named**

Writes variable values after the variable name and an equal sign.

- **Valid in:** DATA step
- **Categories:** CAS
File-Handling

Type: Executable

Syntax

PUT <pointer-control> variable= <format> <@ | @@>;
PUT variable= start-column <end-column> <decimal-places> <@ | @@>;

Arguments

pointer-control
moves the output pointer to a specified line or column in the output buffer.

See “Column Pointer Controls” on page 314
“Line Pointer Controls” on page 316

variable=
specifies the variable whose value is written by the PUT statement in the form variable=value

format.
specifies a format to use when the variable values are written.

Tip   Ensure that the format width provides enough space to write the value and any commas, dollar signs, decimal points, or other special characters that the format includes.

See “Formatting Named Output” on page 342

Examples   This PUT statement uses the format DOLLAR7.2 to write the value of X:
put x= dollar7.2;

When X=100, the formatted value uses seven columns:
X=$100.00

start-column
specifies the first column of the field where the variable name, equal sign, and value are to be written in the output line.

– end-column
determines the last column of the field for the value.

Tip   If the variable name, equal sign, and value require more space than the columns specified, PUT writes past the end column rather than truncate the value. You must leave enough space before beginning the next value.

decimal-places
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in a numeric value. If you specify 0 for d or omit d, the value is written without a decimal point.

Range positive integer
@ | @@
holds an output line for the execution of the next PUT statement even across
iterations of the DATA step. These line-hold specifiers are called trailing @ and
double trailing @.

Restriction The trailing @ or double trailing @ must be the last item in the PUT
statement.

See “Using Line-Hold Specifiers” on page 320

Details

Using Named Output
With named output, follow the variable name with an equal sign in the PUT statement.
You can use either list output, column output, or formatted output specifications to
indicate how to position the variable name and values. To insert a blank space between
each variable value automatically, use list output. To align the output in columns, use
pointer controls or column specifications.

Formatting Named Output
You can specify either a SAS format or a user-written format to control how SAS prints
the variable values. The width of the format does not include the columns required by
the variable name and equal sign. To align a formatted value, SAS deletes leading blanks
and writes the variable value immediately after the equal sign. SAS does not align on the
right side of the formatted length, as in unnamed formatted output.

For a complete description of the SAS formats, see “Definition of Formats” in SAS Viya
Formats and Informats: Reference.

Example: Using Named Output in the PUT Statement
Use named output in the PUT statement as shown here.

• This PUT combines named output with column pointer controls to align the output:

```
data _null_
  input name $ 1-18 score1 score2 score3;
  put name = @20 score1= score3= ;
datalines;
Joseph                  11   32   76
Mitchel                 13   29   82
Sue Ellen               14   27   74
;```

The program writes these lines to the SAS log:

```
----+----1----+----2----+----3----+----4
NAME=Joseph        SCORE1=11 SCORE3=76
NAME=Mitchel       SCORE1=13 SCORE3=82
NAME=Sue Ellen     SCORE1=14 SCORE3=74
```

• This example specifies an output format for the variable AMOUNT:

```
put item= @25 amount= dollar12.2;
```

When the value of ITEM is binders and the value of AMOUNT is 153.25, this output
line is produced:
PUTLOG Statement

Writes a message to the SAS log.

Valid in: DATA step

Categories: Action
          CAS

Type: Executable

Syntax

PUTLOG 'message';

Arguments

message

specifies the message that you want to write to the SAS log. Message can include character literals (enclosed in quotation marks), variable names, formats, and pointer controls.

Tip You can precede your message text with WARNING, MESSAGE, or NOTE to better identify the output in the log.

Details

The PUTLOG statement writes a message that you specify to the SAS log. The PUTLOG statement is also helpful when you use macro-generated code because you can send output to the SAS log without affecting the current file destination.

Comparisons

The PUTLOG statement is similar to the ERROR statement except that PUTLOG does not set _ERROR_ to 1.

Example: Writing Messages to the SAS Log Using the PUTLOG Statement

The following program creates the computeAverage92 macro, which computes the average score, validates input data, and uses the PUTLOG statement to write error messages to the SAS log. The DATA step uses the PUTLOG statement to write a warning message to the log.

```sas
data ExamScores;
```
input Name $ 1-16 Score1 Score2 Score3;
datalines;
Sullivan, James   86 92 88
Martinez, Maria   95 91 92
Guzik, Eugene     99 98 .
Schultz, John     90 87 93
van Dyke, Sylvia  98 . 91
Tan, Carol        93 85 85
;
filename outfile 'path-to-your-output-file';
/* Create a macro that computes the average score, validates */
/* input data, and uses PUTLOG to write error messages to the */
/* SAS log. */
%macro computeAverage92(s1, s2, s3, avg);
  if &s1 < 0 or &s2 < 0 or &s3 < 0 then
    do;
      putlog 'ERROR: Invalid score data ' &s1= &s2= &s3=;
      &avg = .;
    end;
  else
    &avg = mean(&s1, &s2, &s3);
%mend;
data _null_;
set ExamScores;
file outfile;
%computeAverage92(Score1, Score2, Score3, AverageScore);
put name Score1 Score2 Score3 AverageScore;
/* Use PUTLOG to write a warning message to the SAS log. */
if AverageScore < 92 then
  putlog 'WARNING: Score below the minimum ' name= AverageScore= 5.2;
run;
proc print;
run;

The following lines are written to the SAS log.

WARNING: Score below the minimum Name=Sullivan, James AverageScore=88.67
ERROR: Invalid score data Score1=99 Score2=98 Score3=.
WARNING: Score below the minimum Name=Guzik, Eugene AverageScore=.
WARNING: Score below the minimum Name=Schultz, John AverageScore=90.00
ERROR: Invalid score data Score1=98 Score2= . Score3=91
WARNING: Score below the minimum Name=van Dyke, Sylvia AverageScore=.
WARNING: Score below the minimum Name=Tan, Carol AverageScore=87.67

SAS creates the following output file.
Output 2.27  Individual Examination Scores

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obs</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Score1</td>
<td>Score2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sullivan, James</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Martinez, Maria</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Guzik, Eugene</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schultz, John</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>van Dyke, Sylvia</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tan, Carol</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Statements:
- “ERROR Statement” on page 70

REDIRECT Statement
Points to different input or output SAS data sets when you execute a stored program.

Valid in:  DATA step
Category:  Action
Type:  Executable
Restriction:  This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Requirement:  You must specify the PGM= option in the DATA statement.

Syntax
REDIRECT INPUT | OUTPUT old-name-l=new-name-l <…old-name-n=new-name-n>;

Arguments

INPUT | OUTPUT
specifies whether to redirect input or output data sets. When you specify INPUT, the REDIRECT statement associates the name of the input data set in the source program with the name of another SAS data set. When you specify OUTPUT, the REDIRECT statement associates the name of the output data set with the name of another SAS data set.

old-name
specifies the name of the input or output data set in the source program.
new-name

specifies the name of the input or output data set that you want SAS to process for the current execution.

Details

The REDIRECT statement is available only when you execute a stored program.

**CAUTION:**

*Use care when you redirect input data sets.* The number and attributes of variables in the input data sets that you read with the REDIRECT statement should match the number and attributes of variables in the input data sets in the MERGE, SET, MODIFY, or UPDATE statements of the source code. If the variable type attributes differ, the stored program stops processing and an appropriate error message is written to the SAS log. If the variable length attributes differ, the length of the variable in the source code data set determines the length of the variable in the redirected data set. Extra variables in the redirected data sets cause the stored program to stop processing and an error message is written to the SAS log.

**Tip** The DROP or KEEP data set options can be added in the stored program if the input data set that you read with the REDIRECT statement has more variables than are in the data set used to compile the program.

Comparisons

The REDIRECT statement applies only to SAS data sets. To redirect input and output stored in external files, include a FILENAME statement to associate the fileref in the source program with different external files.

Example: Executing a Stored Program

This example executes the stored program called STORED.SAMPLE. The REDIRECT statement specifies the source of the input data as BASE.SAMPLE. The output data set from this execution of the program is redirected and stored in a data set named SUMS.SAMPLE.

```sas
libname stored 'SAS-library';
libname base 'SAS-library';
libname sums 'SAS-library';
data pgm=stored.sample;
   redirect input in.sample=base.sample;
   redirect output out.sample=sums.sample;
run;
```

See Also

**Statements:**

- “DATA Statement” on page 45

---

**REMOVE Statement**

Deletes an observation from a SAS data set.

**Valid in:** DATA step
**Category:** Action  
**Type:** Executable  
**Restrictions:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server. Use only with a MODIFY statement.

**Syntax**

REMOVE <data-set-name(s)>;

**Without Arguments**

If you specify no argument, the REMOVE statement deletes the current observation from all data sets that are named in the DATA statement.

**Arguments**

*data-set-name*

specifies the data set in which the observation is deleted.

**Restriction**

The data set name must also appear in the DATA statement and in one or more MODIFY statements.

**Tip**

Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

**Details**

The deletion of an observation can be physical or logical, depending on the engine that maintains the data set. Using REMOVE overrides the default replacement of observations. If a DATA step contains a REMOVE statement, you must explicitly program all output for the step.

**Comparisons**

- Using an OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE statement overrides the default write action at the end of a DATA step. (OUTPUT is the default action; REPLACE becomes the default action when a MODIFY statement is used.) If you use any of these statements in a DATA step, you must explicitly program all output for new observations.

- The OUTPUT, REPLACE, and REMOVE statements are independent of each other. More than one statement can apply to the same observation, as long as the sequence is logical.

- If both an OUTPUT and a REPLACE or REMOVE statement execute on a given observation, perform the OUTPUT action last to keep the position of the observation pointer correct.

- Because the REMOVE statement can perform a physical or a logical deletion, REMOVE is available with the MODIFY statement for all SAS data set engines. Both the DELETE and subsetting IF statements perform only physical deletions. Therefore, they are not available with the MODIFY statement for certain engines.
Example: Removing an Observation from a Data Set

This example removes one observation from a SAS data set.

```sas
libname perm 'SAS-library';

data perm.accounts;
  input AcctNumber Credit;
  datalines;
  1001 1500
  1002 4900
  1003 3000
;
data perm.accounts;
  modify perm.accounts;
  if AcctNumber=1002 then remove;
run;
proc print data=perm.accounts;
  title 'Edited Data Set';
run;
```

Here are the results of the PROC PRINT statement:

![Edited Data Set](image)

See Also

Statements:

- “DELETE Statement” on page 57
- “IF Statement, Subsetting” on page 133
- “MODIFY Statement” on page 285
- “OUTPUT Statement” on page 308
- “REPLACE Statement” on page 350

RENAME Statement

Specifies new names for variables in output SAS data sets.

- **Valid in:** DATA step
- **Categories:** CAS Information
- **Type:** Declarative
Syntax

RENAME old-name-1=new-name-1 <...old-name-n=new-name-n>;

Arguments

old-name
  specifies the name of a variable or variable list as it appears in the input data set, or in the current DATA step for newly created variables.

new-name
  specifies the name or list to use in the output data set.

Details

The RENAME statement enables you to change the names of one or more variables, variables in a list, or a combination of variables and variable lists. The new variable names are written to the output data set only. Use the old variable names in programming statements for the current DATA step. RENAME applies to all output data sets.

Note: The RENAME statement has an effect on data sets opened in output mode only.

Comparisons

• RENAME cannot be used in PROC steps, but the RENAME= data set option can.

• The RENAME= data set option enables you to specify the variables that you want to rename for each input or output data set. Use it in input data sets to rename variables before processing.

• If you use the RENAME= data set option in an output data set, you must continue to use the old variable names in programming statements for the current DATA step. After your output data is created, you can use the new variable names.

• The RENAME= data set option in the SET statement renames variables in the input data set. You can use the new names in programming statements for the current DATA step.

• To rename variables as a file management task, use the DATASETS procedure or access the variables through SAS Studio. These methods are simpler and do not require DATA step processing.

Example: Renaming Data Set Variables

• These examples show the correct syntax for renaming variables using the RENAME statement:

  rename street=address;
  rename time1=temp1 time2=temp2 time3=temp3;
  rename name=Firstname score1-score3=Newscore1-Newscore3;

• This example uses the old name of the variable in program statements. The variable Olddept is named Newdept in the output data set, and the variable Oldaccount is named Newaccount.

  rename Olddept=Newdept Oldaccount=Newaccount;
  if Oldaccount>5000;
keep Olddept Oldaccount items volume;

• This example uses the old name OLDACCNT in the program statements. However, the new name NEWACCNT is used in the DATA statement because SAS applies the RENAME statement before it applies the KEEP= data set option.

data market(keep=newdept newaccnt items volume);
  rename olddept=newdept oldaccnt=newaccnt;
  set sales;
  if oldaccnt>5000;
run;

• The following example uses both a variable and a variable list to rename variables. New variable names appear in the output data set.

data temp;
  input (score1-score3) (2.,+1) name $;
  rename name=Firstname
      score1-score3=Newscore1-Newscore3;
  datalines;
  12 24 36 Lisa
  22 44 66 Fran
;
REPLACE Statement

Requirement
The data set name must also appear in the DATA statement and in one or more MODIFY statements.

Tip
Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

Details
Using an explicit REPLACE statement overrides the default replacement of observations. If a DATA step contains a REPLACE statement, explicitly program all output for the step.

Comparisons
- Using an OUTPUT, REPLACE, or REMOVE statement overrides the default write action at the end of a DATA step. (OUTPUT is the default action; REPLACE becomes the default action when a MODIFY statement is used.) If you use any of these statements in a DATA step, you must explicitly program output of a new observation for the step.
- The OUTPUT, REPLACE, and REMOVE statements are independent of each other. More than one statement can apply to the same observation, as long as the sequence is logical.
- If both an OUTPUT and a REPLACE or REMOVE statement execute on a given observation, perform the OUTPUT action last to keep the position of the observation pointer correct.
- REPLACE writes the observation to the same physical location. OUTPUT writes a new observation to the end of the data set.
- REPLACE can appear only in a DATA step that contains a MODIFY statement. You can use OUTPUT with or without MODIFY.

Example: Replacing Observations
This example updates phone numbers in data set MASTER with values in data set TRANS. It also adds one new observation at the end of data set MASTER. The SYSRC autocall macro tests the value of _IORC_ for each attempted retrieval from MASTER. (SYSRC is part of the SAS autocall macro library.) The resulting SAS data set appears after the code:

```sas
data master;
  input FirstName $ id $ PhoneNumber;
  datalines;
  Kevin ABCjkh 904
  Sandi defsns 905
  Terry ghitDP 951
  Jason jklJWM 962
; 
data trans;
  input FirstName $ id $ PhoneNumber;
  datalines;
  . ABCjkh 2904
  . defsns 2905
  Madeline mnombt 2983
```
data master;
  modify master trans;
  by id;
  /* obs found in master */
  /* change info, replace */
  if _iorc_ = %sysrc(_sok) then replace;
  /* obs not in master */
  else if _iorc_ = %sysrc(_dsenmr) then
    do;
      /* reset _error_ */
      _error_=0;
      /* reset _iorc_ */
      _iorc_=0;
      /* output obs to master */
      output;
    end;
  run;

proc print data=master;
  title 'MASTER with New Phone Numbers';
run;

Output 2.29  Data Set with Replaced Observations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>FirstName</th>
<th>id</th>
<th>PhoneNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Kevin</td>
<td>ABCjkh</td>
<td>2904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sandi</td>
<td>defsns</td>
<td>2905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Terry</td>
<td>ghitDP</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Jason</td>
<td>jkIJWM</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Madeline</td>
<td>mnombt</td>
<td>2983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Statements:
- “MODIFY Statement” on page 285
- “OUTPUT Statement” on page 308
- “REMOVE Statement” on page 346

RESETLINE Statement

Restarts the program line numbers in the SAS log to 1.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Log Control
Type: Executable
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax
RESETLINE;

Without Arguments
Use the RESETLINE statement to reset the program line numbers in the SAS log to 1.

Details
Program statements are identified by line numbers in the SAS log. The line numbers start with 1 and continue with the sequence of line numbering until the end of the SAS session or batch program.

You use the RESETLINE statement in your program to restart the program line numbering at 1.

Note: If you use the SPOOL system option, you can use only the %INCLUDE statement to resubmit lines of code that were submitted after the most recent RESETLINE statement.

Example: Resetting Line Numbers in the SAS Log
The following example resets the program line numbers between DATA steps.

data a;
  a=1;
run;
resetline;
data b;
  b=2;
run;

The following lines are written to the SAS log:

```
1  data a;
2   a=1;
3  run;
NOTE: The data set WORK.A has 1 observations and 1 variables.
NOTE: DATA statement used (Total process time):
   real time    4.79 seconds
   cpu time     0.28 seconds
4  resetline;
1
2  data b;
3   b=2;
4  run;
NOTE: The data set WORK.B has 1 observations and 1 variables.
NOTE: DATA statement used (Total process time):
   real time    0.00 seconds
   cpu time     0.00 seconds
```
**RETAIN Statement**

Causes a variable that is created by an INPUT or assignment statement to retain its value from one iteration of the DATA step to the next.

- **Valid in:** DATA step
- **Categories:** CAS Information
- **Type:** Declarative

### Syntax

```
RETAIN <element-list(s) <initial-value(s) | (initial-value-1) | (initial-value-list-1)> <… element-list-n <initial-value-n | (initial-value ) | (initial-value-list-n)> >> ;
```

### Without Arguments

If you do not specify an argument, the RETAIN statement causes the values of all variables that are created with INPUT or assignment statements to be retained from one iteration of the DATA step to the next.

### Arguments

- **element-list**
  - specifies variable names, variable lists, or array names whose values you want retained.

  **Tips**
  - If you specify _ALL_, _CHAR_, or _NUMERIC_, only the variables that are defined before the RETAIN statement are affected.
  - If a variable name is specified only in the RETAIN statement and you do not specify an initial value, the variable is not written to the data set, and a note stating that the variable is uninitialized is written to the SAS log. If you specify an initial value, the variable is written to the data set.

- **initial-value**
  - specifies an initial value, numeric or character, for one or more of the preceding elements.

  **Tip**
  - If you omit `initial-value`, the initial value is missing. `Initial-value` is assigned to all the elements that precede it in the list. All members of a variable list, therefore, are given the same initial value.

  **See**
  - `(initial-value)` and `(initial-value-list)`

- **(initial-value)**
  - specifies an initial value, numeric or character, for a single preceding element or for the first in a list of preceding elements.

- **(initial-value-list)**
  - specifies an initial value, numeric or character, for individual elements in the preceding list. SAS matches the first value in the list with the first variable in the list of elements, the second value with the second variable, and so on.
Element values are enclosed in quotation marks. To specify one or more initial values directly, use the following format:

(initial-value(s))

To specify an iteration factor and nested sublists for the initial values, use the following format:

<constant-iter-value*> <(constant value | constant-sublist<>)

Restriction If you specify both an initial-value-list and an element-list, then element-list must be listed before initial-value-list in the RETAIN statement.

Tips

You can separate initial values by blank spaces or commas.

You can also use a shorthand notation for specifying a range of sequential integers. The increment is always +1.

You can assign initial values to both variables and temporary data elements.

If there are more variables than initial values, the remaining variables are assigned an initial value of missing and SAS issues a warning message.

Details

Default DATA Step Behavior
Without a RETAIN statement, SAS automatically sets variables that are assigned values by an INPUT or assignment statement to missing before each iteration of the DATA step.

Assigning Initial Values
Use a RETAIN statement to specify initial values for individual variables, a list of variables, or members of an array. If a value appears in a RETAIN statement, variables that appear before it in the list are set to that value initially. (If you assign different initial values to the same variable by naming it more than once in a RETAIN statement, SAS uses the last value.) You can also use RETAIN to assign an initial value other than the default value of 0 to a variable whose value is assigned by a sum statement.

Redundancy
It is redundant to name any of these items in a RETAIN statement, because their values are automatically retained from one iteration of the DATA step to the next:

- variables that are read with a SET, MERGE, MODIFY or UPDATE statement
- a variable whose value is assigned in a sum statement
- the automatic variables _N_, _ERROR_, _I_, _CMD_, and _MSG_
- variables that are created by the END= or IN= option in the SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement or by options that create variables in the FILE and INFILE statements
- data elements that are specified in a temporary array
- array elements that are initialized in the ARRAY statement
elements of an array that have assigned initial values to any or all of the elements in the ARRAY statement.

However, you can use a RETAIN statement to assign an initial value to any of the previous items, with the exception of _N_ and _ERROR_.

Comparisons

The RETAIN statement specifies variables whose values are not set to missing at the beginning of each iteration of the DATA step. The KEEP statement specifies variables that are to be included in any data set that is being created.

Examples

Example 1: Basic Usage

- This RETAIN statement retains the values of variables MONTH1 through MONTH5 from one iteration of the DATA step to the next:
  
  retain month1-month5;

- This RETAIN statement retains the values of nine variables and sets their initial values:
  
  retain month1-month5 1 year 0 a b c 'XYZ';

  The values of MONTH1 through MONTH5 are set initially to 1; YEAR is set to 0; variables A, B, and C are each set to the character value XYZ.

- This RETAIN statement assigns the initial value 1 to the variable MONTH1 only:
  
  retain month1-month5 (1);

  Variables MONTH2 through MONTH5 are set to missing initially.

- This RETAIN statement retains the values of all variables that are defined earlier in the DATA step but not the values that are defined afterwards:
  
  retain _all_;

- All of these statements assign initial values of 1 through 4 to VAR1 through VAR4:
  
  • retain var1-var4 (1 2 3 4);
  • retain var1-var4 (1,2,3,4);
  • retain var1-var4(1:4);

Example 2: Overview of the RETAIN Operation

This example shows how to use variable names and array names as elements in the RETAIN statement and shows assignment of initial values with and without parentheses:

```
data _null_;  
array City{3} $ City1-City3;  
array cp{3} Citypop1-Citypop3;  
retain Year Taxyear 1999 City ' '  
  cp (10000,50000,100000);  
file file-specification print;  
put 'Values at beginning of DATA step:'  
  @3 _all_ /;  
input Gain;  
do i=1 to 3;  
  cp{i}=cp{i}+Gain;
```
Here are the initial values assigned by RETAIN:

- Year and Taxyear are assigned the initial value 1999.
- City1, City2, and City3 are assigned missing values.
- Citypop1 is assigned the value 10000.
- Citypop2 is assigned 50000.
- Citypop3 is assigned 100000.

Here are the lines written by the PUT statements:

The first PUT statement is executed three times, whereas the second PUT statement is executed only twice. The DATA step ceases execution when the INPUT statement executes for the third time and reaches the end of the file.

**Example 3: Selecting One Value from a Series of Observations**

In this example, the data set ALLSCORES contains several observations for each identification number and variable ID. Different observations for a particular ID value might have different values of the variable GRADE. This example creates a new data set, CLASS.BESTSCORES, which contains one observation for each ID value. The observation must have the highest GRADE value of all observations for that ID in BESTSCORES.

```sas
libname class 'SAS-library';
proc sort data=class.allscores;
  by id;
```
run;
data class.bestscores;
drop grade;
set class.allscores;
by id;
/* Prevents HIGHEST from being reset*/
/* to missing for each iteration. */
retain highest;
/* Sets HIGHEST to missing for each */
/* different ID value. */
if first.id then highest=.;
/* Compares HIGHEST to GRADE in */
/* current iteration and resets */
/* value if GRADE is higher. */
highest=max(highest,grade);
if last.id then output;
run;

See Also

Statements:

• “Assignment Statement” on page 27
• “BY Statement” on page 32
• “INPUT Statement” on page 176

RETURN Statement

Stops executing statements at the current point in the DATA step and returns to a predetermined point in the step.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS
Control
Type: Executable

Syntax

RETURN;

Without Arguments

The RETURN statement causes execution to stop at the current point in the DATA step, and returns control to a previous DATA step statement.

Details

The point to which SAS returns depends on the order in which statements are executed in the DATA step.

The RETURN statement is often used with the

• GO TO statement
When RETURN causes a return to the beginning of the DATA step, an implicit OUTPUT statement writes the current observation to any new data sets (unless the DATA step contains an explicit OUTPUT statement, or REMOVE or REPLACE statements with MODIFY statements). Every DATA step has an implied RETURN as its last executable statement.

Example: Basic Usage

In this example, when the values of X and Y are the same, SAS executes the RETURN statement and adds the observation to the data set. When the values of X and Y are not equal, SAS executes the remaining statements and then adds the observation to the data set.

data survey;
  input x y;
  if x=y then return;
  put x= y=;
  datalines;
21 25
20 20
7 17
;

See Also

Statements:

- “FILE Statement” on page 72
- “GO TO Statement” on page 132
- “LINK Statement” on page 263

---

RUN Statement

Executes the previously entered SAS statements.

Valid in: Anywhere
Categories: CAS
  Program Control

Syntax

RUN <CANCEL>;

Without Arguments

Without arguments, the RUN statement executes the previously entered SAS statements.
Arguments

CANCEL

terminates the current step without executing it. SAS prints a message that indicates that the step was not executed.

**CAUTION:**
The CANCEL option does not prevent execution of a DATA step that contains a DATALINES or DATALINES4 statement.

**CAUTION:**
The CANCEL option has no effect when you use the KILL option with PROC DATASETS.

Details

Although the RUN statement is not required between steps in a SAS program, using it creates a step boundary and can make the SAS log easier to read.

Examples

**Example 1: Executing SAS Statements**

This RUN statement marks a step boundary and executes this PROC PRINT step:

```sas
proc print data=report;
  title 'Status Report';
run;
```

**Example 2: Using the CANCEL Option**

This example shows the usefulness of the CANCEL option in a line prompt mode session. The fourth statement in the DATA step contains an invalid value for PI (4.13 instead of 3.14). RUN with CANCEL ends the DATA step and prevents it from executing.

```sas
data circle;
  infile file-specification;
  input radius;
  c=2*4.13*radius;
run cancel;
```

The following message is written to the SAS log:

```sas
WARNING: DATA step not executed at user's request.
```

%RUN Statement

Ends source statements following a %INCLUDE * statement.

- **Valid in:** Anywhere
- **Category:** Program Control
- **Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
%RUN;

*Syntax*

%RUN;

*Without Arguments*

The %RUN statement causes SAS to stop reading input from the keyboard (including subsequent SAS statements on the same line as %RUN) and resume reading from the previous input source.

*Details*

Using the %INCLUDE statement with an asterisk specifies that you enter source lines from the keyboard.

*Comparisons*

The RUN statement executes previously entered DATA or PROC steps. The %RUN statement ends the prompting for source statements and returns program control to the original source program, when you use the %INCLUDE statement to allow data to be entered from the keyboard.

The type of prompt that you use depends on how you run the SAS session. The include operation is most useful in interactive line and noninteractive modes, but it can also be used in batch mode. When you are running SAS in batch mode, include the %RUN statement in the external file that is referenced by the SASTERM fileref.

*Example: Entering Source Lines from the Keyboard*

To request keyboard-entry source in a %INCLUDE statement, follow the statement with an asterisk:

```sas
%include *;
```

When it executes this statement, SAS prompts you to enter source lines from the keyboard. When you finish entering code from the keyboard, enter the following statement to return processing to the program that contains the %INCLUDE statement.

```sas
%run;
```

*See Also*

**Statements:**

- “%INCLUDE Statement” on page 137
- “RUN Statement” on page 359

---

**SASFILE Statement**

Opens a SAS data set and allocates enough buffers to hold the entire file in memory.

- **Valid in:** Anywhere
- **Category:** Program Control
- **Restrictions:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
A SAS data set opened by the SASFILE statement can be used for subsequent input (read) or update processing but not for output or utility processing.

Syntax

SASFILE <libref> member-name<member-type> <(password-option(s))>
OPEN | LOAD | CLOSE;

Arguments

libref
a name that is associated with a SAS library. The libref (library reference) must be a valid SAS name. The default libref is either User (if assigned) or Work (if User is not assigned).

Restriction
The libref cannot represent a concatenation of SAS libraries that contain a library in sequential format.

member-name
a valid SAS name that is a SAS data file that is a member of the SAS library associated with the libref.

Restriction
The SAS data set must have been created with the V7, V8, or V9 SAS engine.

member-type
the type of SAS file to be opened. Valid value is DATA, which is the default.

password-option(s)
specifies one or more of these password options:

ENCRIPTKEY=key-value
enables the SASFILE statement to open an AES-encrypted SAS data file. If a SAS data file is encrypted with the AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) algorithm, a key value is assigned to the file and must be specified in order to access the file. The key value can be up to 64 bytes long.

Interaction
If you do not specify the ENCRYPTKEY= option for an AES-encrypted SAS data file, a dialog box prompts you to specify the key value.

READ=password
enables the SASFILE statement to open a read-protected file. The password must be a valid SAS name.

WRITE=password
enables the SASFILE statement to use the WRITE password to open a file that is both read-protected and write-protected. The password must be a valid SAS name.

ALTER=password
enables the SASFILE statement to use the ALTER password to open a file that is both read-protected and alter-protected. The password must be a valid SAS name.

PW=password
enables the SASFILE statement to use the password to open a file that is assigned for all levels of protection. The password must be a valid SAS name.
Tip  When SASFILE is executed, SAS checks whether the file is read-protected. Therefore, if the file is read-protected, you must include the READ= password in the SASFILE statement. If the file is either write-protected or alter-protected, you can use a WRITE=, ALTER=, or PW= password. However, the file is opened only in input (read) mode. For subsequent processing, you must specify the necessary password or passwords. See “Example 2: Specifying Passwords with the SASFILE Statement” on page 366.

**OPEN**

opens the file, allocates the buffers, but defers reading the data into memory until a procedure, statement, or application is executed.

**LOAD**

opens the file, allocates the buffers, and reads the data into memory.

*Note:* If the total number of allowed buffers is less than the number of buffers required for the file based on the number of data set pages and index file pages, SAS issues a warning about how many pages are read into memory.

**CLOSE**

frees the buffers and closes the file.

**Details**

**General Information**

The SASFILE statement opens a SAS data set and allocates enough buffers to hold the entire file in memory. After the file is read, data is held in memory, available to subsequent DATA and PROC steps or applications, until either a second SASFILE statement closes the file and frees the buffers or the program ends, which automatically closes the file and frees the buffers.

Using the SASFILE statement can improve performance by reducing the following tasks:

- multiple open or close operations (including allocation and freeing of memory for buffers) to process a SAS data set to one open or close operation
- I/O processing by holding the data in memory

If your SAS program consists of steps that read a SAS data set multiple times and you have an adequate amount of memory so that the entire file can be held in real memory, the program should benefit from using the SASFILE statement. However, it is recommended that you set up a test in your environment to measure performance with and without the SASFILE statement.

**Processing a SAS Data Set Opened with SASFILE**

When the SASFILE statement executes, SAS opens the specified file. When subsequent DATA and PROC steps execute, SAS does not open the file for each request; the file remains open until a second SASFILE statement closes it or the program or session ends.

When a SAS data set is opened by the SASFILE statement, the file is opened for input processing and can be used for subsequent input or update processing. However, the file cannot be used for subsequent utility or output processing, because utility and output processing requires exclusive access to the file (member-level locking). For example, you cannot replace the file or rename its variables.

This table provides a list of several SAS procedures and statements and specifies whether they are allowed if the file is opened by the SASFILE statement:
### Table 2.11  Processing Requests for a File Opened by SASFILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing Request</th>
<th>Open Mode</th>
<th>Allowed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPEND procedure</td>
<td>update</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA step that creates or replaces the file</td>
<td>output</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASETS procedure to rename or add a variable, add or change a label, or add or remove integrity constraints or indexes</td>
<td>utility</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASETS procedure with AGE, CHANGE, or DELETE statements</td>
<td>does not open the file but requires exclusive access</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSEDIT procedure</td>
<td>update</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT procedure</td>
<td>input</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT procedure that replaces the original data set with a sorted one</td>
<td>output</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL procedure to modify, add, or delete observations</td>
<td>update</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL procedure with the CREATE TABLE or CREATE VIEW statement</td>
<td>output</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL procedure to create or remove integrity constraints or indexes</td>
<td>utility</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Buffer Allocation

A buffer is a reserved area of memory that holds a segment of data while it is processed. The number of allocated buffers determines how much data can be held in memory at one time.

The number of buffers is not a permanent attribute of a SAS file. That is, it is valid only for the current SAS session or job. When a SAS file is opened, a default number of buffers for processing the file is set. The default depends on the operating environment but is typically a small number. To specify a different number of buffers, use the BUFNO= data set option or system option.

When the SASFILE statement is executed, SAS automatically allocates the number of buffers based on the number of data set pages and index file pages (if an index file exists). For example:

- If the number of data set pages is five and there is no index file, SAS allocates five buffers.
• If the number of data set pages is 500 and the number of index file pages is 200, SAS allocates 700 buffers.

If a file that is held in memory increases in size during processing, the number of allocated buffers increases to accommodate the file. If SASFILE is executed for a SAS data set, the BUFNO= option is ignored.

**I/O Processing**

An I/O (input/output) request reads a segment of data from a storage device (such as a disk) and transfers the data to memory, or conversely transfers the data from memory and writes it to the storage device. When a SAS data set is opened by the SASFILE statement, data is read once and held in memory, which should reduce the number of I/O requests.

**CAUTION:**

I/O processing can be reduced only if there is sufficient real memory. If the SAS data set is very large, you might not have sufficient real memory to hold the entire file. If insufficient memory exists, your operating environment can simulate more memory than actually exists, which is virtual memory. If virtual memory occurs, data access I/O requests are replaced with swapping I/O requests, which could result in no performance improvement. In addition, both SAS and your operating environment have a maximum amount of memory that can be allocated, which could be exceeded by the needs of your program. If your program needs exceed the memory that is available, the number of allocated buffers might be decreased to the default allocation in order to free memory.

**TIP**

To determine how much memory a SAS data set requires, execute the CONTENTS procedure for the file to list its page size, the number of data set pages, the index file size, and the number of index file pages.

**Comparisons**

Use the BUFNO= system option or data set option to specify a specific number of buffers.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Using SASFILE in a Program with Multiple Steps**

The following SAS program illustrates the process of opening a SAS data set, transferring its data to memory, and reading that data held in memory for multiple tasks. The program consists of steps that read the file multiple times.

```sas
libname mydata 'SAS-library';
sasfile mydata.census.data open;
data test1;
   set mydata.census;
run;
data test2;
   set mydata.census;
run;
proc summary data=mydata.census print;
run;
data mydata.census;
   modify mydata.census;
.
```
1 Opens SAS data set MyData.Census and allocates the number of buffers based on the number of data set pages and index file pages.

2 Reads all pages of MyData.Census and transfers all data from disk to memory.

3 Reads MyData.Census a second time, but this time from memory without additional I/O requests.

4 Reads MyData.Census a third time, again from memory without additional I/O requests.

5 Reads MyData.Census a fourth time, again from memory without additional I/O requests. If the MODIFY statement successfully changes data in memory, the changed data is transferred from memory to disk at the end of the DATA step.

6 Closes MyData.Census, and frees allocated buffers.

**Example 2: Specifying Passwords with the SASFILE Statement**

The following SAS program illustrates using the SASFILE statement and specifying passwords for a SAS data set that is both read-protected and alter-protected:

```sas
libname mydata 'SAS-library';
sasfile mydata.census (read=gizmo) open;
proc print data=mydata.census (read=gizmo);
run;
data mydata.census;
modify mydata.census (alter=luke);
 . (statements to modify data)
 .
run;
```

1 The SASFILE statement specifies the READ password, which is sufficient to open the file.

2 In the PRINT procedure, the READ password must be specified again.

3 The ALTER password is used in the MODIFY statement, because the data set is being updated.

**Note:** It is acceptable to use the higher-level ALTER password instead of the READ password in the preceding example.

**See Also**

**Data Set Options:**

- “BUFNO= Data Set Option” in *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*

**System Options:**

- “BUFNO= System Option” in *SAS Viya System Options: Reference*
**SELECT Statement**

Executes one of several statements or groups of statements.

- **Valid in:** DATA step
- **Categories:** CAS, Control
- **Type:** Executable

### Syntax

```
SELECT <(select-expression)> ;
WHEN-1 (when-expression-1 <, ..., when-expression-n>) statement;
<... WHEN-n (when-expression-1 <, ..., when-expression-n>) statement;>
< OTHERWISE statement;>
END;
```

### Arguments

- **(select-expression)**
  - specifies any SAS expression that evaluates to a single value.

  See “Evaluating the when-expression When a select-expression Is Included” on page 368

- **(when-expression)**
  - specifies any SAS expression, including a compound expression. SELECT requires you to specify at least one when-expression.

  **Tips** Separating multiple when-expressions with a comma is equivalent to separating them with the logical operator OR.

  The way a when-expression is used depends on whether a select-expression is present.

  See “Evaluating the when-expression When a select-expression Is Not Included” on page 368

- **statement**
  - can be any executable SAS statement, including DO, SELECT, and null statements. You must specify the statement argument.

### Details

**Using WHEN Statements in a SELECT Group**

The SELECT statement begins a SELECT group. SELECT groups contain WHEN statements that identify SAS statements that are executed when a particular condition is true. Use at least one WHEN statement in a SELECT group. An optional OTHERWISE statement specifies a statement to be executed if no WHEN condition is met. An END statement ends a SELECT group.
Null statements that are used in WHEN statements cause SAS to recognize a condition as true without taking further action. Null statements that are used in OTHERWISE statements prevent SAS from issuing an error message when all WHEN conditions are false.

**Evaluating the when-expression When a select-expression Is Included**

If the select-expression is present, SAS evaluates the select-expression and when-expression. SAS compares the two for equality and returns a value of true or false. If the comparison is true, statement is executed. If the comparison is false, execution proceeds either to the next when-expression in the current WHEN statement, or to the next WHEN statement if no more expressions are present. If no WHEN statements remain, execution proceeds to the OTHERWISE statement, if one is present. If the result of all SELECT-WHEN comparisons is false and no OTHERWISE statement is present, SAS issues an error message and stops executing the DATA step.

**Evaluating the when-expression When a select-expression Is Not Included**

If no select-expression is present, the when-expression is evaluated to produce a result of true or false. If the result is true, statement is executed. If the result is false, SAS proceeds to the next when-expression in the current WHEN statement, or to the next WHEN statement if no more expressions are present, or to the OTHERWISE statement if one is present. (That is, SAS performs the action that is indicated in the first true WHEN statement.) If the result of all when-expressions is false and no OTHERWISE statement is present, SAS issues an error message. If more than one WHEN statement has a true when-expression, only the first WHEN statement is used. Once a when-expression is true, no other when-expressions are evaluated.

**Processing Large Amounts of Data with %INCLUDE Files**

One way to process large amounts of data is to use %INCLUDE statements in your DATA step. Using %INCLUDE statements enables you to perform complex processing while keeping your main program manageable. The %INCLUDE files that you use in your main program can contain WHEN statements and other SAS statements to process your data. See “Example 5: Processing Large Amounts of Data” on page 369 for an example.

**Comparisons**

Use IF-THEN/ELSE statements for programs with few statements. Use subsetting IF statements without a THEN clause to continue processing only those observations or records that meet the condition that is specified in the IF clause.

The SELECT statement works much like the CASE statement in the SQL procedure.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Using Statements**

```sas
select (a);
  when (1) x=x*10;
  when (2);
  when (3,4,5) x=x*100;
  otherwise;
end;
```
Example 2: Using DO Groups

```plaintext
select (payclass);
  when ('monthly') amt=salary;
  when ('hourly')
    do;
      amt=hrlywage*min(hrs,40);
      if hrs>40 then put 'CHECK TIMECARD';
    end;  /* end of do */
  otherwise put 'PROBLEM OBSERVATION';
end;               /* end of select */
```

Example 3: Using a Compound Expression

```plaintext
select;
  when (mon in ('JUN', 'JUL', 'AUG')
    and temp>70) put 'SUMMER ' mon=;
  when (mon in ('MAR', 'APR', 'MAY'))
    put 'SPRING ' mon=;
  otherwise put 'FALL OR WINTER ' mon=;
end;
```

Example 4: Making Comparisons for Equality

/* INCORRECT usage to select value of 2 */
select (x);
  /* evaluates T/F and compares for   */
  /* equality with x                  */
  when (x=2) put 'two';
end;
/* correct usage */
select(x);
  /* compares 2 to x for equality     */
  when (2) put 'two';
end;
/* correct usage */
select;
  /* compares 2 to x for equality     */
  when (x=2) put 'two';
end;

Example 5: Processing Large Amounts of Data

In the following example, the %INCLUDE statements contain code that includes WHEN statements to process new and old items in the inventory. The main program shows the overall logic of the DATA step.

```plaintext
data test (keep=ItemNumber);
  set ItemList;
  select;
    %include NewItems;
    %include OldItems;
    otherwise put 'Item ' ItemNumber ' is not in the inventory.';
  end;
run;
```
See Also

Statements:
- “DO Statement” on page 59
- “IF Statement, Subsetting” on page 133
- “IF-THEN/ELSE Statement” on page 136

SET Statement
Reads an observation from one or more SAS data sets.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: CAS File-Handling
Type: Executable
Note: The variables that are read using the SET statement are retained in the PDV. The data types of the variables that are read are also retained. For more information, see the “RETAIN Statement” on page 354.
Tip: The SAS Tutorial video Reading a SAS Data Set shows you how to use the SET statement to read data.

Syntax

SET <SAS-data-set(s) <(data-set-options(s))> > <options>;

Without Arguments
When you do not specify an argument, the SET statement reads an observation from the most recently created data set.

Arguments

SAS-data-set(s)
specifies a one-level name, a two-level name, or one of the special SAS data set names.

Tips
You can specify data set lists. For more information, see “Using Data Set Lists with SET” on page 376.

Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

Example
“Example 13: Using Data Set Lists” on page 381

(data-set-options)
specifies actions SAS is to take when it reads variables or observations into the program data vector for processing.
Tip  Data set options that apply to a data set list apply to all of the data sets in the list.

See  For more information, see “Definition of Data Set Options” in SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference for a list of the data set options to use with input data sets.

---

**SET Options**

**CUROBS=variable**
creates and names a variable that contains the observation number that was just read from the data set.

Example  “Example 14: Finding the Current Observation Number” on page 383

**END=variable**
creates and names a temporary variable that contains an end-of-file indicator. The variable, which is initialized to zero, is set to 1 when SET reads the last observation of the last data set listed. This variable is not added to any new data set.

Restriction  END= cannot be used with POINT=. When random access is used, the END= variable is never set to 1.

Interaction  If you use a BY statement, END= is set to 1 when the SET statement reads the last observation of the interleaved data set. For more information, see “BY-Group Processing with SET” on page 377.

Example  “Example 11: Writing an Observation Only After All Observations Have Been Read” on page 380

**KEY=index</UNIQUE>**
provides nonsequential access to observations in a SAS data set, which are based on the value of an index variable or a key.

Range  Specify the name of a simple or a composite index of the data set that is being read.

Restrictions  This option is not supported on the CAS server. Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

KEY= cannot be used with POINT=.

Tips  Using the _IORC_ automatic variable in conjunction with the SYSRC autocall macro provides you with more error-handling information than was previously available. When you use the SET statement with the KEY= option, the new automatic variable _IORC_ is created. This automatic variable is set to a return code that shows the status of the most recent I/O operation that is performed on an observation in a SAS data set. If the KEY= value is not found, the _JORC_ variable returns a value that corresponds to the SYSRC autocall macro's mnemonic _DSENOM and the automatic variable _ERROR_ is set to 1.

When using the SET statement with the KEY= option and a non-unique index, it is often desirable to force the SET statement to start reading again with the first observation that matches the key value.
Use the KEYRESET= option to control whether a KEY= search should begin at the top of the index for the data set that is being read.

See

For more information, see the description of the autocall macro SYSRC in *SAS Viya Macro Language: Reference*.

“KEYRESET=variable” on page 372

UNIQUE option on page 375

Examples

“Example 7: Performing a Table Lookup” on page 379

“Example 8: Performing a Table Lookup When the Master File Contains Duplicate Observations” on page 379

CAUTION

Continuous loops can occur when you use the KEY= option. If you use the KEY= option without specifying the primary data set, you must include either a STOP statement to stop DATA step processing, or programming logic that uses the _IORC_ automatic variable in conjunction with the SYSRC autocall macro and checks for an invalid value of the _IORC_ variable, or both.

### KEYRESET=variable

controls whether a KEY= search should begin at the top of the index for the data set that is being read. When the value of the KEYRESET variable is 1, the index lookup begins at the top of the index. When the value of the KEYRESET variable is 0, the index lookup is not reset and the lookup continues where the prior ended.

Restriction

Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

Interaction

The KEYRESET= option is similar to the UNIQUE option, except the KEYRESET= option enables you to determine when the KEY= search should begin at the top of the index again.

See

“KEY=index</UNIQUE>” on page 371

“UNIQUE” on page 375

Example

“Example 15: Using the KEYRESET Option” on page 383

### INDSNAME=variable

creates and names a variable that stores the name of the SAS data set from which the current observation is read. The stored name can be a data set name or a physical name. The physical name is the name by which the operating environment recognizes the file.

Tips

For data set names, SAS adds the library name to the variable value (for example, WORK.PRICE) and converts the two-level name to uppercase.

Unless previously defined, the length of the variable is set to 41 bytes. Use a LENGTH statement to make the variable length long enough to contain the value of the physical filename if the filename is longer than 41 bytes.

If the variable is previously defined as a character variable with a specific length, that length is not changed. If the value placed into the
INDSNAME variable is longer than that length, then the value is truncated.

If the variable is previously defined as a numeric variable, an error occurs.

The variable is available in the DATA step, but the variable is not added to any output data set.

**Example**  “Example 12: Retrieving the Name of the Data Set from Which the Current Observation Is Read” on page 380

**NOBS=variable**

creates and names a temporary variable whose value is usually the total number of observations in the input data set or data sets. If more than one data set is listed in the SET statement, NOBS= the total number of observations in the data sets that are listed. The number of observations includes those observations that are marked for deletion but are not yet deleted.

**Restriction**  For certain SAS views and sequential engines such as the TAPE and XML engines, SAS cannot determine the number of observations. In these cases, SAS sets the value of the NOBS= variable to the largest positive integer value that is available in your operating environment.

**Interaction**  The NOBS= and POINT= options are independent of each other.

**Tip**  At compilation time, SAS reads the descriptor portion of each data set and assigns the value of the NOBS= variable automatically. Thus, you can refer to the NOBS= variable before the SET statement. The variable is available in the DATA step but is not added to any output data set.

**Example**  “Example 10: Performing a Function until the Last Observation Is Reached” on page 380

**OPEN=(IMMEDIATE | DEFER)**

enables you to delay the opening of any concatenated SAS data sets until they are ready to be processed.

**IMMEDIATE**

during the compilation phase, opens all data sets that are listed in the SET statement.

**Restriction**  When you use the IMMEDIATE option KEY=, POINT=, and BY statement processing are mutually exclusive.

**Tip**  If a variable on a subsequent data set is of a different type (for example, character versus numeric) than the type of the same-named variable on the first data set, the DATA step stops processing and produces an error message.

**DEFER**

opens the first data set during the compilation phase, and opens subsequent data sets during the execution phase. When the DATA step reads and processes all observations in a data set, it closes the data set and opens the next data set in the list.
Restriction When you specify the DEFER option, you cannot use the KEY= statement option, the POINT= statement option, or the BY statement. These constructs imply either random processing or interleaving of observations from the data sets, which is not possible unless all data sets are open.

Requirement You can use the DROP=, KEEP=, or RENAME= data set options to process a set of variables, but the set of variables that are processed for each data set must be identical. In most cases, if the set of variables defined by any subsequent data set differs from the variables defined by the first data set, SAS prints a warning message to the log but does not stop execution.

• If a variable on a subsequent data set is of a different type (for example, character versus numeric) than the type of the same-named variable on the first data set, the DATA step stops processing and produces an error message.
• If a variable on a subsequent data set was not defined by the first data set in the SET statement, but was defined previously in the DATA step program, the DATA step stops processing and produces an error message. In this case, the value of the variable in previous iterations might be incorrect because the semantic behavior of SET requires this variable to be set to missing when processing the first observation of the first data set.

Default IMMEDIATE

POINT=variable

specifies a temporary variable whose numeric value determines which observation is read. POINT= causes the SET statement to use random (direct) access to read a SAS data set.

Restrictions Variables with a VARCHAR data type are not supported.

This option is not supported on the CAS server.

You cannot use POINT= with a BY statement, a WHERE statement, or a WHERE= data set option. In addition, you cannot use it with transport format data sets, data sets in sequential format on tape or disk, and SAS/ACCESS views or the SQL procedure views that read data from external files.

You cannot use POINT= with KEY=.

Requirement a STOP statement

Note Remember that _N_ is an iteration count and not the observation number of the last observation that was read.

Tips You must supply the values of the POINT= variable. For example, you can use the POINT= variable as the index variable in some form of the DO statement.

The POINT= variable is available anywhere in the DATA step, but it is not added to any new SAS data set.
### SET Statement

**Examples**

- “Example 6: Combining One Observation with Many” on page 379
- “Example 9: Reading a Subset By Using Direct Access” on page 380

**CAUTION**

*Continuous loops can occur when you use the POINT= option.*

When you use the POINT= option, you must include a STOP statement to stop DATA step processing, programming logic that checks for an invalid value of the POINT= variable, or both. Because POINT= reads only those observations that are specified in the DO statement, SAS cannot read an end-of-file indicator as it would if the file were being read sequentially. Because reading an end-of-file indicator ends a DATA step automatically, failure to substitute another means of ending the DATA step when you use POINT= can cause the DATA step to go into a continuous loop. If SAS reads an invalid value of the POINT= variable, it sets the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1. Use this information to check for conditions that cause continuous DO-loop processing, or include a STOP statement at the end of the DATA step, or both.

**UNIQUE**

causes a KEY= search always to begin at the top of the index for the data set that is being read.

**Restriction**

UNIQUE can appear only with the KEY= argument and must be preceded by a slash.

**Notes**

By default, SET begins searching at the top of the index only when the KEY= value changes.

If the KEY= value does not change on successive executions of the SET statement, the search begins by following the most recently retrieved observation. In other words, when consecutive duplicate KEY= values appear, the SET statement attempts a one-to-one match with duplicate indexed values in the data set that is being read. If more consecutive duplicate KEY= values are specified than exist in the data set that is being read, the extra duplicates are treated as not found.

When KEY= is a unique value, only the first attempt to read an observation with that key value succeeds; subsequent attempts to read the observation with that value of the key fail. The _IORC_ variable returns a value that corresponds to the SYSRC autocall macro’s mnemonic _DSENOM_. If you add the /UNIQUE option, subsequent attempts to read the observation with the unique KEY= value succeed. The _IORC_ variable returns a 0.

**See**

For extensive examples, see *Combining and Modifying SAS Data Sets: Examples*

- “KEYRESET=variable” on page 372

**Example**

“Example 8: Performing a Table Lookup When the Master File Contains Duplicate Observations” on page 379
Details

What SET Does
Each time the SET statement is executed, SAS reads one observation into the program data vector. SET reads all variables and all observations from the input data sets unless you tell SAS to do otherwise. A SET statement can contain multiple data sets; a DATA step can contain multiple SET statements. See *Combining and Modifying SAS Data Sets: Examples*.

Note: When the DATA step comes to an end-of-file marker or the end of all open data sets, it performs an orderly shutdown. For example, if you use SET with FIRSTOBS, a file with only a header record in a series of files triggers a normal shutdown of the DATA step. The shutdown occurs because SAS reads beyond the end-of-file marker and the DATA step terminates. You can use the END= option to avoid the shutdown.

Uses
The SET statement is flexible and has a variety of uses in SAS programming. These uses are determined by the options and statements that you use with the SET statement:

- reading observations and variables from existing SAS data sets for further processing in the DATA step
- concatenating and interleaving data sets, and performing one-to-one reading of data sets
- reading SAS data sets by using direct access methods.

Using Data Set Lists with SET
You can use data set lists with the SET statement. Data set lists provide a quick way to reference existing groups of data sets. These data set lists must be either name prefix lists or numbered range lists.

Name prefix lists refer to all data sets that begin with a specified character string. For example, set SALES1:; tells SAS to read all data sets starting with "SALES1" such as SALES1, SALES10, SALES11, and SALES12.

Numbered range lists require you to have a series of data sets with the same name, except for the last character or characters, which are consecutive numbers. In a numbered range list, you can begin with any number and end with any number. For example, these lists refer to the same data sets:

```
sales1 sales2 sales3 sales4
sales1-sales4
```

Note: If the numeric suffix of the first data set name contains leading zeros, the number of digits in the numeric suffix of the last data set name must be greater than or equal to the number of digits in the first data set name. Otherwise, an error occurs. For example, the data set lists sales001–sales99 and sales01–sales9 cause an error. The data set list sales001–sales999 is valid. If the numeric suffix of the first data set name does not contain leading zeros, the number of digits in the numeric suffix of the first and last data set names do not have to be equal. For example, the data set list sales1–sales999 is valid.

Some other rules to consider when using numbered data set lists are as follows:

- You can specify groups of ranges.
  ```
  set cost1-cost4 cost11-cost14 cost21-cost24;
  ```
- You can mix numbered range lists with name prefix lists.
set cost1-cost4 cost2: cost33-37;

- You can mix single data sets with data set lists.
  set cost1 cost10-cost20 cost30;

- Quotation marks around data set lists are ignored.
  /* these two lines are the same */
  set sales1 - sales4;
  set 'sales1'n - 'sales4'n;

- Spaces in data set names are invalid. If quotation marks are used, trailing blanks are ignored.
  /* blanks in these statements will cause errors */
  set sales 1 - sales 4;
  set 'sales 1'n - 'sales 4'n;
  /* trailing blanks in this statement will be ignored */
  set 'sales1  'n - 'sales4  'n;

- The maximum numeric suffix is 2147483647.
  /* this suffix will cause an error */
  set prod2000000000-prod2934850239;

**BY-Group Processing with SET**

Only one BY statement can accompany each SET statement in a DATA step. The BY statement should immediately follow the SET statement to which it applies. The data sets that are listed in the SET statement must be sorted by the values of the variables that are listed in the BY statement, or they must have an appropriate index. SET, when it is used with a BY statement, interleaves data sets. The observations in the new data set are arranged by the values of the BY variable or variables, and within each BY group, by the order of the data sets in which they occur. See “Example 2: Interleaving SAS Data Sets” on page 378 for an example of BY-group processing with the SET statement.

**Combining SAS Data Sets**

Use a single SET statement with multiple data sets to concatenate the specified data sets. That is, the number of observations in the new data set is the sum of the number of observations in the original data sets, and the order of the observations is all the observations from the first data set followed by all the observations from the second data set, and so on. See “Example 1: Concatenating SAS Data Sets” on page 378 for an example of concatenating data sets.

Use a single SET statement with a BY statement to interleave the specified data sets. The observations in the new data set are arranged by the values of the BY variable or variables, and within each BY group, by the order of the data sets in which they occur. See “Example 2: Interleaving SAS Data Sets” on page 378 for an example of interleaving data sets.

Use multiple SET statements to perform one-to-one reading (also called one-to-one matching) of the specified data sets. The new data set contains all the variables from all the input data sets. The number of observations in the new data set is the number of observations in the smallest original data set. If the data sets contain common variables, the values that are read in from the last data set replace the values that were read in from earlier ones. For examples of one-to-one reading of data sets, see

- “Example 6: Combining One Observation with Many” on page 379
- “Example 7: Performing a Table Lookup” on page 379
• “Example 8: Performing a Table Lookup When the Master File Contains Duplicate Observations” on page 379

For extensive examples, see *Combining and Modifying SAS Data Sets: Examples*.

**Comparisons**

• SET reads an observation from an existing SAS data set. INPUT reads raw data from an external file or from in-stream data lines in order to create SAS variables and observations.

• Using the KEY= option with SET enables you to access observations nonsequentially in a SAS data set according to a value. Using the POINT= option with SET enables you to access observations nonsequentially in a SAS data set according to the observation number.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Concatenating SAS Data Sets**

If more than one data set name appears in the SET statement, the resulting output data set is a concatenation of all the data sets that are listed. SAS reads all observations from the first data set, then all from the second data set, and so on, until all observations from all the data sets have been read. This example concatenates the three SAS data sets into one output data set named FITNESS:

```sas
data fitness;
  set health exercise well;
run;
```

**Example 2: Interleaving SAS Data Sets**

To interleave two or more SAS data sets, use a BY statement after the SET statement:

```sas
data april;
  set payable recvable;
  by account;
run;
```

**Example 3: Reading a SAS Data Set**

In this DATA step, each observation in the data set NC.MEMBERS is read into the program data vector. Only those observations whose value of CITY is Raleigh are written to the new data set RALEIGH.MEMBERS:

```sas
data raleigh.members;
  set nc.members;
  if city='Raleigh';
run;
```

**Example 4: Merging a Single Observation with All Observations in a SAS Data Set**

An observation to be merged into an existing data set can be one that is created by a SAS procedure or another DATA step. In this example, the data set AVGSALES has only one observation:

```sas
data national;
  if _n_=1 then set avgsales;
```
Example 5: Reading from the Same Data Set More Than Once

In this example, SAS treats each SET statement independently. That is, it reads from one data set as if it were reading from two separate data sets:

```sas
data drugxyz;
  set trial5(keep=sample);
  if sample>2;
  set trial5;
run;
```

For each iteration of the DATA step, the first SET statement reads one observation. The next time the first SET statement is executed, it reads the next observation. Each SET statement can read different observations with the same iteration of the DATA step.

Example 6: Combining One Observation with Many

You can subset observations from one data set and combine them with observations from another data set by using direct access methods, as follows:

```sas
data south;
  set revenue;
  if region=4;
  set expense point=_n_;
run;
```

Example 7: Performing a Table Lookup

This example illustrates using the KEY= option to perform a table lookup. The DATA step reads a primary data set that is named INVTORY and a lookup data set that is named PARTCODE. It uses the index PARTNO to read PARTCODE nonsequentially, by looking for a match between the PARTNO value in each data set. The purpose is to obtain the appropriate description, which is available only in the variable DESC in the lookup data set, for each part that is listed in the primary data set:

```sas
data combine;
  set invtory(keep=partno instock price);
  set partcode(keep=partno desc) key=partno;
run;
```

Example 8: Performing a Table Lookup When the Master File Contains Duplicate Observations

This example uses the KEY= option to perform a table lookup. The DATA step reads a primary data set that is named INVTORY, which is indexed on PARTNO, and a lookup data set named PARTCODE. PARTCODE contains quantities of new stock (variable NEW_STK). The UNIQUE option ensures that, if there are any duplicate observations in INVTOY, values of NEW_STK are added only to the first observation of the group:

```sas
data combine;
  set partcode(keep=partno new_stk);
  set invtory(keep=partno instock price)
    key=partno/unique;
  instock=instock+new_stk;
run;
```
**Example 9: Reading a Subset By Using Direct Access**

These statements select a subset of 50 observations from the data set DRUGTEST by using the `POINT=` option to access observations directly by number:

```sas
data sample;
  do obsnum=1 to 100 by 2;
    set drugtest point=obsnum;
    if _error_ then abort;
    output;
  end;
  stop;
run;
```

**Example 10: Performing a Function until the Last Observation Is Reached**

These statements use `NOBS=` to set the termination value for DO-loop processing. The value of the temporary variable `LAST` is the sum of the observations in SURVEY1 and SURVEY2:

```sas
do obsnum=1 to last by 100;
  set survey1 survey2 point=obsnum nobs=last;
  output;
end;
stop;
```

**Example 11: Writing an Observation Only After All Observations Have Been Read**

This example uses the `END=` variable `LAST` to tell SAS to assign a value to the variable `REVENUE` and write an observation only after the last observation of RENTAL has been read:

```sas
set rental end=last;
totdays + days;
if last then
  do;
    revenue=totdays*65.78;
    output;
  end;
```

**Example 12: Retrieving the Name of the Data Set from Which the Current Observation Is Read**

This example creates three data sets and stores the data set name in a variable named `dsn`. The name is split into three parts and the example prints out the results.

```sas
/* Create some data sets to read */
data gas_price_option; value=395; run;
data gas_rbid_option; value=840; run;
data gas_price_forward; value=275; run;
/* Create a data set D */
data d;
  set gas_price_option gas_rbid_option gas_price_forward indsname=dsn;
  /* split the data set names into 3 parts */
  commodity = scan (dsn, 2, "._" );
  type = scan (dsn, 3, "._" );
  instrument = scan (dsn, 4, "._" );
run;
```
proc print data=d;
run;

**Output 2.30  Data Set Name Split into Three Parts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>value</th>
<th>commodity</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>instrument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>GAS</td>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>GAS</td>
<td>RBID</td>
<td>OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>GAS</td>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>FORWARD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 13: Using Data Set Lists**

This example uses a numbered range list to read in the data sets.

data dept008; emp=13; run;
data dept009; emp=9; run;
data dept010; emp=4; run;
data dept011; emp=33; run;
data _null_
  set dept008-dept010;
  put _all_;
run;

The following lines are written to the SAS log.
Log 2.3  Using a Data Set List with the SET Statement

In addition, you could use data set lists to find missing data sets. This example uses a numbered range list to locate the missing data sets. An error occurs for each data set that does not exist. Once you know which data sets are missing, you can correct the SET statement to reflect the data sets that actually exist.

The following lines are written to the SAS log.
Example 14: Finding the Current Observation Number
The following example uses the CUROBS option to return the number of the current observation.

```sas
data women;
  set sashelp.class curob=cobs;
  where sex = 'F';
  orig_obs = cobs;
run;
```

Example 15: Using the KEYRESET Option
This example uses the KEYRESET= option to look up all the values when I=3 two times.

```sas
data a(index=(i));
  do i = 1,2,3,3,3,4,5;
    j=ranuni(4);
    output;
  end;
run;
data _null_;  
  input i;
  reset = 1;
```
do while (_iorc_ = 0);
   set a key=i keyreset=reset;
   put _all_
end;
_error_ = 0; _iorc_ = 0;
datalines;
3
3
;

See Also

• *Combining and Modifying SAS Data Sets: Examples*
• “Definition of Data Set Options” in *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*
• *SAS Viya Macro Language: Reference*

Statements:
• “BY Statement” on page 32
• “DO Statement” on page 59
• “INPUT Statement” on page 176
• “MERGE Statement” on page 276
• “STOP Statement” on page 385
• “UPDATE Statement” on page 400

---

**SKIP Statement**

Creates a blank line in the SAS log.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Log Control
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

**Syntax**

```
SKIP <n>;
```

**Without Arguments**

Using SKIP without arguments causes SAS to create one blank line in the log.

**Arguments**

\( n \)

specifies the number of blank lines that you want to create in the log.

**Tip**  If the number specified is greater than the number of lines that remain on the page, SAS goes to the top of the next page.
Details
The SKIP statement itself does not appear in the log. You can use this statement in all methods of operation.

See Also

Statements:
• “PAGE Statement” on page 311

System Options:
• “LINESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference
• “PAGESIZE= System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference

STOP Statement
Stops execution of the current DATA step.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action, CAS
Type: Executable

Syntax
STOP;

Without Arguments
The STOP statement causes SAS to stop processing the current DATA step immediately and resume processing statements after the end of the current DATA step.

Details
SAS writes a data set for the current DATA step. However, the observation being processed when STOP executes is not added. The STOP statement can be used alone or in an IF-THEN statement or SELECT group.

Use STOP with any features that read SAS data sets using random access methods, such as the POINT= option in the SET statement. Because SAS does not detect an end-of-file with this access method, you must include program statements to prevent continuous processing of the DATA step.

Comparisons
• When you use SAS Studio or other interactive methods of operation, the ABORT statement and the STOP statement both stop processing. The ABORT statement sets the value of the automatic variable _ERROR_ to 1, but the STOP statement does not.
• In batch or noninteractive mode, the two statements also have different effects. Use the STOP statement in batch or noninteractive mode to continue processing with the next DATA or PROC step.
Examples

Example 1: Basic Usage
• stop;
• if idcode=9999 then stop;
• select (a);
  when (0) output;
  otherwise stop;
end;

Example 2: Avoiding an Infinite Loop
This example shows how to use STOP to avoid an infinite loop within a DATA step when you are using random access methods:

data sample;
  do sampleobs=1 to totalobs by 10;
    set master.research point=sampleobs nobs=totalobs;
    output;
  end;
  stop;
run;

See Also

Statements:
• “ABORT Statement” on page 15
• POINT= option in the SET statement on page 374

Sum Statement

Adds the result of an expression to an accumulator variable.

Valid in: DATA step
Categories: Action
CAS
Type: Executable

Syntax

variable+expression;

Arguments

variable

specifies the name of the accumulator variable, which contains a numeric value.

Tips
The variable is automatically set to 0 before SAS reads the first observation. The variable's value is retained from one iteration to the next, as if it had appeared in a RETAIN statement.
To initialize a sum variable to a value other than 0, include it in a RETAIN statement with an initial value.

expression
is any SAS expression.

Tips
- The expression is evaluated and the result added to the accumulator variable.
- SAS treats an expression that produces a missing value as zero.

Comparisons
The sum statement is equivalent to using the SUM function and the RETAIN statement, as shown here:

```sas
retain variable 0;
variable=sum(variable,expression);
```

Example: Using the Sum Statement
Here are examples of sum statements that illustrate various expressions:

- `balance+(-debit);`
- `sumsq+x*x;`
- `nx+{x ne .};`
- `if status='ready' then OK+1;`

See Also

Functions:
- “SUM Function” in SAS Viya Functions and CALL Routines: Reference

Statements:
- “RETAIN Statement” on page 354

SYSECHO Statement
Sends a global statement complete event and passes a text string back to the IOM client.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Program Control
Restrictions: This statement is not valid on the CAS server. Has an effect only in objectserver mode

Syntax
SYSECHO "<text>" ;
Without Arguments
Using SYSECHO without arguments sends a global statement complete event to the IOM client.

Arguments
"text" specifies a text string that is passed back to the IOM client.

Range 1–64 characters

Requirement The text string must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

Details
The SYSECHO statement enables IOM clients to manually track the progress of a segment of a submitted SAS program.

When the SYSECHO statement is executed, a global statement complete event is generated and, if specified, the text string is passed back to the IOM client.

SYSTASK Statement
Lists asynchronous tasks.

Valid in: Anywhere
Category: Operating Environment
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

Syntax
SYSTASK COMMAND "operating-environment-command" <WAIT | NOWAIT> <TASKNAME=taskname> <MNAME=name-variable> <STATUS=status-variable> <SHELL="shell-command"> <CLEANUP>;
SYSTASK LIST <_ALL_ | taskname> <STATE> <STATVAR>;
SYSTASK KILL taskname <taskname...>;

Required Arguments
COMMAND executes the operating-environment-command.

LIST lists either a specific active task or all the active tasks in the system.

KILL forces the termination of the specified task or tasks.

operating-environment-command specifies the name of a Linux command (including any command-specific options) or the name of an X window system application. Enclose the command in either single or double quotation marks. If the command-specific options require quotation marks, repeat the quotation marks for each option. For example:
SYSTASK COMMAND "xdialog -m "There was an error." -t "Error"" -o";

If the command name is a shell alias, or if you use the shell special characters tilde (~) and asterisk (*) in a pathname within a command, you need to specify the SHELL option so that the shell processes the alias or special characters:

```
SYSTASK COMMAND "mv ~usr/file.txt /tmp/file.txt" shell;
```

In this example, by using the SHELL option, the `-usr` path is expanded on execution and is not executed directly. The `operating-environment-command` that you specify cannot require input from the keyboard. If using a shell alias results in an error even though the SHELL option is used, then the shell is not processing your shell initialization files. Use the actual SHELL command instead of the SHELL alias.

### Optional Arguments

**WAIT | NOWAIT**

determines whether SYSTASK COMMAND suspends execution of the current SAS session until the task has completed. NOWAIT is the default. For tasks that start with the NOWAIT option, you can use the WAITFOR statement when necessary to suspend execution of the SAS session until the task has finished.

For more information, see “WAITFOR Statement” on page 406.

**TASKNAME=taskname**

specifies a name that identifies the task. Task names must be unique among all active tasks. A task is active if it is running, or if it has completed and has not been waited for using the WAITFOR statement. Duplicate task names generate an error in the SAS log. If you do not specify a task name, SYSTASK automatically generates a name. If the task name contains a blank character, enclose the task name in quotation marks.

Task names cannot be reused, even if the task has completed, unless you either issue the WAITFOR statement for the task or you specify the CLEANUP option.

**MNAME=name-variable**

specifies a macro variable in which you want SYSTASK to store the task name that it automatically generated for the task. If you specify both the TASKNAME option and the MNAME option, SYSTASK copies the name that you specified with TASKNAME into the variable that you specified with MNAME.

**STATUS=status-variable**

specifies a macro variable in which you want SYSTASK to store the status of the task. Status variable names must be unique among all active tasks.

**SHELL=shell-command**

specifies that the `operating-environment-command` should be executed with the operating system shell command. If you specify a `shell-command`, SYSTASK uses that shell command to invoke the shell. Otherwise, SYSTASK uses the default shell. Enclose the shell command in quotation marks.

*Operating Environment Information*

The shell expands shell special characters that are contained in the `operating-environment-command`.

*Note:* The SHELL option assumes that the SHELL command that you specify uses the `-i` option to pass statements. Usually, your shell command is `sh`, `csh`, `ksh`, or `bash`. 

CLEANUP

specifies that the task should be removed from the LISTTASK output when the task completes. After the task is removed, you can reuse the task name without issuing the WAITFOR statement.

If you have long-running jobs that use the SYSTASK command multiple times, use the WAITFOR statement or the CLEANUP option in the SYSTASK command to clear the memory. The WAITFOR statement releases memory by removing the information for all completed processes that were started by the SYSTASK command. The CLEANUP option clears memory when a specific job completes, and releases memory for further use. If you use the WAITFOR statement after a job has completed, the statement is ineffective because the job has already been cleaned up by the CLEANUP option.

Details

General Information

SYSTASK enables you to execute operating system-specific commands from within your SAS session or application. Unlike the X statement, SYSTASK runs these commands as asynchronous tasks, which means that these tasks execute independently of all other tasks that are currently running. Asynchronous tasks run in the background, so you can perform additional tasks while the asynchronous task is still running.

Information Specific to Linux

For example, to start a new shell and execute the Linux **cp** command in that shell, you might use this statement:

```sas
systask command "cp /tmp/sas* ~/archive/" taskname="copyjob1"
    status=copysts1 shell;
```

The return code from the **cp** command is saved in the macro variable **COPYSTS1**.

The output from the command is displayed in the SAS log.

Because the syntax between Linux and a PC can be different, converting PC SAS jobs to run on Linux might result in an error in the conversion process. For example, entering the following command results in an error:

```sas
systask command "md directory-name" taskname="mytask";
```

An error occurs because **md** is a "make directory" command on a PC, but that command has no meaning in Linux. In the conversion process, **md** becomes **mkdir**. You must use the SHELL option in the SYSTASK statement because **mkdir** is built into the Linux shell; **mkdir**, is not a separate command as it is on a PC.

SAS writes the error message to the log.

**Note:** Program steps that follow the SYSTASK statements in SAS applications usually depend on the successful execution of the SYSTASK statements. Therefore, syntax errors in some SYSTASK statements can cause your SAS application to end abnormally.

There are two types of asynchronous processes that can be started from SAS:

Task

All tasks started with SYSTASK COMMAND are of type Task. For these tasks, if you do not specify STATVAR or STATE, then SYSTASK LIST displays the task name, type, and state, and the name of the status macro variable. You can use SYSTASK KILL to kill only tasks of type Task.
SAS/CONNECT Process

Tasks started from SAS/CONNECT with the SIGNON statement or command and RSUBMIT statement are of type SAS/CONNECT Process. To display SAS/CONNECT processes, use the LISTTASK statement to display the task name, type, and state. To terminate a SAS/CONNECT process, use the KILLTASK statement. For information about SAS/CONNECT processes, see *SAS/CONNECT for SAS Viya: User’s Guide*.

**Note:** The preferred method for displaying any task (not just SAS/CONNECT processes) is to use the LISTTASK statement instead of SYSTASK LIST. The preferred method for ending a task is to use the KILLTASK statement instead of SYSTASK KILL.

The SYSRC macro variable contains the return code for the SYSTASK statement. The status variable that you specify with the STATUS option contains the return code of the process started with SYSTASK COMMAND. To ensure that a task executes successfully, you should monitor the status of both the SYSTASK statement and the process that is started by the SYSTASK statement.

If a SYSTASK statement cannot execute successfully, the SYSRC macro variable contains a nonzero value. For example, there might be insufficient resources to complete a task or the SYSTASK statement might contain syntax errors. With the SYSTASK KILL statement, if one or more of the processes cannot be killed, SYSRC is set to a nonzero value.

When a task is started, its status variable is set to NULL. You can use the status variables for each task to determine which tasks failed to complete. Any task whose status variable is NULL did not complete execution. If a task terminates abnormally, then its status variable is set to −1. For more information about the status variables, see “WAITFOR Statement” on page 406.

Unlike the X statement, you cannot use the SYSTASK statement to start a new interactive session.

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “WAITFOR Statement” on page 406
- “X Statement” on page 414

**Other References:**

- “Executing Operating System Commands from Your SAS Session” in *Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya*
Operating environment: Maximum length of the title

Syntax

TITLE \(<n>\ <ods-format-options>\ <text | "text">;\)

Without Arguments
Using TITLE without arguments cancels all existing titles.

Arguments

\(n\)

specifies the relative line that contains the title line.

Range 1–10

Tips The title line with the highest number appears on the bottom line. If you omit \(n\), SAS assumes a value of 1. Therefore, you can specify TITLE or TITLE1 for the first title line.

You can create titles that contain blank lines between the lines of text. For example, if you specify text with a TITLE statement and a TITLE3 statement, there is a blank line between the two lines of text.

ods-format-options

specifies formatting options for the ODS HTML, RTF, and PRINTER destinations.

BOLD
specifies that the title text is bold font weight.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>ODS destination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COLOR=color
specifies the title text color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>ODS destination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example “Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397

BCOLOR=color
specifies the background color of the title block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ODS destination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FONT=font-face
specifies the font to use. If you supply multiple fonts, then the destination device uses the first one that is installed on your system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>ODS destination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>HTML, RTF, PRINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEIGHT=dimension | size
specifies size of the font for titles.

*dimension*

is a nonnegative number.

**Units of Measure for Dimension**

cm   Centimeters
em   Standard typesetting measurement unit for width
ex   Standard typesetting measurement unit for height
in   Inches
mm   Millimeters
pt   A printer’s point

*Restriction*

If you specify *dimension*, then specify a unit of measure. Without a unit of measure, the number becomes a relative size.

*size*

The value of *size* is relative to all other font sizes in the HTML document.

*Range*  1 to 7

*Alias*  H

*ODS destination*  HTML, RTF, PRINTER

*Example*  “Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397

**ITALIC**

specifies that the title text is in italic style.

*ODS destination*  HTML, RTF, PRINTER

**JUSTIFY= CENTER | LEFT | RIGHT**

specifies justification.

**CENTER**

specifies center justification.

*Alias*  C

**LEFT**

specifies left justification.

*Alias*  L

**RIGHT**

specifies right justification.

*Alias*  R

*Alias*  J
**Example**

“Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System” on page 397

**LINK='url'**

specifies a hyperlink.

**UNDERLIN= 0 | 1 | 2 | 3**

specifies whether the subsequent text is underlined. 0 indicates no underlining, 1, 2, and 3 indicates underlining.

**Note**

The defaults for how ODS renders the TITLE statement come from style elements relating to system titles in the current style. The TITLE statement syntax with ods-format-options is a way to override the settings provided by the current style. The current style varies according to the ODS destination.

**Tips**

You can specify these options by letter, word, or words by preceding each letter or word of the text by the option.

For example, this code makes the title “Red, White, and Blue” appear in different colors.

```
title color=red "Red," color=white "White, and" color=blue "Blue";
```

**'text' | “text”**

specifies text that is enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

You can customize titles by inserting BY variable values (#BYVALn), BY variable names (#BYVARn), or BY lines (#BYLINE) in titles that are specified in PROC steps. Embed the items in the specified title text string at the position where you want the substitution text to appear.

**#BYVALn | #BYVAL(variable-name)**

substitutes the current value of the specified BY variable for #BYVAL in the text string and displays the value in the title.

Follow these rules when you use #BYVAL in the TITLE statement of a PROC step:

- Specify the variable that is used by #BYVAL in the BY statement.
- Insert #BYVAL in the specified title text string at the position where you want the substitution text to appear.
Follow #BYVAL with a delimiting character, either a space or other non-alphanumeric character (for example, a quotation mark) that ends the text string.

If you want the #BYVAL substitution to be followed immediately by other text, with no delimiter, use a trailing dot (as with macro variables).

Specify the variable with one of the following values:

\[ n \]

specifies which variable in the BY statement #BYVAL should use. The value of \( n \) indicates the position of the variable in the BY statement.

Example \#BYVAL2 specifies the second variable in the BY statement.

variable-name

names the BY variable.

Tip \( \text{variable-name} \) is not case sensitive.

Example \#BYVAL(YEAR) specifies the BY variable, YEAR.

#BYVARn | #BYVAR(variable-name)

substitutes the name of the BY variable or label that is associated with the variable (whatever the BY line would normally display) for #BYVAR in the text string and displays the name or label in the title.

Follow these rules when you use #BYVAR in the TITLE statement of a PROC step:

- Specify the variable that is used by #BYVAR in the BY statement.
- Insert #BYVAR in the specified title text string at the position where you want the substitution text to appear.
- Follow #BYVAR with a delimiting character, either a space or other non-alphanumeric character (for example, a quotation mark) that ends the text string.
- If you want the #BYVAR substitution to be followed immediately by other text, with no delimiter, use a trailing dot (as with macro variables).

Specify the variable with one of the following values:

\[ n \]

specifies which variable in the BY statement #BYVAR should use. The value of \( n \) indicates the position of the variable in the BY statement.

Example \#BYVAR2 specifies the second variable in the BY statement.

variable-name

names the BY variable.

Tip \( \text{variable-name} \) is not case sensitive.

Example \#BYVAR(SITES) specifies the BY variable SITES.

#BYLINE

substitutes the entire BY line without leading or trailing blanks for #BYLINE in the text string and displays the BY line in the title.
Tip  #BYLINE produces output that contains a BY line at the top of the page unless you suppress it by using NOBYLINE in an OPTIONS statement.

See  For more information about NOBYLINE, see the “BYLINE System Option” in SAS Viya System Options: Reference.

Tips  For compatibility with previous releases, SAS accepts some text without quotation marks. When writing new programs or updating existing programs, always enclose text in quotation marks.

You can use macro variables and macros to change the information in TITLE statements. If the title is enclosed in double quotation marks (""), the text indicated is substituted into the title. If the title is enclosed in single quotation marks ("'), the text is not substituted.

You can use macro variables and macros to change the information in TITLE statements. The SAS macro facility resolves the macro variable.

Details

A TITLE statement takes effect when the step or RUN group with which it is associated executes. Once you specify a title for a line, it is used for all subsequent output until you cancel the title or define another title for that line. A TITLE statement for a given line cancels the previous TITLE statement for that line and for all lines with larger numbers.

Operating Environment Information

In interactive modes, the maximum title length is 254 characters. Otherwise, the maximum length is 200 characters. If the length of the specified title is greater than the value of the LINESIZE option, the title is truncated to the line size.

Examples

Example 1: Using the TITLE Statement

The following examples show how you can use the TITLE statement:

- This statement suppresses a title on line n and all lines after it:
  
  `title n;`

- These code lines are examples of TITLE statements:
  
  `title 'First Draft';`
  
  `title2 "Year's End Report";`
  
  `title2 'Year''s End Report';`

Example 2: Customizing Titles By Using BY Variable Values

You can customize titles by inserting BY variable values in the titles that you specify in PROC steps. The following examples show how to use #BYVALn, #BYVARn, and #BYLINE:

- `title 'Quarterly Sales for #byval(site)';`
- `title 'Annual Costs for #byvar2';`
- `title 'Data Group #byline';`
Example 3: Customizing Titles and Footnotes By Using the Output Delivery System

You can customize titles and footnotes with ODS. The following example shows you how to use PROC TEMPLATE to change the color, justification, and size of the text for the title and footnote.

/*********************************************
*The following program creates the data set *
*grain_production and the $cntry format.    *
*********************************************/
data grain_production;
  length Country $ 3 Type $ 5;
  input Year Country $ Type $ Kilotons;
datalines;
1995 BRZ Wheat 1516
1995 BRZ Rice 11236
1995 BRZ Corn 36276
1995 CHN Wheat 102207
1995 CHN Rice 185226
1995 CHN Corn 112331
1995 IND Wheat 63007
1995 IND Rice 122372
1995 IND Corn 9800
1995 INS Wheat .
1995 INS Rice 49860
1995 INS Corn 8223
1995 USA Wheat 59494
1995 USA Rice 7888
1995 USA Corn 187300
1996 BRZ Wheat 3302
1996 BRZ Rice 10035
1996 BRZ Corn 31975
1996 CHN Wheat 109000
1996 CHN Rice 190100
1996 CHN Corn 119350
1996 IND Wheat 62620
1996 IND Rice 120012
1996 IND Corn 8660
1996 INS Wheat .
1996 INS Rice 51165
1996 INS Corn 8925
1996 USA Wheat 62099
1996 USA Rice 7771
1996 USA Corn 236064
;
run;
proc format;
  value $cntry 'BRZ'='Brazil'
       'CHN'='China'
       'IND'='India'
       'INS'='Indonesia'
       'USA'='United States';
run;
/*********************************************
*This PROC TEMPLATE step creates the     *
*table definition TABLE1 that is used    *
*********************************************
*in the DATA step.                      */
proc template;
  define table table1;
    mvar sysdate9;
    dynamic colhd;
    classlevels=on;
  define column char_var;
    generic=on;
    blank_dups=on;
    header=colhd;
    style=cellcontents;
  end;

  define column num_var;
    generic=on;
    header=colhd;
    style=cellcontents;
  end;

  define footer table_footer;
  end;
end;
run;

/*******************************************************************************/
*The ODS HTML statement creates HTML output created with               *
*the style definition D3D.                                               *
*                                                                     *
*The TITLE statement specifies the text for the first title            *
*and the attributes that ODS uses to modify it.                       *
*The J= style attribute left-justifies the title.                      *
*The COLOR= style attributes change the color of the title text        *
**"Leading Grain" to blue and "Producers in" to green.                 *
*                                                                     *
*The TITLE2 statement specifies the text for the second title          *
*and the attributes that ODS uses to modify it.                       *
*The J= style attribute center justifies the title.                    *
*The COLOR= attribute changes the color of the title text  "2010"      *
**to red.                                                            *
* The HEIGHT= attributes change the size of each                       *
*individual number in "2010".                                         *
*                                                                     *
*The FOOTNOTE statement specifies the text for the first footnote      *
*and the attributes that ODS uses to modify it.                       *
*The J= style attribute left-justifies the footnote.                   *
*The HEIGHT=20 style attribute changes the font size to 20pt.          *
*The COLOR= style attributes change the color of the footnote text     *
**"Prepared" to red and "on" to green.                                *
*                                                                     *
*The FOOTNOTE2 statement specifies the text for the second footnote    *
*and the attributes that ODS uses to modify it.                       *
*The J= style attribute centers the footnote.                         *
*The COLOR= attribute changes the color of the date                    *
**to blue,                                                            *
*The HEIGHT= attribute changes the font size                          *
*of the date specified by the sysdate9 macro.*

openssl html body='newstyle-body.htm'
style=d3d;

title j=left
   font= 'Times New Roman' color=blue bcolor=red "Leading Grain "
c=green bold italic "Producers in";
title2 j=center color=red underlin=1
   height=28pt "1"
   height=24pt "9"
   height=20pt "9"
   height=16pt "6";

footnote j=left height=20pt
   color=red "Prepared "
c='FF9900' "on";
footnote2 j=center color=blue
   height=24pt "&sysdate9";
footnote3 link='http://support.sas.com' "SAS"

/*********************************************************
*This step uses the DATA step and ODS to produce          *
*an HTML report. It uses the default table definition     *
*(template) for the DATA step and writes an output object *
*to the HTML destination.                                 *
**********************************************************/

data _null_
   set grain_production;
   where type in ('Rice', 'Corn') and year=1996;
   file print ods=
      template='table1'
      columns=(
         char_var=country(generic=on format=$cntry.
            dynamic=(colhd='Country'))
         char_var=type(generic dynamic=(colhd='Year'))
         num_var=kilotons(generic=on format=comma12.
            dynamic=(colhd='Kilotons'))
      )
   );

put _ods_;
run;
### UPDATE Statement

Updates a master file by applying transactions.

#### Leading Grain Producers in 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Kilotons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>10,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>31,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>190,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>119,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>120,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>8,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>51,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>8,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>7,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>236,064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prepared on** 07DEC2010

See Also

**Statements:**
- “FOOTNOTE Statement” on page 125

**System Options:**
- “LINESIZE= System Option” in *SAS Viya System Options: Reference*
Valid in: DATA step
Category: File-Handling
Type: Executable
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Note: The values that are read using the UPDATE statement are retained in the PDV. The data types of the variables that are read are also retained. For more information, see “RETAIN Statement” on page 354.
CAUTION: If you add an OUTPUT statement when using an UPDATE statement, the results that are generated are predictable but can be undesired.

Syntax

UPDATE master-data-set <(data-set-options)> transaction-data-set <(data-set-options)> <END=variable> <UPDatemode=MISSINGCHECK | NOMISSINGCHECK>; BY by-variable;

Arguments

master-data-set specifies the SAS data set used as the master file.

Range The name can be a one-level name (for example, FITNESS), a two-level name (for example, IN.FITNESS), or one of the special SAS data set names.

Tip Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

(data-set-options) specifies actions SAS is to take when it reads variables into the DATA step for processing.

Requirement Data-set-options must appear within parentheses and follow a SAS data set name.

Tip Dropping, keeping, and renaming variables is often useful when you update a data set. Renaming like-named variables prevents the second value that is read from over-writing the first one. By renaming one variable, you make the values of both of them available for processing, such as comparing.

See A list of data set options to use with input data sets in SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference

Example “Example 2: Updating By Renaming Variables” on page 403

transaction-data-set specifies the SAS data set that contains the changes to be applied to the master data set.
Range

The name can be a one-level name (for example, HEALTH), a two-level name (for example, IN.HEALTH), or one of the special SAS data set names.

Tip

Instead of using a data set name, you can specify the physical pathname to the file, using syntax that your operating system understands. The pathname must be enclosed in single or double quotation marks.

END=variable

creates and names a temporary variable that contains an end-of-file indicator. This variable is initialized to 0 and is set to 1 when UPDATE processes the last observation. This variable is not added to any data set.

UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK
UPDATEMODE=NOMISSINGCHECK

specifies whether missing variable values in a transaction data set are to be allowed to replace existing variable values in a master data set.

MISSINGCHECK

prevents missing variable values in a transaction data set from replacing values in a master data set.

NOMISSINGCHECK

allows missing variable values in a transaction data set to replace values in a master data set.

Default

MISSINGCHECK

Tip

However, special missing values are the exception and replace values in the master data set even when MISSINGCHECK (the default) is in effect.

Details

Requirements

• The UPDATE statement must be accompanied by a BY statement that specifies the variables by which observations are matched.

• The BY statement should immediately follow the UPDATE statement to which it applies.

• The data sets listed in the UPDATE statement must be sorted by the values of the variables listed in the BY statement, or they must have an appropriate index.

• Each observation in the master data set should have a unique value of the BY variable or BY variables. If there are multiple values for the BY variable, only the first observation with that value is updated. The transaction data set can contain more than one observation with the same BY value. (Multiple transaction observations are all applied to the master observation before it is written to the output file.)

Transaction Data Sets

Usually, the master data set and the transaction data set contain the same variables. However, to reduce processing time, you can create a transaction data set that contains only those variables that are being updated. The transaction data set can also contain new variables to be added to the output data set.

The output data set contains one observation for each observation in the master data set. If any transaction observations do not match master observations, they become new
missing values in the output data set. Observations that are not to be updated can be omitted from the transaction data set.

**Missing Values**
By default the UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK option is in effect, so missing values in the transaction data set do not replace existing values in the master data set. Therefore, if you want to update some but not all variables and if the variables that you want to update differ from one observation to the next, set to missing those variables that are not changing. If you want missing values in the transaction data set to replace existing values in the master data set, use UPDATEMODE=NOMISSINGCHECK.

Even when UPDATEMODE=MISSINGCHECK is in effect, you can replace existing values with missing values by using special missing value characters in the transaction data set. To create the transaction data set, use the MISSING statement in the DATA step. If you define one of the special missing values A through Z for the transaction data set, SAS updates numeric variables in the master data set to that value.

If you want the resulting value in the master data set to be a regular missing value, use a single underscore (_) to represent missing values in the transaction data set. The resulting value in the master data set is a period (.) for missing numeric values and a blank for missing character values.

For more information about defining and using special missing value characters, see the “MISSING Statement” on page 283.

**Comparisons**
- Both UPDATE and MERGE can update observations in a SAS data set.
- MERGE automatically replaces existing values in the first data set with missing values in the second data set. UPDATE, however, does not do so by default. To cause UPDATE to overwrite existing values in the master data set with missing ones in the transaction data set, you must use UPDATEMODE=NOMISSINGCHECK.
- UPDATE changes or updates the values of selected observations in a master file by applying transactions. UPDATE can also add new observations.

**Examples**

**Example 1: Basic Updating**
These program statements create a new data set (OHIO.QTR1) by applying transactions to a master data set (OHIO.JAN). The BY variable STORE must appear in both OHIO.JAN and OHIO.WEEK4, and its values in the master data set should be unique:

```sas
data ohio.qtr1;
  update ohio.jan ohio.week4;
  by store;
run;
```

**Example 2: Updating By Renaming Variables**
This example shows renaming a variable in the FITNESS data set so that it does not overwrite the value of the same variable in the program data vector. Also, the WEIGHT variable is renamed in each data set and a new WEIGHT variable is calculated. The master data set and the transaction data set are listed before the code that performs the update:

```sas
Master Data Set
```
Data Health;
    input ID NAME $ TEAM $ WEIGHT;
    length team $ 6;
    cards;
    1114 sally blue 125
    1441 sue green 145
    1750 joey red 189
    1994 mark yellow 165
    2304 joe red 170
;  
data fitness;
    input ID NAME $ TEAM $ WEIGHT;
    length team $ 6;
    cards;
    1114 sally blue 119
    1994 mark yellow 174
    2304 joe red 170
;  
/* Sort both data sets by ID */
proc sort data=health;
    by id;
run;
proc sort data=fitness;
    by id;
run;
/* Update Master with Transaction */
data health2;
    length STATUS $11;
    update health(rename=(weight=ORIG) in=a)
        fitness(drop=name team in=b);
    by id ;
    if a and b then
    do;
        CHANGE=abs(orig - weight);
        if weight<orig then status='loss';
        else if weight>orig then status='gain';
        else status='same';
    end;
    else status='no weigh in';
run;

proc print data=health2;
    title 'Weekly Weigh-in Report';
run;

**Output 2.32  Updating By Renaming Variables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TEAM</th>
<th>ORIG</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CHANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>loss</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>sally</td>
<td>blue</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no weigh in</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td>sue</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>no weigh in</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>joey</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>gain</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>mark</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>same</td>
<td>2304</td>
<td>joe</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 3: Updating with Missing Values**
This example illustrates the DATA steps used to create a master data set PAYROLL and a transaction data set INCREASE that contains regular and special missing values. Note the following after the update is made:

- The salary for ID 1026 remains the same.
- The salary for ID 1034 is a special missing value.
- The salary for ID 1057 is a regular missing value.

``` clojure
/* Create the Master Data Set */
data payroll;
    input ID SALARY;
    datalines;
1011 245
1026 269
1028 374
1034 333
1057 582
;
/* Create the Transaction Data Set */
data increase;
    input ID SALARY;
    missing A _;
    datalines;
1011 376
1026 .
1028 374
1034 A
1057 _
;
/* Update Master with Transaction */
data newpay;
    update payroll increase;
```
by id;
run;
proc print data=newpay;
  title 'Updating with Missing Values';
run;

Output 2.33  Updating with Missing Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>SALARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1057</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- “Definition of Data Set Options” in *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*

Statements:

- “BY Statement” on page 32
- “MERGE Statement” on page 276
- “MISSING Statement” on page 283
- “MODIFY Statement” on page 285
- “SET Statement” on page 370

System Options:

- “MISSING= System Option” in *SAS Viya System Options: Reference*

---

### WAITFOR Statement

Suspends execution of the current SAS session until the specified tasks finish executing.

Valid in: Anywhere  
Category: Operating Environment  
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

#### Syntax

```
WAITFOR <_ANY_ | _ALL_> taskname <taskname...> <TIMEOUT=seconds>;
```
Required Argument

taskname

specifies the name of the tasks that you want to wait for. For information about task names, see “SYSTASK Statement” on page 388. The task names that you specify must match exactly the task names assigned through the SYSTASK COMMAND statement. You cannot use wildcards to specify task names.

Optional Arguments

_ANY_ | _ALL_

suspends execution of the current SAS session until either one or all of the specified tasks finish executing. The default setting is _ANY_, which means that as soon as one of the specified tasks completes executing, the WAITFOR statement finishes executing.

TIMEOUT=seconds

specifies the maximum number of seconds that WAITFOR should suspend the current SAS session. If you do not specify the TIMEOUT option, WAITFOR suspends execution of the SAS session indefinitely.

Details

The WAITFOR statement suspends execution of the current SAS session until the specified tasks finish executing or until the TIMEOUT= interval has elapsed. If the specified task was started with the WAIT option, then the WAITFOR statement ignores that task. For a description of the WAIT option, see “SYSTASK Statement” on page 388.

For example, these statements start three different X client programs and wait for them to complete:

```sas
systask command "xv" taskname=pgm1;
systask command "xterm" taskname=pgm2;
systask command "xcalc" taskname=pgm3;
waitfor _all_ pgm1 pgm2 pgm3;
```

The WAITFOR statement can be used to execute multiple concurrent SAS sessions. The following statements start three different SAS jobs and suspend the execution of the current SAS session until those three jobs have finished executing:

```sas
systask command "sas myprog1.sas" taskname=sas1;
systask command "sas myprog2.sas" taskname=sas2;
systask command "sas myprog3.sas" taskname=sas3;
waitfor _all_ sas1 sas2 sas3;
```

Note: With this method, SAS terminates after each command, which can result in reduced performance. SAS/CONNECT can also be used for executing parallel SAS sessions. For more information, see SAS/CONNECT for SAS Viya: User’s Guide.

If you have long-running jobs that use the SYSTASK command multiple times, use the WAITFOR statement or the CLEANUP option in the SYSTASK command to clear the memory. The WAITFOR statement releases memory by removing the information for all completed processes that were started by the SYSTASK command. The CLEANUP option clears memory when a specific job completes, and releases memory for further use. If you use the WAITFOR statement after a job has completed, the statement is ineffective because the job has already been cleaned up by the CLEANUP option.

The SYSRC macro variable contains the return code for the WAITFOR statement. If a WAITFOR statement cannot execute successfully, the SYSRC macro variable contains a nonzero value. For example, the WAITFOR statement might contain syntax errors. If the
number of seconds specified with the TIMEOUT option elapses, then the WAITFOR statement finishes executing, and SYSRC is set to a nonzero value if one of these actions occurs:

- you specify a single task that does not finish executing
- you specify more than one task and the _ANY_ option (which is the default setting), but none of the tasks finishes executing
- you specify more than one task and the _ALL_ option, and any one of the tasks does not finish executing

Any task whose status variable is still NULL after the WAITFOR statement has executed did not complete execution. For a description of status variables for individual tasks, see “SYSTASK Statement” on page 388.

See Also

- “Executing Operating System Commands from Your SAS Session” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya

Statements:

- “SYSTASK Statement” on page 388
- “X Statement” on page 414

WHERE Statement

Selects observations from SAS data sets that meet a particular condition.

Valid in: DATA step or PROC step
Category: Action
Type: Declarative
Restriction: This statement is not valid on the CAS server.
Tip: The SAS Tutorial video Filtering Data shows you how to filter data using the WHERE statement.

Syntax

WHERE where-expression-1 < logical-operator where-expression-n>;

Arguments

where-expression
is an arithmetic or logical expression that generally consists of a sequence of operands and operators.

Tips
The operands and operators described in the next several sections are also valid for the WHERE= data set option.

You can specify multiple where-expressions.
**logical-operator**
can be AND, AND NOT, OR, or OR NOT.

**Details**

**The Basics**
Using the WHERE statement might improve the efficiency of your SAS programs because SAS is not required to read all observations from the input data set. The WHERE statement cannot be executed conditionally. That is, you cannot use it as part of an IF-THEN statement. WHERE statements can contain multiple WHERE expressions that are joined by logical operators.

*Note:* Using indexed SAS data sets can significantly improve performance when you use WHERE expressions to access a subset of the observations in a SAS data set.

**In DATA Steps**
The WHERE statement applies to all data sets in the preceding SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement, and variables that are used in the WHERE statement must appear in all of those data sets. You cannot use the WHERE statement with the POINT= option in the SET and MODIFY statements.

You can apply OBS= and FIRSTOBS= processing to WHERE processing. You cannot use the WHERE statement to select records from an external file that contains raw data, nor can you use the WHERE statement within the same DATA step in which you read in-stream data with a DATALINES statement.

For each iteration of the DATA step, the first operation SAS performs in each execution of a SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement is to determine whether the observation in the input data set meets the condition of the WHERE statement. The WHERE statement takes effect immediately after the input data set options are applied and before any other statement in the DATA step is executed. If a DATA step combines observations using a WHERE statement with a MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement, SAS selects observations from each input data set before it combines them.

**WHERE and BY in a DATA Step**
If a DATA step contains both a WHERE statement and a BY statement, the WHERE statement executes before BY groups are created. Therefore, BY groups reflect groups of observations in the subset of observations that are selected by the WHERE statement, not the actual BY groups of observations in the original input data set.

**In PROC Steps**
You can use the WHERE statement with any SAS procedure that reads a SAS data set. The WHERE statement is useful in order to subset the original data set for processing by the procedure. The *SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide* documents the action of the WHERE statement only in those procedures for which you can specify more than one data set. In all other cases, the WHERE statement performs as documented here.

**Use of Indexes**
A DATA or PROC step attempts to use an available index to optimize the selection of data when an indexed variable is used in combination with one of the following operators and functions:
• the BETWEEN-AND operator
• the comparison operators, with or without the colon modifier
• the CONTAINS operator
• the IS NULL and IS NOT NULL operators
• the LIKE operator
• the TRIM function
• the SUBSTR function, in some cases.

SUBSTR requires the following arguments:

\[
\text{where } \text{substr(} \text{variable}, \text{position}, \text{length}) = '\text{character-string}'\;
\]

An index is used in processing when the arguments of the SUBSTR function meet all of the following conditions:

• \( \text{position} \) is equal to 1
• \( \text{length} \) is less than or equal to the length of \( \text{variable} \)
• \( \text{length} \) is equal to the length of \( \text{character-string} \).

**Operands Used in WHERE Expressions**

Operands in WHERE expressions can contain the following values:

• constants
• time and date values
• values of variables that are obtained from the SAS data sets
• values created within the WHERE expression itself.

You cannot use variables that are created within the DATA step (for example, \( \text{FIRST.variable, LAST.variable, _N_} \), or variables that are created in assignment statements) in a WHERE expression because the WHERE statement is executed before the SAS System brings observations into the DATA or PROC step. When WHERE expressions contain comparisons, the unformatted values of variables are compared.

Here are examples of using operands in WHERE expressions:

• \( \text{where score}>50; \)
• \( \text{where date}='01jan1999'd \text{ and time}='9:00't; \)
• \( \text{where state}='Mississippi'; \)

As in other SAS expressions, the names of numeric variables can stand alone. SAS treats values of 0 or missing as false; other values are true. These examples are WHERE expressions that contain the numeric variables EMPNUM and SSN:

• \( \text{where empnum}; \)
• \( \text{where empnum and ssn}; \)

Character literals or the names of character variables can also stand alone in WHERE expressions. If you use the name of a character variable by itself as a WHERE expression, SAS selects observations where the value of the character variable is not blank.
**Operators Used in the WHERE Expression**

You can include both SAS operators and special WHERE-expression operators in the WHERE statement. For a complete list of the operators, see Table 2.12 on page 411.

The following table lists the operators for the WHERE statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator Type</th>
<th>Symbol or Mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>multiplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/</td>
<td>division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
<td>addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>−</td>
<td>subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
<td>exponentiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison †</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= or EQ</td>
<td>equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^=, ¬=. =, ¬=, or NE*</td>
<td>not equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; or GT</td>
<td>greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; or LT</td>
<td>less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;= or GE</td>
<td>greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;= or LE</td>
<td>less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IN</td>
<td>equal to one of a list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical (Boolean)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; or AND</td>
<td>logical and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>¬, ^, ~, or NOT</td>
<td>logical not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>indicate order of evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator Type</td>
<td>Symbol or Mnemonic</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ prefix</td>
<td></td>
<td>positive number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>− prefix</td>
<td></td>
<td>negative number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHERE Expression**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Only</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN–AND</td>
<td>an inclusive range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>? or CONTAINS</td>
<td>a character string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS NULL or IS MISSING</td>
<td>missing values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>match patterns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“=“</td>
<td>sounds-like</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAME-AND</td>
<td>add clauses to an existing WHERE statement without retyping original one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The caret (^), tilde (~), and the not sign (¬) all indicate a logical not. Use the character available on your keyboard, or use the mnemonic equivalent.

** The OR symbol (|), broken vertical bar (|), and exclamation point (!) all indicate a logical or. Use the character available on your keyboard, or use the mnemonic equivalent.

*** Two OR symbols (||), two broken vertical bars (| |), or two exclamation points (!!!) indicate concatenation. Use the character available on your keyboard.

† You can use the colon modifier (:) with any of the comparison operators in order to compare only a specified prefix of a character string.

**Comparisons**

- To select observations from individual data sets when a SET, MERGE, MODIFY, or UPDATE statement specifies more than one data set, apply a WHERE= data set option to each data set. In the DATA step, if a WHERE statement and a WHERE= data set option apply to the same data set, SAS uses the data set option and ignores the statement for that data set. Other data sets without a WHERE data set option use the statement.

- The most important differences between the WHERE statement in the DATA step and the subsetting IF statement are as follows:
  - The WHERE statement selects observations before they are brought into the program data vector, making it a more efficient programming technique. The subsetting IF statement works on observations after they are read into the program data vector.
  - The WHERE statement can produce a different data set from the subsetting IF when a BY statement accompanies a SET, MERGE, or UPDATE statement. The different data set occurs because SAS creates BY groups before the subsetting IF statement selects but after the WHERE statement selects.
  - The WHERE statement cannot be executed conditionally as part of an IF statement, but the subsetting IF statement can.
• The WHERE statement selects observations in SAS data sets only, whereas the subsetting IF statement selects observations from an existing SAS data set or from observations that are created with an INPUT statement.

• The subsetting IF statement cannot be used in SAS windowing procedures to subset observations for browsing or editing.

• Do not confuse the WHERE statement with the DROP or KEEP statement. The DROP and KEEP statements select variables for processing. The WHERE statement selects observations.

Examples

**Example 1: Basic WHERE Statement Usage**
This DATA step produces a SAS data set that contains only observations from data set CUSTOMER in which the value for NAME begins with Mac and the value for CITY is Charleston or Atlanta.

data testmacs;
set customer;
where substr(name,1,3)='Mac' and (city='Charleston' or city='Atlanta');
run;

**Example 2: Using Operators Available Only in the WHERE Statement**
- Using BETWEEN-AND:
  where empnum between 500 and 1000;

- Using CONTAINS:
  where company ? 'bay';
  where company contains 'bay';

- Using IS NULL and IS MISSING:
  where name is null;
  where name is missing;

- Using LIKE to select all names that start with the letter D:
  where name like 'D%';

- Using LIKE to match patterns from a list of the following names:
  Diana
  Diane
  Dianna
  Dianthus
  Dyan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHERE Statement</th>
<th>Name Selected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>where name like 'D_an';</td>
<td>Dyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where name like 'D_an_';</td>
<td>Diana, Diane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**WHERE Statement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHERE Statement</th>
<th>Name Selected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>where name like 'D_an__';</td>
<td>Dianna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where name like 'D_an%';</td>
<td>all names from list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Using the Sounds-like Operator to select names that sound like “Smith”:
  
  ```
  where lastname='Smith';
  ```

- Using SAME-AND:
  
  ```
  where year>1991;
  ...
  ...more SAS statements...
  where same and year<1999;
  ```

  In this example, the second WHERE statement is equivalent to the following WHERE statement:

  ```
  where year>1991 and year<1999;
  ```

**See Also**

**Data Set Options:**

- “WHERE= Data Set Option” in *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*

**Statements:**

- “IF Statement, Subsetting” on page 133

---

**X Statement**

Issues an operating-environment command from within a SAS session.

**Valid in:** Anywhere  
**Category:** Operating Environment  
**Restriction:** This statement is not valid on the CAS server.

**Syntax**

```
X '<operating-environment-command>';
```

**Without Arguments**

Using X without arguments places you in your operating environment, where you can issue commands that are specific to your environment.

**Arguments**

`'operating-environment-command'`

specifies an operating environment command that is enclosed in quotation marks.

*Operating Environment Information*
specifies the Linux command. If you specify only one Linux command, you do not need to enclose it in quotation marks. Also, if you are running SAS from the Korn shell, you cannot use aliases.

Details

General Information
In all operating environments, you can use the X statement when you run SAS in windowing or interactive line mode. In some operating environments, you can use the X statement when you run SAS in batch or noninteractive mode. Keep in mind that the way you return from operating environment mode to the SAS session is dependent on your operating environment and the commands that you use with the X statement are specific to your operating environment.

You can use the X statement with SAS macros to write a SAS program that can run in multiple operating environments. See the SAS Viya Macro Language: Reference for information.

Linux Specific Information
The X statement issues a Linux command from within a SAS session. SAS executes the X statement immediately.

Neither the X statement nor the %SYSEXEC macro program statement is intended for use during the execution of a DATA step. The CALL SYSTEM routine, however, can be executed within a DATA step.

Note: The X statement is not supported without arguments under the X Window System.

Comparisons
In a windowing session, the X command works exactly like the X statement except that you issue the command from a command line. You submit the X statement from the Program Editor window.

The X statement is similar to the SYSTEM function, the X command, and the CALL SYSTEM routine. In most cases, the X statement, X command or %SYSEXEC macro statement are preferable because they require less overhead. However, the SYSTEM function can be executed conditionally. The X statement is a global statement and executes as a DATA step is being compiled.

See Also

“Executing Operating System Commands from Your SAS Session” in Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya
Recommended Reading

Here is the recommended reading list for this title:

• *SAS Viya Visual Data Management and Utility Procedures Guide*
• *SAS Cloud Analytic Services: Language Reference*
• *Learning SAS by Example: A Programmer's Guide*
• *Output Delivery System: The Basics and Beyond*
• *Batch and Line Mode Processing in SAS Viya*
• *SAS Viya Component Objects: Reference*
• *SAS Viya Data Set Options: Reference*
• *SAS Viya Formats and Informats: Reference*
• *SAS Viya Functions and CALL Routines: Reference*
• *SAS Functions by Example*
• *SAS Viya National Language Support: Reference Guide*
• *SAS Viya ODS Graphics: Procedures Guide*
• *SAS Viya System Options: Reference*
• *SAS Viya XML LIBNAME Engine: User's Guide*
• *SAS/ACCESS for Relational Databases: Reference*
• *SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files for SAS Viya: Reference*

For a complete list of SAS publications, go to sas.com/store/books. If you have questions about which titles you need, please contact a SAS Representative:

SAS Books
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513-2414
Phone: 1-800-727-0025
Fax: 1-919-677-4444
Email: sasbook@sas.com
Web address: sas.com/store/books
Index

**Special Characters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>ALL</em></td>
<td>Argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME statement</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBNAME statement</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ALL</em> CLEAR option</td>
<td>CATNAME statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ALL</em> LIST option</td>
<td>CATNAME statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ANY</em> option</td>
<td>WAITFOR statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>BLANKPAGE</em> option, PUT statement</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ERROR</em> variable</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>FILE</em></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>FILE</em> variable</td>
<td>updating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>FILE</em>= option</td>
<td>FILE statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>INFILE</em> automatic variable</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>INFILE</em> option</td>
<td>PUT statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>INFILE</em>= option</td>
<td>INFILE statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>IORC</em> automatic variable</td>
<td>MODIFY statement and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>NULL</em> argument</td>
<td>DATA statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>PAGE</em> option, PUT statement</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>; (semicolon), in data lines</td>
<td>38, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>: (colon) format modifier</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>: (colon) format modifier, definition</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/DEBUG argument</td>
<td>DATA statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/NESTING argument</td>
<td>DATA statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/STACK argument</td>
<td>DATA statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ (tilde) format modifier</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ (at sign) format modifier, definition</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ (at sign) line-hold specifier, PUT statement</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@ (at signs) line-hold specifier, PUT statement</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; (ampersand) format modifier</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

%INC statement 137
%INCLUDE statement 137
arguments 137
comparisons 142
data sources for 142
details 142
examples 143
including external files 143
including keyboard input 144
including previously submitted lines 143
processing large amounts of data 368
rules for using 142
when to use 142
with several entries in single catalog 144
%LIST statement 266
%RUN statement 360

A

ABEND argument
ABORT statement 15
ABORT statement 15
arguments 15
compared to STOP statement 385
comparisons 18
details 17
examples 18
without arguments 15
ACCESS= option
LIBNAME statement 222
ACCESS=READONLY option
CATNAME statement 39
ACTIVEMQ option
FILE statement 74
aggregate storage location
filerefs for 102
ALTER argument
DATA statement 47
ALTER passwords 50
ampersand (&) format modifier 200, 203
array reference 24
array reference statement 24
array reference, explicit 24
  compared to ARRAY statement 22
ARRAY statement 18
  compared to array reference, explicit 25
arrays
defining elements in 18
describing elements to process 24
writing to 322
assignment statement 27
at sign (@) argument
  INPUT statement 178
  INPUT statement, column input 192
  INPUT statement, formatted input 195
  INPUT statement, named input 206
  PUT statement 311
  PUT statement, column output 329
  PUT statement, formatted output 331
  PUT statement, named output 340
at sign (@) column pointer control
  INPUT statement 179
  PUT statement 311
at sign (@) line-hold specifier
  PUT statement 320
  PUT statement, column output 320
at signs (@@) argument
  INPUT statement 178
  INPUT statement, column input 192
  INPUT statement, formatted input 195
  INPUT statement, named input 206
  PUT statement 311
  PUT statement, column output 329
  PUT statement, formatted output 331
  PUT statement, named output 340
at signs (@@) line-hold specifier, PUT statement 320
ATTRIB statement 28
  compared to FORMAT statement 130
  compared to INFORMAT statement 175
buffers, allocating
  SASFILE statement 361
BY groups
  identifying beginning and end of 34
  processing 34
BY processing 34
  with nonsorted data 35
BY statement 32
  arguments 32
  details 34
  examples 35
  in DATA step 34
  in PROC steps 34
  specifying sort order 35
  with SAS views 34
BY values
  duplicates, MODIFY statement 290
BY variables
  customizing titles with 396
  specifying 35
BY-group processing
  SET statement for 377

C
CALL routines
calling 37
CALL statement 37
CANCEL argument
  ABORT statement 15
CARDS argument
  INFILE statement 145
CARDS statement 38, 55
CARDS4 statement 38, 56
CASE statement 368
catalogs
  %INCLUDE statement with several entries in single catalog 144
concatenating 39
concatenating, implicitly 234, 236
CATNAME statement 39
  arguments 39
  comparisons 40
  details 40
  examples 40
  options 39
catrefs 39
CD= option
  FILE statement 77
  INFILE statement 147
BLOCKSIZE= option
  FILENAME statement, URL access method 117
BUFFERLEN= option
  FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 106
batch processing
  checkpoint-restart mode and 42
BATCHFILE option
  FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 111
BLKSIZE= option
  FILE statement 77
  INFILE statement 147
BLOCKSIZE= option
  FILENAME statement, URL access method 117
character data
   embedded blanks in 204
character variable padding (CVP) engine
   239
CHECKPOINT EXECUTE_ALWAYS statement 42
checkpoint-restart mode 42
CLEAR argument
   FILENAME statement 95, 99
   LIBNAME statement 222
CLEAR option
   CATNAME statement 39
   COL= option
   INFILE statement 147
colon (:) format modifier 200, 203
column input 182, 192
column output 318, 329
column pointer controls
   INPUT statement 176
   PUT statement 311
COLUMN= option
   FILE statement 77
   INFILE statement 147
columns
   two-column page format 89
comma-delimited data 204, 205
Comment statement 42
comments 42
COMPRESS= option
   LIBNAME statement 223
COMPRESSION= option
   FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 122
CONCAT= option
   FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 106
concatenating catalogs
   CATNAME statement 39
   implicitly 234, 236
   logically concatenated catalogs 40
   nested catalog concatenation 41
   rules for 40
concatenating data libraries 234
   logically 235
concatenating data sets
   SET statement for 377, 378
CONNECT option
   FILENAME statement, URL access method 117
CONTINUE statement 44
   compared to LEAVE statement 217
   copied records
   truncating 169
CVP engine 239
CVP engine LIBNAME statement 237

D
   data lines
   including 137
   reading 38, 56
   data set list
   MERGE statement 276
   SET statement 370
   data set options
   MODIFY statement with 294
data sets
   See also DATA statement
   combining 377
   concatenating 377, 378
   interleaving 377, 378
   one-to-one reading 377, 379
   permanently storing, one-level names 236
   reading observations 370, 378
   reading observations, more than once 379
   DATA statement 45
   arguments 45
   creating custom reports 53
   creating DATA step views 51
   creating input DATA step views 52
   creating output data sets 51
   creating stored compiled DATA step programs 51
   describing DATA step views 51
   details 50
   displaying nesting levels 54
   examples 52
   executing stored compiled DATA step programs 52
   when not creating data sets 51
   without arguments 45
DATA step
   aborting 15
   BY statement in 34
   MODIFY statement in 292
   stopping 358, 385
DATA step programs
   stored compiled, executing 71
DATA step programs, retrieving source code from 59
DATA step statements 1
   declarative 1
   executable 1
   global, definition 3
DATA step views
creating 51
describing 51
retrieving source code from 59
DATALINES argument
INFILE statement 145, 164
DATALINES statement 38, 55
compared to DATALINES4 statement 57
DATALINES4 56
DATALINES4 statement 38, 56
DEBUG option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 106
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 111
FILENAME statement, URL access method 117
FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 122
declarative DATA step statements 1
declarative statements 1
DEFAULT= argument
INFORMAT statement 173
LENGTH statement 217
DELETE statement 57
compared to DROP statement 68
compared to IF statement, subsetting 135
delimited data 206
reading 159
reading from external file 99
delimiter sensitive data
FILE statement 72
DELMITERT= option
FILE statement 77
INFILE statement 148, 164
delimiters
INFILE statement 164
DESCENDING argument
BY statement 32
DESCRIBE statement 59
DIR option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 111
DIR= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 106
direct access
by indexed values 290
by observation number 291
DISK option
FILE statement 74
DLM= option
INFILE statement 148
DLMSOPT= option
FILE statement 77
INFILE statement 149
DLMSTR= option
FILE statement 78
INFILE statement 148
DO statement 59
compared to DO UNTIL statement 65
compared to DO WHILE statement 66
DO statement, iterative 61
compared to DO statement 60
compared to DO UNTIL statement 65
compared to DO WHILE statement 66
DO UNTIL statement 65
compared to DO statement 60
compared to DO statement, iterative 63
compared to DO WHILE statement 66
DO WHILE statement 66
compared to DO statement 60
compared to DO statement, iterative 63
compared to DO UNTIL statement 65
DO-loop processing
termination value 380
DO-loops
DO statement 59
DO statement, iterative 61
DO UNTIL statement 65
DO WHILE statement 66
ending 69
GO TO statement 132
resuming 44, 216
stopping 44, 216
dollar sign ($) argument
INPUT statement 177
INPUT statement, column input 192
INPUT statement, named input 206
LENGTH statement 217
double trailing @
INPUT statement, list 200
DROP statement 67
compared to DELETE statement 58
compared to KEEP statement 211
DROP= data set option
compared to DROP statement 68
DROPOVER option
FILE statement 78
DSD option
FILE statement 78
INFILE statement 149, 165
DUMMY option
FILE statement 74
E
embedded blanks
character data with 204
encoding
for output files 91
ENCODING= option FILE statement 76, 91
FILENAME statement 95, 103, 104
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 107
FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 122
INFILE statement 149, 172
END statement 69
END= argument MODIFY statement 285
UPDATE statement 400
END= option FILE statement 150
SET statement 370, 380
ENDSAS statement 69
ENGINE= system option 233
engines CVP engine 239
EOF= option INFILE statement 150
EOV= option INFILE statement 150
error messages writing 70
ERROR statement 70
executable DATA step statements 1
executable statements 1
EXECUTE statement 71
EXPANDTABS option INFILE statement 150
expressions, summing 386
EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= option LIBNAME statement 225
external files associating filerefs 99, 102
definition 98
disassociating filerefs 95, 99
encoding specification 95, 103, 104
identifying a file to read 145
including 143
reading delimited data from 99
updating in place 87, 158, 168
writing attributes to log 96, 99

F
FILE argument
ABORT statement 15
FILE statement 72
arranging contents of entire page 89
comparisons 88
current output file 90
details 86
encoding for output file 91
examples 88
executing statements at new page 88
external files, updating in place 87
lockdown 72
output buffer, accessing contents 87
output line too long 91
page breaks 89
updating _FILE_ variable 87
FILEEXT= option FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 107
FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 122
FILELOCKS= option LIBNAME statement 229
FILENAME statement 92
arguments 92
compared with REDIRECT statement 346
comparisons 102
definitions 98
details 98
disassociating filerefs 95, 99
encoding specification 95, 103, 104
examples 102
filerefs for aggregate storage location 102
filerefs for external files 99, 102
filerefs for output devices 99
LIBNAME statement and 102
lockdown 92
options 96
reading delimited data from external files 99
routing PUT statement output 103
writing file attributes to log 96, 99
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 104
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 110
arguments 110
comparisons 115
details 114
examples 115
prompts 115
SFTP options 111
FILENAME statement, URL access method 116, 121
accessing files at a website 120
arguments 116
details 120
examples 120
reading part of a URL file 120
URL options 116
user ID and password 120
ZIP options 121
FILENAME statement, ZIP access method
arguments 121
FILENAME= option
FILE statement 79
INFILE statement 150
filerefs
associating with aggregate storage location 102
associating with external files 99, 102
associating with output devices 99
definition 98
disassociating from external files 95, 99
FILENAME statement 92
files, master
updating 400
FILEVAR= option
FILE statement 79, 90
INFILE statement 151, 168
FIRST. variable 34
FIRSTOBS= option
INFILE statement 151
FLOWOVER option
FILE statement 80
INFILE statement 151, 166
FOOTNOTE statement 125
comparisons 128
details 127
examples 128
without arguments 125
footnotes
customizing with ODS 397
FOOTNOTES option
FILE statement 80
FORMAT statement 128
formats
associating with variables 128
formatted input 183, 195
modified list input vs. 203
formatted output 318, 331

G
global DATA step statements
definition 3
GO TO statement 132
GOTO statement 132
GROUPFORMAT argument
BY statement 32
grouping observations 36
with formatted values 35
GTERM option
FILE statement 74

H
Hadoop access method
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 104
HADOOP option
FILE statement 74
halting execution
SAS sessions 406
HEADER= option
FILE statement 80, 88
HEADERS= option
FILENAME statement, URL access method 118
HOST= option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 112

I
I/O control
MODIFY statement 302
IF statement, subsetting 133
compared to DELETE statement 58
IF, THEN/ELSE statements 136
compared to IF statement, subsetting 135
including programming statements and data lines 137
indexed values
direct access by 290
indexes
duplicate values 290, 300
INDSNAME option
SET statement 370
INENCODING= option
LIBNAME statement 226
INFILE statement 144
arguments 144
compared to INPUT statement 188
comparisons 163
delimited data, reading 159
delimiters 164
details 157
encoding specification 172
examples 164
input buffer, accessing contents 158
input buffer, working with data 170
lockdown 144
missing values, list input 166
multiple input files 158, 168
operating environment options 144
options 144
pointer location 169
reading long instream data records 162
reading past the end of a line 162
short records  166
truncating copied records  169
updating external files in place  158, 168
variable-length records, reading  167
variable-length records, scanning  166
INFORMAT statement  173
informs
  associating with variables  173
  reading unaligned data with input
    assigning to variables  176
    column  182, 192
    describing format of  176
    end-of-data indicator  305
    formatted  183, 195
    invalid data  187, 274
    list  182
    list input  200
    listing for current session  264
    logging  264
    missing records  274
    missing values  283
    named  183, 206
    resynchronizing  274
input buffer
  accessing contents  158
  accessing, for multiple files  171
  working with data in
    input column  195
input data
  reading past the end of a line  162
input data sets
  redirecting  345
input DATA step views
  creating  52
input files
  reading multiple files  158, 168
  truncating copied records  169
INPUT statement  176
  column  192
  compared to PUT statement  322
  formatted  195
  identifying file to be read  145
  named  206
INPUT statement, column  192
INPUT statement, formatted  195
INPUT statement, list  200
  details  202
  examples  204
INPUT statement, named  206
instream data
  reading long records  162
  interface library engines  232
  interleaving data sets
  SET statement for  377, 378
IOM clients
  tracking submitted SAS programs  387
J
Jam engine LIBNAME statement  241
JMS option
  FILE statement  74
JSON engine LIBNAME statement  243
K
KEEP statement  210
  compared to DROP statement  68
  compared to RETAIN statement  356
KEEP= data set option
  compared to KEEP statement  211
KEY= argument
  MODIFY statement  285
KEY= option
  SET statement  370, 379
keyboard input
  including  144
L
LABEL statement  212
  compared to statement labels  215
labels
  statement labels  215
LAST, variable  34
LEAVE statement  44, 216
  compared to CONTINUE statement  44
LENGTH statement  217
LENGTH= option
  INFILE statement  152, 167
LIBNAME statement  221
  arguments  221
  assigning librefs  235
  associating librefs with data libraries  233
  comparisons  235
  concatenating catalogs, implicitly  234, 236
  concatenating data libraries  234
  concatenating data libraries, logically  235
  data library attributes, writing to log  233
  details  231
  disassociating librefs from data libraries  233
  engine-host-options  221
  examples  235
FILENAME statement and  102
library concatenation rules 234
lockdown 221
omitting engine names 233
options 221
permanently storing data sets, one-level names 236
LIBNAME statement, WebDAV Servers 259
LIBNAME statement, CVP Engine 237
LIBNAME statement, JMP Engine 241
LIBNAME statement, JSON Engine 243
library concatenation rules 234
library engines 232
librefs
assigning 235
associating with data libraries 233
disassociating from data libraries 233
line pointer controls
INPUT statement 176
PUT statement 311
line-hold specifiers
INPUT statement 185
PUT statement 320
LINE= option
FILE statement 81
INFILE statement 152
LINES statement 38, 55
LINES4 statement 38, 56
LINESIZE= option
FILE statement 81
INFILE statement 152
LINESLEFT= option
FILE statement 81, 89
LINK statement 263
compared to GO TO statement 132
LIST argument
FILENAME statement 96, 99
LIBNAME statement 222
list input 182, 200
character data with embedded blanks 204
comma-delimited data 205
data with quotation marks 204
missing values in 166
modified 203, 206
reading delimited data 206
reading unaligned data 204
reading unaligned data with informats 205
simple 202, 204
when to use 202
LIST option
CATNAME statement 39
list output 318, 338
See also PUT statement, list
PUT statement, list 336
spacing 338
writing values with 339
LIST statement 264
LOCK statement 268
lockdown
FILE statement 72
FILENAME statement 92
INFILE statement 144
LIBNAME statement 221
LOCKDOWN statement 270
log
writing data library attributes to 233
writing external file attributes to 96, 99
writing messages to 343
LOG option
FILE statement 73
LOSTCARD statement 274
LOWCASE_MEMNAME= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 107
FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 123
LRECL= option
FILE statement 82
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 107
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 112
FILENAME statement, URL access method 118
FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 123
INFILE statement 153
LS option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 112
LS= option
FILENAME statement 152
LSA option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 113
LSFILE= option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 113
M
master files, updating 400
match-merge 279
matching access 290
MAXWAIT= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 107
MEMBER= argument
FILENAME, ZIP Access Method 121
MERGE statement 276
compared to UPDATE statement 403
merging observations 378
messages
writing to log 343
MGET option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access
method 113
missing records, input 274
MISSING statement 283
missing values
input 283
list input 166
MISSING statement 283
reading external files 166
substitute characters for 283
MISSING= system option
compared to MISSING statement 284
MISSOVER option
INFILE statement 153, 166
MOD option
FILE statement 82
MOD= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access
method 107
modified list input 203
formatted input vs. 203
reading delimited data 206
modified list output 338
vs. formatted output 338
writing values with : 340
writing values with ~ 340
MODIFY statement 285
_IORC_ automatic variable 291
comparisons 294
data set options with 294
details 290
direct access by indexed values 290
direct access by observation number 291
duplicate BY values 290
duplicate index values 290, 300
examples 295
I/O control 302
in DATA step 292
matching access 290
sequential access 291
SYSRC autocall macro 291
NBYTE= option
INFILE statement 154
nested catalog concatenation 41
nesting levels
displaying 54
NEW option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access
method 113
NEW= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access
method 108
NOBS= option
MODIFY statement 285
SET statement 370, 380
NOLIST argument
ABORT statement 15
DATA statement 49
NOSORTED argument
BY statement 32
Null statement 305
O
OBS= option
INFILE statement 154
observations
combining multiple 36
deleting 57, 346
dropping 67
grouping 36
grouping with formatted values 35
merging 276, 378
modifying 285, 295
modifying, located by index 299
modifying, located by number 298
modifying, with transaction data set 296
modifying, writing to different data sets 304
multiple records for 186
reading subsets 380
reading with SET statement 370
replacing 350
writing 308
observations, selecting
IF, subsetting 133
IF, THEN/ELSE statement 136
WHERE statement 408
ODS (Output Delivery System)
customizing titles and footnotes 397
ODS option
FILE statement 83
OLD option
FILE statement 83
one-to-one merge 279
one-to-one reading 377, 379
N
N= option
FILE statement 83, 89
INFILE statement 153
named input 183, 206
named output 318, 340
native library engines 232
OPEN= option
SET statement 370
operating system commands
issuing from SAS sessions 414
OPTIONS statement 307
OPTIONS= option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access
method 113
OPTIONSX= option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access
method 113
OUTENCODING= option
LIBNAME statement 226
output
column 318, 329
footnotes 125
formatted 318, 331
list 318
named 318, 340
output buffer
accessing contents 87
output data sets 51
creating 51
redirecting 345
output devices
associating filerefs 99
output files
dynamically changing current file 90
encoding for 91
for PUT statements 72
identifying current file 90
output line too long 91
OUTPUT statement 308
compared to REMOVE statement 347
compared to REPLACE statement 351
OUTREP= option
LIBNAME statement 226
OVERPRINT option, PUT statement 311

P
PAD option
FILE statement 84
INFILE statement 154
page breaks
determined by lines left on current page
89
executing statements at 88
page size
two-column format 89
PAGE statement 311
PAGESIZE= option
FILE statement 84
PASS= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access
method 108
FILENAME statement, URL access
method 118
passwords
ALTER 50
DATA step and 50
READ 50
stored compiled DATA step programs
with 53
PATH option
FILENAME statement, SFTP access
method 113
PGM= argument
DATA statement 48
PIPE option
FILE statement 74
PLOTTER option
FILE statement 75
plotters
filerefs for 99
plus sign (+) column pointer control
INPUT statement 180
PUT statement 311
POINT= option
MODIFY statement 285
SET statement 370, 380
pointer controls
INPUT statement 184
PUT statement 320
pointer location 169
POINTOBS= option
LIBNAME statement 227
pound sign (#) line pointer control
INPUT statement 181
PUT statement 311
PPASS= option
FILENAME statement, URL access
method 118
PRINT option
FILE statement 73, 84
INFILE statement 154
PRINTER option
FILE statement 75
printers
filerefs for 99
PROC steps
BY statement in 34
procedure output
footnotes 125
programming statements
including 137
PROMPT option
FILENAME statement, URL access
method 118
PROMPT= option
FILENAME statement, Hadoop access
method 108
PROXY= option
FILENAME statement, URL access method 118
PUSER= option
FILENAME statement, URL access method 119
PUT statement 311
compared to INPUT statement 188
compared to LIST statement 265
FILE statement and 72
output file for 72
routing output 103
PUT statement, column 329
PUT statement, formatted 331
PUT statement, list 336
arguments 336
comparisons 338
details 338
examples 339
list output 338
list output, spacing 338
list output, writing values with 339
modified list output vs. formatted output 338
modified list output, writing values 340
writing character strings 339
writing variable values 339
PUT statement, named 340
PUTLOG statement 343
PW argument
DATA statement 48

FILENAME statement, URL access method 119
INFILE statement 154
REDIRECT statement 345
arguments 345
examples 346
redirecting data sets 345
remote files
SFTP access method 110
URL access method 116
ZIP access method 121
remote host
reading files from a directory 115
REMOVE statement 346
compared to OUTPUT statement 309
compared to REPLACE statement 346, 351
RENAME statement 348
RENAME= data set option
compared to RENAME statement 349
REPEMPTY= option
LIBNAME statement 228
REPLACE statement 350
compared to OUTPUT statement 309
compared to REMOVE statement 347
reports
creating with DATA statement 53
RESETLINE statement 352
RETAIEN statement 354
compared to KEEP statement 211
compared to SUM statement 387
RETURN argument
ABORT statement 15
RETURN statement 358
compared to GO TO statement 132
RSUBMIT statement 391
RUN statement 359

S
S2= argument
%INCLUDE statement 140
SAS data sets
deleting observations 346
redirecting 345
writing to 308
SAS jobs
aborting 15
SAS jobs, terminating 69
SAS log
logging input 264
skipping to new page 311
SAS OPTIONS window, compared to OPTIONS statement 307
SAS programs
including statements or data lines 137
tracking, for IOM clients 387
SAS sessions
  aborting 15
  issuing operating-system commands 414
  suspending execution 406
  terminating 69
SAS statements 1
SAS system options
  changing values of 307
SAS views
  BY statement with 34
SAS/CONNECT
  asynchronous processes 391
SASFILE statement 361
SCANOVER option
  INFILE statement 155, 166
SELECT groups, compared to IF, THEN/ELSE statement 136
SELECT statement 367
  comparisons 368
  examples 368
  WHEN statements in SELECT groups 367
semicolon (;), in data lines 38, 56
  sequential access
    MODIFY statement 291
SESSREF= argument
  DATA statement 49
SESSUUID= argument
  DATA statement 49
SET statement 370
  arguments 370
  BY-group processing with 377
  combining data sets 377
  compared to INPUT statement 188
  compared to MERGE statement 279
  comparisons 378
  concatenating data sets 377, 378
  details 376
  examples 378
  interleaving data sets 377, 378
  merging observations 378
  one-to-one reading 377, 379
  options 370
  reading subsets 380
  table-lookup 379
SFTP access method
  See FILENAME statement, SFTP access method
SFTP argument
  FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 111
SFTP option
  FILE statement 75
SHAREBUFFERS option
  INFILE statement 155, 168
SHAREBUFFS option
  INFILE statement 155
short records 166
SKIP statement 384
slash (/) line pointer control
  INPUT statement 181
  PUT statement 311
sort order
  specifying with BY statement 35
  SOURCE= argument
    DATA statement 48
  SOURCE2 argument
    %INCLUDE statement 140
SSHD server
  connecting at non-standard port 115
  connecting at standard port 115
START= option
  INFILE statement 155
  statement labels 215
  statement labels, jumping to 263
  statements 1
    DATA step statements 1
      declarative 1
      executable 1
      executing at page break 88
STOP statement 385
STOPOVER option
  FILE statement 85
  INFILE statement 156, 166
stored compiled DATA step programs
  creating 51
  executing 52, 71
  passwords with 53
  retrieving source code from 59
SUM function
  compared to SUM statement 387
  Sum statement 386
summing expressions 386
suspending execution 406
SAS sessions 406
SYSECHO statement 387
SYSRC autocall macro
  MODIFY statement and 291
SYSRC macro variable
  SYSTASK statement return code 391
  WAITFOR statement return code 407
SYSTASK statement 388

T
table-lookup
  duplicate observations in master file 379
TAPE option
  FILE statement 75
TEMP option
  FILE statement 75
TERMINAL option
  FILE statement 75
  terminals
  filerefs for 99
TERMSTR= option
  FILE statement 85
  FILENAME statement, ZIP access method 124
  FILENAME statement, URL access method 119
THREA D S=
  DATA statement 49
tilde (~) format modifier 200, 203
TIMEOUT= option
  WAITFOR statement 406
TITLE statement 391
titles
customizing with BY variables 396
customizing with ODS 397
TILES option
  FILE statement 85
TLS protocol
  FILENAME statement, URL access method 120
TO statement, compared to LINK statement 263
  trailing @
  INPUT statement, list 200
transaction data sets
  modifying observations 296
Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol
  FILENAME statement, URL access method 120
  truncating
    copied records 169
TRUNCOVER option
  INFILE statement 156, 166
two-column format 89

U
unaligned data 204
UNBUF option
  FILE statement 86
  INFILE statement 156
UNBUFFERED option
  INFILE statement 156
UNIQUE option
  SET statement 370
  UNIQUE= option
    MODIFY statement 285
Universal Printers
  filerefs for 99
UPDATE statement 400
  compared to MERGE statement 279
UPDATEMODE= argument
  UPDATE statement 400
  UPDATEMODE= option
    MODIFY statement 285
UPRINTER option
  FILE statement 75
URL access method
  See FILENAME statement, URL access method
URL option
  FILE statement 75
USER= option
  FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method 109
  FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 114
  FILENAME statement, URL access method 120

V
variable-length records
  reading 167
  scanning for character string 166
variables
  _ERROR_, setting 70
  assigning input to 177
  associating formats with 128
  associating informats with 173
  BY variables 35
  FIRST. 34
  labeling 212
  LAST. 34
  length, specifying 217
  renaming 348
  retaining values 354
  view engines 231
VIEW= argument
  DATA statement 47

W
WAIT_MILLISECONDS= option
  FILENAME statement, SFTP access method 114
WAITFOR statement 406
WEBDAV 259
websites
  accessing files at 120
WHERE statement 408
  in SELECT groups 367
WHERE statement 408
  compared to IF statement, subsetting 135
X
X command, compared to X statement
   415
X statement  414

Z
ZIP access method
   See FILENAME statement, ZIP access method
Gain Greater Insight into Your SAS® Software with SAS Books.

Discover all that you need on your journey to knowledge and empowerment.

support.sas.com/bookstore for additional books and resources.